



Bringelly Road Business Hub

Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment

Western Sydney Parklands Trust

20 October 2015

AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL & HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS



AUTHOR/HERITAGE ADVISOR	Alistair Hobbs, Alan Williams
PROPONENT	Western Sydney Parklands Trust
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub - Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment
DATE	20 October 2015

AHMS INTERNAL REVIEW/SIGN OFF				
WRITTEN BY	DATE	VERSION	REVIEWED	APPROVED
AH	07.09.15	1	Alan Williams	Alan Williams
AH	23.09.15	2	Alan Williams	Alan Williams
Alan Williams	20.10.15	3	Minor edits	-
		4		

Copyright and Moral Rights

Historical sources and reference materials used in the preparation of this report are acknowledged and referenced in figure captions or in text citations. Reasonable effort has been made to identify, contact, acknowledge and obtain permission to use material from the relevant copyright owners.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract terms for this project AHMS:

- Vests copyright of all material produced by AHMS (but excluding pre-existing material and material in which copyright is held by a third party) in the client for this project (and the client's successors in title);
- Retains the use of all material produced by AHMS for this project for AHMS ongoing business and for professional presentations, academic papers or publications.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL & HERITAGE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388

www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
13/336 Churchill Ave
Subiaco WA 6008
P 08 9381 5206

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Archaeological and Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) has been commissioned by the Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to prepare an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) for the proposed development of the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH), Leppington, NSW (hereafter referred to as the study area). The BRBH project will be assessed as State Significant Development (SSD) under Part 4 (Division 4.1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA) (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the study area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Subsequent advice from the Department of Planning and Environment (DPE) required this further investigation to be implemented as a priority.

This report addresses the requirements of the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) (highlighted in **Section 1.3**), and fulfils the recommendations provided by DSCA (2014). Specifically the report identifies any European and/or Aboriginal archaeological impacts; and provides a Statement of Significance and an assessment of the impact on the heritage significance of any items and/or conservation areas within the study area.

In brief, the assessment found no Aboriginal objects, sites, places or significant historic remains within the study area. European heritage remains recovered consisting of ceramic and glass fragments were not considered to meet the required threshold for local or state significant items due to their age and being located in disturbed contexts. The study area is considered to have low archaeological potential and low significance. As a result, there have been no areas of concern highlighted within the study area that warrant further investigation or require heritage mitigation measures.

Based on these findings, the following recommendations have been made:

- The AHIA identified no Aboriginal or historic heritage structures or items within the study area. Works may proceed with caution.
- In the unlikely event that unexpected finds occur, work in the immediate area should cease and a qualified archaeologist be engaged.
- Following finalisation, a copy of the report should be lodged with the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS), and each of the Aboriginal stakeholders.
- If human skeletal material less than 100 years old is discovered, the *Coroners Act 2009* requires that all works should cease and the NSW Police and the NSW Coroner's Office should be contacted. Traditional Aboriginal burials (older than 100 years) are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 and should not be disturbed. Therefore when skeletal remains are found and are suspected to be an Aboriginal burial site, an appropriately skilled archaeologist or physical anthropologist should be contacted to determine if the remains are Aboriginal objects. Should skeletal remains prove to be archaeological the RAPs should be notified. Notification should also be made to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment, under the provisions of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984*.

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1 INTRODUCTION.....	8
1.1 Background	8
1.2 Study Area.....	8
1.3 Report Purpose	9
1.3.1 Heritage Compliance	9
1.4 Authors and Acknowledgments.....	10
2 STATUTORY CONTEXT	12
2.1 Commonwealth Legislation	12
2.1.1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984	12
2.1.2 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.....	12
2.1.3 Native Title Act 1993	12
2.1.4 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979	13
2.1.5 National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.....	13
2.1.6 Aboriginal Land Rights Act, 1983.....	14
3 ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY CONSULTATION.....	15
3.1 General.....	15
3.2 Previous Assessment and Consultation	15
3.2.1 Presentation of Methodology	16
3.2.2 Test Excavation.....	16
3.2.3 Report Review	16
4 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT	17
4.1 General.....	17
4.2 Soils and Geology	17
4.3 Vegetation	17
4.4 Hydrology	18
4.5 Previous land-use	21
5 TEST EXCAVATION	23
5.1 Rationale and Research Objectives.....	23
5.2 Excavation Methodology	23
5.3 Excavation Results.....	27
5.3.1 General.....	27
5.3.2 Summary.....	28
6 THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE	35
6.1 Summary of findings	35
6.2 Statement of Significance	36

7	IMPACT ASSESSMENT.....	37
8	MANAGEMENT STRATEGY AND RECOMMENDATIONS	38
9	REFERENCES.....	39

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Summary of test pit information. All co-ordinates presented in MGA 94 Area 56.	29
--	----

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Study area location.	11
Figure 2. Soil landscapes with the study area.	19
Figure 3. Hydrology within and around the study area.	20
Figure 4. 1930 aerial photograph of the western portion of the study area	21
Figure 5. 1947 aerial photograph of the study area (source: DSCA 2014:60).	22
Figure 6. Areas highlighted by DSCA (2014: 75) as locations that possess suitable landforms for past Aboriginal visitation and use (source: DSCA 2014).	25
Figure 7. Archaeological potential model of study area with indicative test pits locations	26
Figure 8. Test pit locations within the study area.	34

LIST OF PLATES

Plate 1. Overview of TP4.	31
Plate 2. Overview of TP28.	31
Plate 3. Overview of TP31.	31
Plate 4. Overview of TP40.	31
Plate 5. Overview of TP19.	31
Plate 6. Overview of TP36.	31
Plate 7. View of south section in TP6.	32
Plate 8. View of south section in TP2.	32
Plate 9. View of east section in TP44.	32
Plate 10. View of east section in TP7.	32
Plate 11. View of south section in TP11.	32
Plate 12. View of south section in TP43.	32
Plate 13. View south across clay exposure at 32 Bringelly Road.	33
Plate 14. View east across the modified tributary located in the north east corner of the study area. .	33
Plate 15. View west across eastern portion of study area showing previous fence line.	33
Plate 16. View northwest across the middle of the study area showing typical landscape coverage. .	33
Plate 17. View south across the dam on the western side of the study area.	33
Plate 18. View west across concrete footing located north of the dam on the western side of the study area.	33

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1:	DSCA Report 2014
Appendix 2:	Aboriginal consultation - Methodology Letter and Responses
Appendix 3:	Aboriginal consultation - RAP responses to the AHIA

Appendix 4: Excavation photographs

Appendix 5: Section Drawings

GLOSSARY

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA)	A document developed to assess the archaeological and cultural values of an area, generally required as part of an Environmental Assessment (EA).
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010	Guidelines developed by OEH to guide formal Aboriginal community consultation undertaken as part of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA).
Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment	Similar in scope and content to an ACHA, but developed to comply with OEH (then DEC) guidelines for projects assessed under Part 3A, 4.1 and 5.1 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> .
Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP)	The statutory instrument that the Director General of the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) issues under Section 90 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 to allow the investigation (when not in accordance with certain guidelines), impact and/or destruction of Aboriginal objects. AHIPs are not required for a project seeking approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.
Aboriginal object	A statutory term defined under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 as, 'any deposit, object or material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of the area that comprises New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains'.
Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales	Guidelines developed by OEH to inform the structure, practice and content of any archaeological investigations undertaken as part of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA).
Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (DECCW)	Now known as the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH), Department of Premier and Cabinet.
Department of Planning and Infrastructure (DPE)	The Consent Authority for development applications made in accordance with Part 3A, 4.1 and 5.1 of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> .
Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales	Guidelines developed by OEH, outlining the first stage of a two stage process in determining whether Aboriginal objects and/or areas of archaeological interest are present within a study area. The findings of a due diligence assessment may lead to the development of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment.
Environmental Assessment (EA)	A document summarising the assessment of environmental impacts of a development which supports an application for approval under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> .
<i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i>	Statutory instrument that provides planning controls and requirements for environmental assessment in the development approval process. The Act is administered by the DPI.

Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW	Guidelines developed by OEH to inform the structure and content of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA).
Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation	Guidelines developed by OEH (then DEC) to assess Aboriginal heritage for projects being considered under Part 3A of the <i>Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979</i> . These guidelines have since been adopted for projects under Part 4.1 and 5.1 of the same Act, since Part 3A has been repealed.
Isolated Find	An isolated find is usually considered a single artefact or stone tool, but can relate to any product of prehistoric Aboriginal societies. The term “object” is used in the ACHA, to reflect the definitions of Aboriginal stone tools or other products in the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.
<i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i>	The primary piece of legislation for the protection of Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW. Part 6 of this Act outlines the protection afforded to and offences relating to disturbance of Aboriginal objects. The Act is administered by OEH.
Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH)	The OEH is responsible for managing the Aboriginal Heritage (and other) provisions of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	An area assessed as having the potential to contain Aboriginal objects. PADs are commonly identified on the basis of landform types, surface expressions of Aboriginal objects, surrounding archaeological material, disturbance, and a range of other factors. While not defined in the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, PADs are generally considered to retain Aboriginal objects and are therefore protected and managed in accordance with that Act.
Proponent	A corporate entity, Government agency or an individual in the private sector which proposes to undertake a development project.

ABBREVIATIONS

ACHA	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment
AHIMS	Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System
AHIA	Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment
AHIP	Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit
AHMS	Archaeological and Heritage Management Solutions
BP	Before present (AD 1950)
BRBH	Bringelly Road Business Hub
CHL	Commonwealth Heritage List
DCP	Development Control Plan
DECCW	Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water (now OEH)
DGR	Director General Requirements
DP	Deposited Plan
DPE	Department of Planning and Environment
DSCA	Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology
EP&A Act	Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
ERS	Eastern Regional Sequence
ka	Abbreviation for thousands of years ago (e.g. 1 ka equals 1,000 years ago)
LALC	Local Aboriginal Land Council
LEP	Local Environmental Plan
LGA	Local Government Area
LTO	Land Titles Office
NHL	National Heritage List
NPW Act	National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974
OEH	Office of Environment and Heritage (formerly DECCW)
OSL	Optically Stimulated Luminescence
PAD	Potential Archaeological Deposit
RAP	Registered Aboriginal Party
REP	Regional Environmental Plan
WSPT	Western Sydney Parklands Trust

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) proposes to develop a new business park known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH) at the junction of Bringelly and Cowpasture Roads, Leppington, NSW. The project is being undertaken according to the Trust's functions under the *Western Sydney Parklands Act 2006* and the *Western Sydney Parklands Plan of Management 2020*, and is being assessed as a State Significant Development under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA) (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the study area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations.

Despite the project being assessed as a State Significant Development (SSD #6324), the report made recommendations associated with Part 4 or 5 approvals under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979*, namely the requirement for an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP). Feedback from the Department of Planning and Environment (DPE) to WSPT correctly pointed out that an AHIP was not required for SSD projects. It was further indicated that the report did not satisfy the Secretary Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEAR) (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required. Following this feedback from the DPE and OEH, WSPT engaged Archaeological and Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) to undertake further investigation and assessment of the report.

1.2 Study Area

The proposed BRBH site (hereafter the 'study area') is situated in Leppington, Liverpool, NSW, approximately 35 km southwest of the Sydney CBD. The study area is enclosed by Stuart Road running along the northern and western boundary and Bringelly Road that runs to the south. The study area comprises a number of land parcels adjoining Bringelly Road, including 1//DP29104, 2//DP29104, 3//DP29104, 10//DP29104, 11//DP29104, 12//DP29104, 13//DP29104 and 141//DP846961.

The size of the study area is ~650 m east to west and ~420 m north-south, incorporating undeveloped open rural fields dissected by two minor tributaries of Cabramatta Creek. The study area adjoins Bedwell Park, a swamp land located to the northwest. Six properties are present within the study area situated along the southern boundary.

Proposed development within the BRBH includes:

- Lot subdivision and provision of site infrastructure (estate roads and stormwater);
- The creation of lots predominately for retail warehousing facilities with service centres with the potential for some light industrial uses;
- The demolition of existing site structures, which include a number of private residences and their ancillary buildings, fencing, farm dams, and associated structures and services; and
- Earthworks across the site to create level building pads for the future development.

1.3 Report Purpose

AHMS has been engaged by the WSPT to undertake further investigation and management of historical and Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the BRBH project.

The purpose of this report is to satisfy the following SEARs (#19 and 20), issued 14 April 2014, relating to heritage and archaeological impacts:

19. Heritage

Provide a Statement of Significance including field surveys and an assessment of the impact on the heritage significance of any items and/or conservation areas should be undertaken in accordance with the guidelines in the NSW Heritage Manual by a qualified practitioner/consultant with historic sites experience.

Note: Provisions of the Division 9 of the NSW Heritage Act 1977 may require an excavation permit for excavation of archaeological relics.

Address Aboriginal heritage in accordance with the Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation (2005) and Aboriginal Cultural heritage Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010). Impacts to Aboriginal cultural heritage must be avoided or adequately mitigated (in consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders).

20. Archaeological Impacts

If relevant, an archaeological study is to be carried out on the site to identify any European and/or Aboriginal archaeological impacts associated with the proposal. Address recommendations in any archaeological zoning plan or management plan held by Liverpool Council.

In addition, this report addresses the issues raised by the Heritage Division, Office of Environment & Heritage (OEH) (DOC15/16867), following a review of the DSCA report (2014) and which sought the following conditions:

1. A qualified historical archaeologist be involved in any future excavations;
2. That a condition requiring an AHIP be included following the results of any excavations; and
3. That a condition highlighting the risk and management of human skeletal remains be included.

As with previous comments from the DPE outlined above, AHMS does not believe that (2) is relevant to the proposal. Conditions (1) and (3) are addressed in more detail below in **Section 1.3.1**.

1.3.1 Heritage Compliance

This report builds upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and fulfils the recommendations that were previously provided (see **Appendix 1**). The findings of the previous report (DSCA 2014) concluded that the BRBH proposal was unlikely to have an adverse impact upon the European archaeological heritage values of the study area and that no significant archaeological constraints were apparent that would restrict the BRBH proposal proceeding (DSCA 2014: 83). This evaluation was based on previous land-use that had considerably impacted the study area. It was therefore considered unlikely that the study area would yield a significant sample of archaeological material of sufficient integrity to provide any substantial information that could not be sourced from other documentary-based avenues of research (DSCA 2014: 82). Given the report raised few concerns in

relation to historical heritage, our works focus on Aboriginal objects/sites/deposits that may be present across the site.

In relation to Aboriginal heritage, the study area was assessed as having moderate research potential despite being identified as considerably impacted by land-use, and no Aboriginal objects located. The BRBH study area itself was considered to not contain anything of state significance, although it may have had local research value based on responses provided by the RAPs involved. It was expected that stone artefacts or hearths might be present within the study area but any Aboriginal sites present within the study area would be representative of similar sites in the region and unlikely to contain uncommon or rare objects or sites (DSCA 2014: 79).

Based on this assessment, AHMS proposed to develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation (DEC 2005) that would build on the DSCA report. Where possible, the assessment would also undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. In summary, this AHIA aims include:

- Build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and provide additional information for the BRBH Project.
- Continue existing Aboriginal community consultation and maintain it in accordance with the applicable Guidelines.
- Present the location, methods and results of the test excavation program.
- Assess the archaeological (scientific), public and Aboriginal (social) significance of any Aboriginal sites or objects that may be impacted by the BRBH Project.
- Identify any possible Aboriginal cultural heritage constraints for the BRBH Project.
- Assess the potential for direct and indirect impact to Aboriginal cultural heritage.
- Identify and recommend measures to mitigate any potential adverse impacts to Aboriginal cultural heritage.

1.4 Authors and Acknowledgments

This report was written by Alan Williams, B.Sc., M.Sc., MAACAI (Senior Archaeologist) and Alistair Hobbs, B.A Hons (Archaeologist). Ashley O'Sullivan digitised the section drawings. Susan McIntyre-Tamwoy (Associate Director) reviewed and edited a final draft of the report.

The test excavation was directed by Alistair Hobbs. The archaeological team consisted of Alistair Hobbs, Ngaire Richards, Annette Oertle and George Beardow. Registered Aboriginal Party representatives from Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation, Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments, Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation, Gundangarra LALC, Tocomwall, Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group and Darug Land Observations also participated in the excavation.

AHMS would like to thank Tim Colless and Tara Leotta (WSPT) for this support and assistance throughout the project.

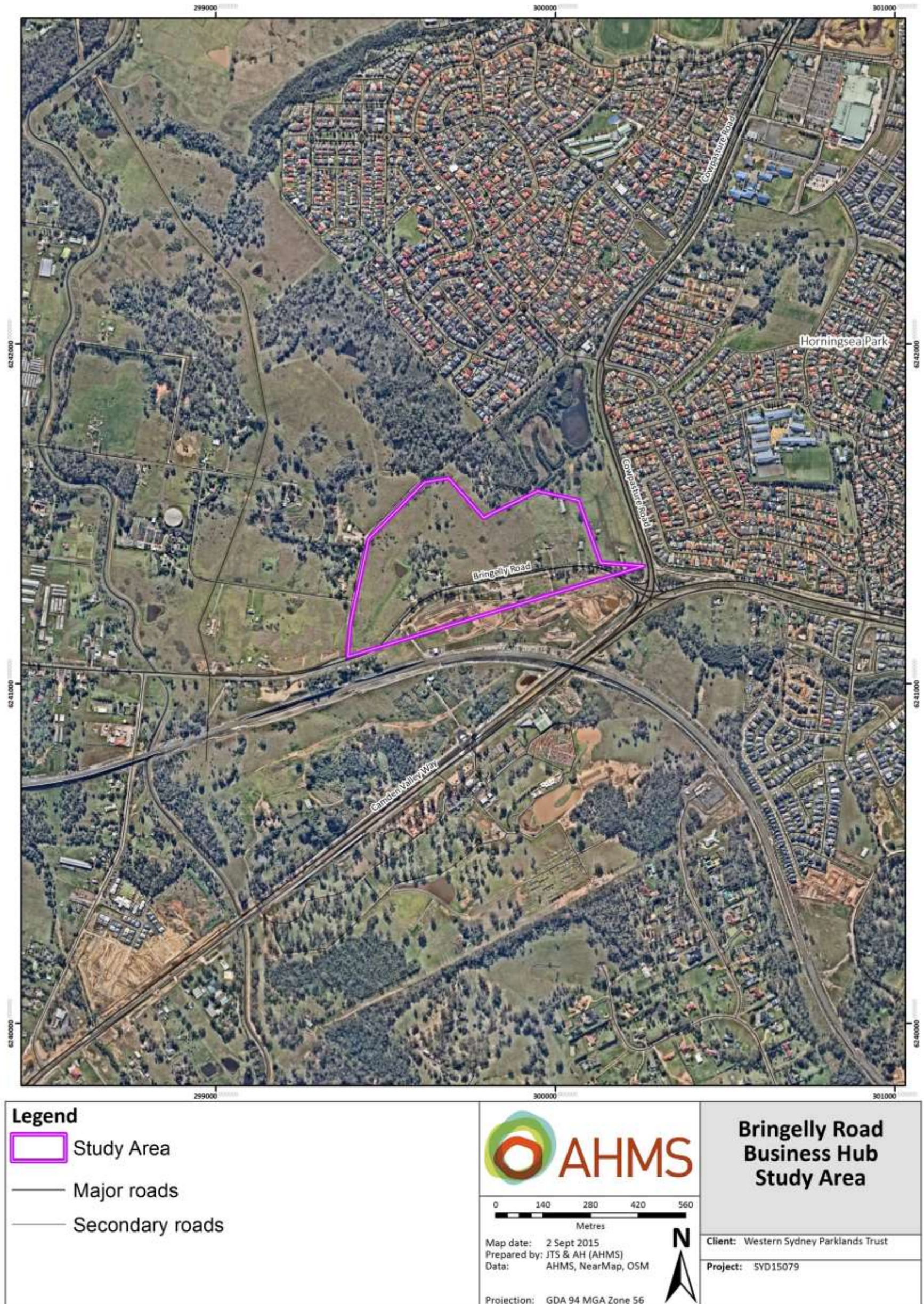


Figure 1. Study area location.

2 STATUTORY CONTEXT

2.1 Commonwealth Legislation

2.1.1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984

The *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act, 1984* was enacted at a Federal level to preserve and protect areas (particularly sacred sites) and objects of particular significance to Aboriginal Australians from damage or desecration. Steps necessary for the protection of a threatened place are outlined in a gazetted Ministerial Declaration (Sections 9 and 10).

As well as providing protection to areas, it can also protect objects by Declaration, in particular Aboriginal skeletal remains (Section 12). Although this is a Federal Act, it can be invoked on a State level if the State is unwilling or unable to provide protection for such sites or objects.

No Aboriginal sites or places within the study area (as defined in Section 1.5) are currently subject to a Declaration.

2.1.2 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The *Environment Protection & Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999* provides for the protection of natural and cultural heritage places. The Act establishes (amongst other things) a National Heritage List (NHL) and a Commonwealth Heritage List (CHL). Places on the NHL are of natural or cultural significance at a national level and can be in public or private ownership. The CHL is limited to places owned or occupied by the Commonwealth which are of heritage significance for certain specified reasons.

Places listed on the NHL are considered to be of State and local heritage value, even if State or local heritage lists do not specifically include them.

The heritage values of places on the NHL or the CHL are protected under the terms of the EPBC Act. The Act requires that the Minister administering the EPBC Act assess any action which has, will have, or is likely to have, a significant impact on the heritage values of a listed place. The approval (or rejection) follows the referral of the matter by the relevant agency's Minister.

A search of the heritage registers mandated by the EPBC Act for the current project indicates that there are no Aboriginal or European heritage sites or items identified within the study area.

2.1.3 Native Title Act 1993

The *Native Title Act 1993* provides recognition and protection for native title. The Act established the National Native Title Tribunal to administer native title claims to rights and interests over lands and waters by Aboriginal people. The Tribunal also administers the future act processes that attract the right to negotiate under the *Native Title Act 1993*.

The Act also provides for Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUA). An ILUA is an agreement between a native title group and others about the use and management of land and waters. ILUAs were introduced as a result of amendments to the Native Title Act in 1998. They allow people to negotiate flexible, pragmatic agreements to suit their particular circumstances.

An ILUA can be negotiated over areas where native title has, or has not yet, been determined. They can be part of a native title determination, or settled separately from a native title claim. An ILUA can be negotiated and registered whether there is a native title claim over the area or not.

A search of the National Native Title Tribunal Registers was undertaken during the initial stages of the Aboriginal community consultation process by DSCA (2014). The search indicated there are no lands determined to have native title, no registered native title claims, or indigenous land use agreements that apply to the subject site or its immediate vicinity.

2.1.4 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

The *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act) requires that environmental and heritage impacts are considered by consent authorities prior to granting development approvals. The relevant sections of the EP&A Act are:

- Part 4 (Division 4.1): An approval pathway for State Significant Development (SSD) projects.
- Part 4: Development that requires consent under consideration of environmental planning instruments.
- Part 5: An assessment process for activities undertaken by or on behalf of Public Authorities and for developments that do not require development consent.

Where approval is to be determined under Part 4 (Division 4.1) of the Act, as is the case for the BRBH Proposal, further approvals under the *National Parks & Wildlife Act, 1974* which protects Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW are not required. In those instances, management of Aboriginal heritage follows the applicable Aboriginal assessment guidelines (the Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation, July 2005) and any relevant compilation of mitigation measures included in the Development Approval.

2.1.5 National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974

In NSW, Aboriginal objects, whether recorded or as yet undiscovered, are afforded statutory protection under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*. Under Section 86 of the Act it is an offence to disturb, destroy or deface Aboriginal objects without the approval of the Director General of the Office of Environment & Heritage (OEH). A breach of Section 86 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* could result in prosecution and fines in excess of \$1 million.

Under Section 90 of the Act, an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) is required to harm or desecrate Aboriginal objects or places. AHIP applications and approvals are managed by the Office of Environment & Heritage. AHIP applications must be lodged with an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment and Archaeological Report. However the provisions of the NPW Act that require various approvals or permits to disturb or discover Aboriginal deposits, objects and places are not applicable to Part 4 (Division 4.1) projects, which include the BRBH project.

The OEH provides a series of guidelines as a framework for identifying and managing Aboriginal heritage and the cultural heritage interests of Aboriginal parties within development planning contexts. Where developments projects are classified as SSDs according to *EP&A Act*, the Minister for planning is the approval authority. In these circumstances, the Minister will require an acceptable level of heritage due diligence and performance to be achieved that will include both the recognition and application of the principal Aboriginal heritage management objectives and protection provisions of the NPW Act as outlined above.

2.1.6 Aboriginal Land Rights Act, 1983

The *Aboriginal Land Rights Act, 1983* allows for the transfer of ownership to an Aboriginal Land Council of vacant Crown land not required for an essential purpose or for residential land. These lands are then managed and maintained by the local Aboriginal Land Council.

A search was requested by AHMS (14.11.2014) for the study area and immediate surrounds using the following Lot and DP numbers:

1//DP29104, 2//DP29104, 3//DP29104, 10//DP29104, 11//DP29104, 12//DP29104, 13//DP29104 and 141//DP846961.

None of the Lots listed above are currently subject to Aboriginal Land Claims.

3 ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

3.1 General

Consultation with the Aboriginal communities within the region has been undertaken in accordance with procedures set out in the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (the Guidelines), developed by OEH. A complete log of actions and correspondence regarding the Aboriginal community consultation process undertaken by DSCA (2014) is included in the previous report presented in **Appendix 1**. A complete log of actions and correspondence regarding continuation of Aboriginal community consultation by AHMS (2015) is provided in **Appendix 2** and **Appendix 3**.

The consultation process for the BRBH Proposal has two aims. Firstly, it is designed to comply with the OEH consultation procedures to obtain input on our proposed assessment methodology and comment on our assessment report and management recommendations. Secondly, to identify cultural places and values that may be affected by the proposed future development of the study area through consultation with knowledge holders.

3.2 Previous Assessment and Consultation

Aboriginal community consultation was initially undertaken May 2014 (see DSCA 2014). Consultation was undertaken in accordance with OEH guidelines, and included liaison with nine Aboriginal organisations:

- Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council (TLALC).
- Gandangara Local Aboriginal Land Council (GLALC).
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation (CBNTAC).
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation (DCAC).
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments (DACHA).
- Darug Land Observations (DLO).
- Des Dyer.
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group.
- Tocomwall.

Consultation undertaken by DSCA (2014) with these organisations included notification of the BRBH Project, participation in on-site investigations, and discussions and input into the final report. A draft copy of a preliminary 'desk top' based landscape archaeological assessment was provided to each of the project RAP's in early July 2014. A series of on-site meetings were subsequently held with each of the groups during late August and September 2014, after which the first draft of this document was refined following consultation with the community. A final draft of this report was forwarded to the project RAP's for review and comment on 12 September 2014.

3.2.1 Presentation of Methodology

A methodology letter detailing the project background and a proposed assessment methodology, which focussed on test excavation, was sent to the RAPs by AHMS 29 June 2015 (**Appendix 2**).

A period of 28 days was provided for comments. All responses received have been included in **Appendix 2**. Generally, responses involved endorsement of the methodology or identified minor points of concern that were integrated into the field investigation where possible.

A response provided by CBNTC raised two issues (received 17 July 2015). The first queried the distance between test pits (50 m) and suggested the spacing was too great and should be reduced. The second highlighted that 3 mm mesh should be used for wet sieving instead of 5 mm. To address these two points, a 3 mm mesh was used for wet sieving during the test excavation, and where time permitted additional test pits were put in place to reduce test pit spacing to 25 m in certain portions of the study area.

3.2.2 Test Excavation

Field investigation was undertaken by AHMS in conjunction with RAP representatives between the 10-14 August 2015. All RAPs were invited to participate, with the following participating:

- CBNTC: Donna Willock.
- DACHA: Dennis Hardy.
- DCAC: Justine Coplin and Lana Wedgewood.
- DLO: Jamie Workman.
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group: Marbuck Khan
- Tocomwall: Jen Norfolk.
- Gandangarra LALC: Brad Maybury, Jack Gordon

3.2.3 Report Review

The report was provided to each RAP for a period of 28 days between 23 September and 20 October 2015. Only one set of responses was received from CBNTC, which supported the findings and recommendations of the report.

4 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

4.1 General

Detailed information on the existing environment and landscape characteristics was previously provided in the report undertaken DSCA (2014) for the BRBH project and is presented in full in **Appendix 1**. This section provides a short summary of the existing environment of the BRBH study area.

4.2 Soils and Geology

The study area is situated within the Cumberland Lowlands (Hazelton and Tille 1990:2), overlying Triassic Wianamatta Group Shales, which is divided into two formations. Firstly, Ashfield Shale that consists of laminite and dark grey shale and secondly, Bringelly Shale, that consists of shale, calcareous claystone and laminite and infrequent coal. The study area is characterised by undulating landscapes of low rounded hills or ridges with relatively shallow V-shaped creek valleys.

The study area is situated on two soil landscapes. The residual Blacktown soil landscape is present throughout most of the study area (**Figure 2**). Topography is characterised by gently undulating rises with broad rounded crests and ridges. Local relief in these areas is up to 30 m with slopes usually >5%. It comprises shallow to moderately deep soils (<150cm) on crests, upper slopes and well-drained areas. Deep soils (150-300cm) occur on lower slopes, drainage depressions and in localised, poorly drained areas. Topsoils reach a depth of up to 30cm, and contain significant sand and silt content overlying hard-setting clay subsoils (OEH 2015). In most areas, soil deflation and erosion tends to expose, rather than bury, former land surfaces on which stone artefacts may have been deposited (this is a contributing factor to the large number of Aboriginal artefacts recorded as surface finds on this soil type across western Sydney). These types of soils are often shallow, and can be significantly disturbed by historical and modern activities. This has significant implications for the survivability of Aboriginal deposits. It is rare for these types of soil to contain deep, stratified or old archaeological deposits.

The erosional Luddenham soil landscape covers part of the western boundary of the study area (**Figure 2**). Topography is characterised by undulating low rolling to steep low hills. Local relief is 50 - 120 m with slopes 5-20%. Convex narrow ridges and hillcrests grade into moderately inclined side slopes with narrow concave drainage lines (OEH 2015). Shallow soils (<100 cm) or massive earthy clays appear on crests; moderately deep (<70 - 150 cm) soils on upper slopes; moderately deep (<150 cm) soils and prairie soils on lower slopes and drainage lines.

Dominant soil material includes a topsoil of dark brown loam, generally <10 cm in depth (A1 horizon) or brown clay loam (A2 horizon) overlying silty heavy clay, grey plastic clay or brown sandy clay (B Horizon). Inclusions present within the soil materials include roots, weathered shale rock fragments, charcoal fragments and sub-angular peds (5 - 20mm in size). Boundaries between soil types are generally clear but can be gradual.

4.3 Vegetation

Vegetation in the study area would have comprised open forest and woodland but has been extensively cleared by European settlement. Dominant tree species include *Eucalyptus maculata* (spotted gum) and *E. moluccana* (grey box). Lesser occurrences of *E. fibrosa* (broad-leaved ironbark), *E. crebra* (narrow-leaved ironbark), *E. tereticornis* (forest red gum) and *E. longifolia* (woollybutt) occur. Understorey shrub species include *Bursaria spinosa* (blackthorn), *Breynia oblongifolia* (coffee bush), *Allocasuarina torulosa* (forest oak), *Acacia implexa* (hickory) and *Clerodendrum tomentosum* (hairy

clerodendrum). Grasses are commonly *Aristida vagans* (speargrass), *Entolasia marginata* (bordered panic), *Eragrostis leptostachya* (paddock lovegrass) and *Themeda australis* (kangaroo grass) (Benson, 1990).

4.4 Hydrology

Hydrology within the study area includes two first order tributaries that drain into Bedwell Park, located northeast of the study area (**Figure 3**). These tributaries have been modified in the past creating dams for agricultural purposes. Bedwell Park itself appears to be man-made based on previous photographic aerials. The 1947 aerial provided in the DSCA report (2014: 60) clearly shows Bedwell Park as an open field cleared of vegetation. Drainage channels appear on the 1947 aerial photograph as two narrowly incised washout areas. After the 1950s these drainage channels must have been modified to create the dams.

Permanent water sources located within the surrounding area include Cabramatta Creek, located 1.5 km to the east of the study area and Bonds Creek, 1.6 km to the west. Cabramatta Creek appears as a fourth order stream and would have provided a permanent water source for past Aboriginal groups. Bonds Creek appears as a second order tributary and connects with Kemps Creek further north ~4.5 km. An unnamed third order tributary of Cabramatta Creek is also located to the southwest of the study area which has now been heavily modified by residential development. Other permanent water sources slightly further away from the study area include South Creek and Lowes Creek, located ~7.5 km west.

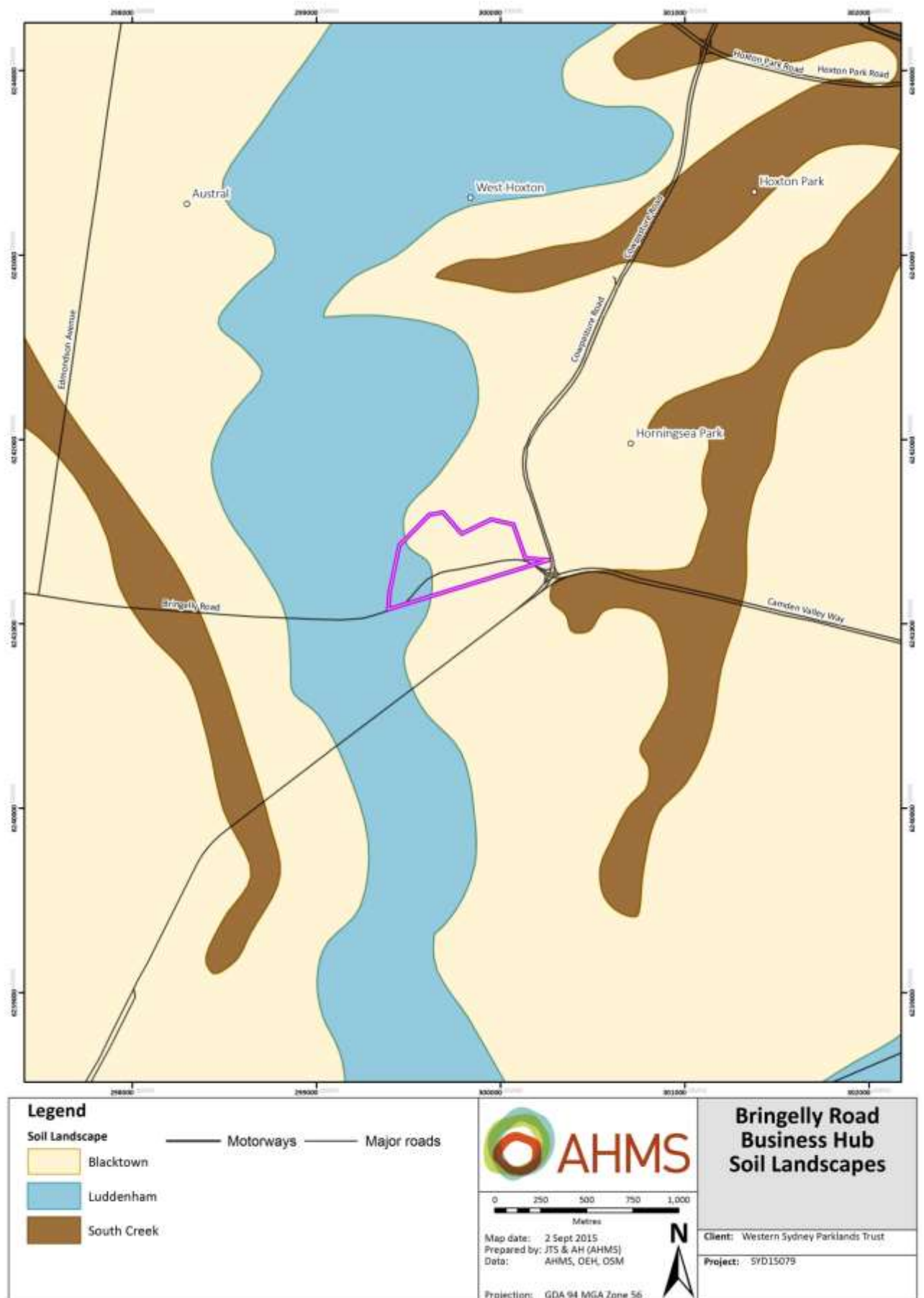


Figure 2. Soil landscapes with the study area.

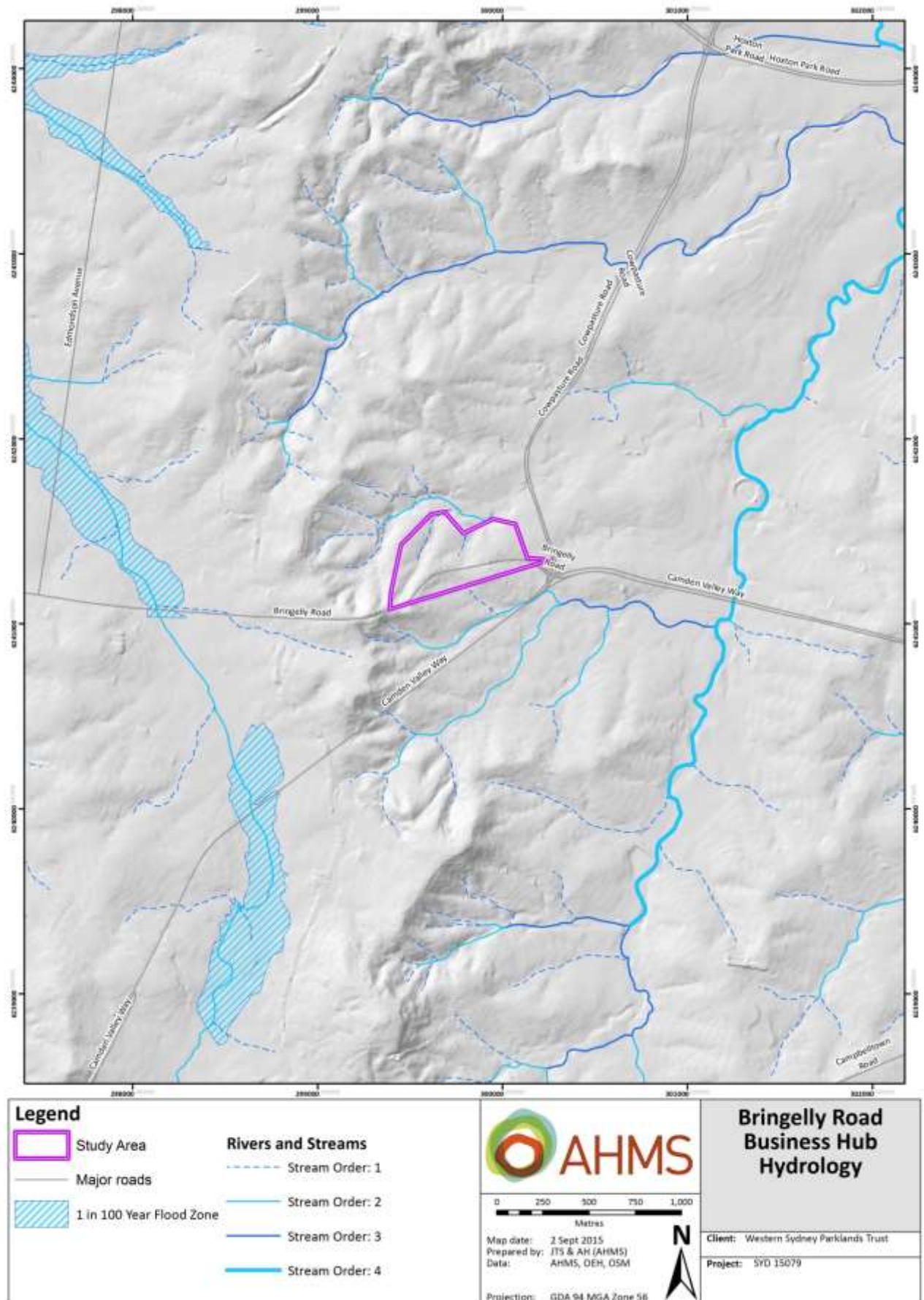


Figure 3. Hydrology within and around the study area.

4.5 Previous land-use

Based on previous background research undertaken by DSCA (2014) and photographic aerals (LGI 1947, Nearmap 2009 -2015) (**Figure 4** and **Figure 5**), the study area has a long history of farming and grazing. Bringelly was settled after 1810 and developed predominately as a pastoral and agricultural district. The area bordered large historic estates including Raby, Gledswood and Molles Main, previously used for stock grazing since the early nineteenth century.

In general the study area has remained relatively unchanged over the years and still comprises farmland and open fields. A review of the 1930 and 1947 photographic aerals shows that the study area was cleared of vegetation during European settlement with house dwellings and farm buildings constructed during the nineteenth century (**Figure 4** and **Figure 5**). In 1958, the study area was subdivided in to five acre allotments. New dwellings were erected from the 1960s which came into government ownership from 1976.

The area has changed in the last few decades as part of government responses to Sydney's rising population with former farmland being redeveloped for housing and commercial uses. Today, the original route of Cowpasture Road is now named Stuart Road and its intersection with Bringelly Road has been removed. Bringelly Road was widened sometime after 1967 which removed the nineteenth century road frontage to the farm land.

Disturbance evident in the study area is a result of previous agricultural processes. Farming activities such as land clearance, ploughing, animal grazing and fence installation has impacted topsoils through the entire study area. The two tributaries within the study area have been modified to create dams which have in turn affected the drainage regime for the area. More recently, services have been installed along the southern boundary on Bringelly Road including water and sewage pipelines.



Figure 4. 1930 aerial photograph of the western portion of the study area (source: DSCA 2014: 59).

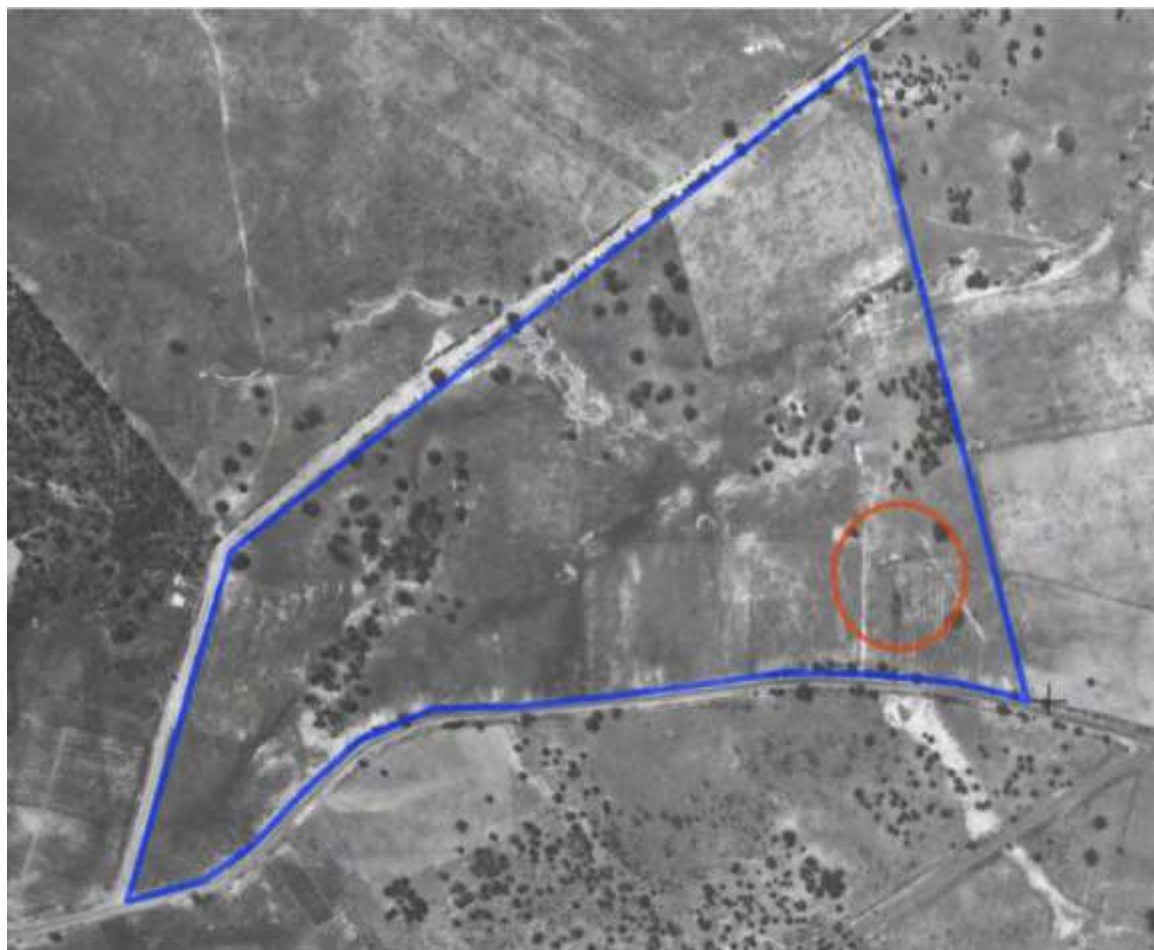


Figure 5. 1947 aerial photograph of the study area (source: DSCA 2014:60).

5 TEST EXCAVATION

5.1 Rationale and Research Objectives

The initial assessment by DSCA (2014) for the BRBH project recommended that further Aboriginal testing was required on selected landforms within the study area. Specifically, seven areas (labelled A-G) were identified as having archaeological potential based on landform, proximity to water and potential for intact soil profiles (**Figure 6**).

Preliminary inspections undertaken by DSCA noted surface visibility was very poor due to vegetation coverage, with few ground exposures present. The topography of the property was observed to include "a number of areas of flat to gently sloping ground or what could be termed as 'site favourable' locations that may have attracted camping and/or been suitable for repeated or extensive use by Aboriginal people in the past" (DSCA 2014: 63). Elevated portions of the site (such as in the south western corner of the site at the corner of Stuart and Bringelly Road) command panoramic 'sight lines' that may have been used for travel and communication purposes, and people may have used the land by following the drainage lines and low ridge corridors that are included within the study area. It was suggested that the study area may have been used by people in a 'transitory' way as they travelled across the country between different resources zones within the wider local landscape (DSCA 2014: 63).

To fulfil the recommendations provided by DSCA (2014), AHMS developed a predictive model for the study area in an attempt to accurately identify areas likely to contain Aboriginal cultural materials and inform the excavation program. Based on the variables mentioned above, the predictive model identified that the study area had negligible - moderate archaeological potential (**Figure 7**). Therefore, an excavation sampling strategy was developed to investigate the entirety of the study area, making sure the seven areas highlighted by DSCA were targeted by test pits (**Figure 6**). The main objectives for the excavation program were to:

- Test for the presence of Aboriginal objects within the study area;
- Obtain data to characterise any Aboriginal objects or sites present; and
- Identify any possible heritage constraints that may affect the proposed development.

5.2 Excavation Methodology

Since the BRBH project is being assessed under Part 4 (Division 4.1) of the EP &A Act, excavation procedures were not required to adhere to OEH guidelines. However, the excavation program was developed in broad accordance with the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (DECCW 2010), since this reflects current best practice, and to allow comparison with surrounding studies in the area, and in the event alternate legislative approval is required.

Therefore, the excavation program consisted of the following:

- Placement of test excavation units throughout the study area, ensuring that individual test pits were situated in a systematic grid (in this case 25 - 50 m apart). Test pits were located by a surveyor with a GR3 Topcon brand Global Navigation Satellite System.
- All test pits would be dug manually using shovels, mattocks, trowels and other hand tools as required.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² m size.
- Excavation in 5cm spits for a cross section of the study area to sample the different landforms. All other pits would be dug in 10 cm spits.
- Excavation to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) were culturally sterile.
- Wet - sieving of excavated material through a 3 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of excavation units.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The initial phase of work was proposed to consist of forty-seven 0.25m² test pits (11.75 m² area in total) placed on a grid system across the study area, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the tributaries (**Figure 7**). Following the findings of the initial test pits, an increasing resolution of test pits in areas that exhibited cultural materials was undertaken.

The program resulted in the excavation of fifty-two 0.25m² test pits across the entire study area (**Figure 8**). The test excavation was carried out over five days between 10-14 August 2015, by a team of 7-8 archaeologists and Aboriginal stakeholders.

The previous archaeological assessment (DSA 2014) (Section 1.3.1) found that the BRBH proposal was unlikely to have an adverse impact upon the European archaeological heritage values of the study area. However, to ensure the issues raised by the Heritage Branch of OEH regarding European heritage was addressed, Matthew Kelly (AHMS, Senior Heritage Advisor) was on call to provide advice in case any unexpected finds were identified. Ngaire Richards was on site to undertake the initial identification of any European items that were recovered.

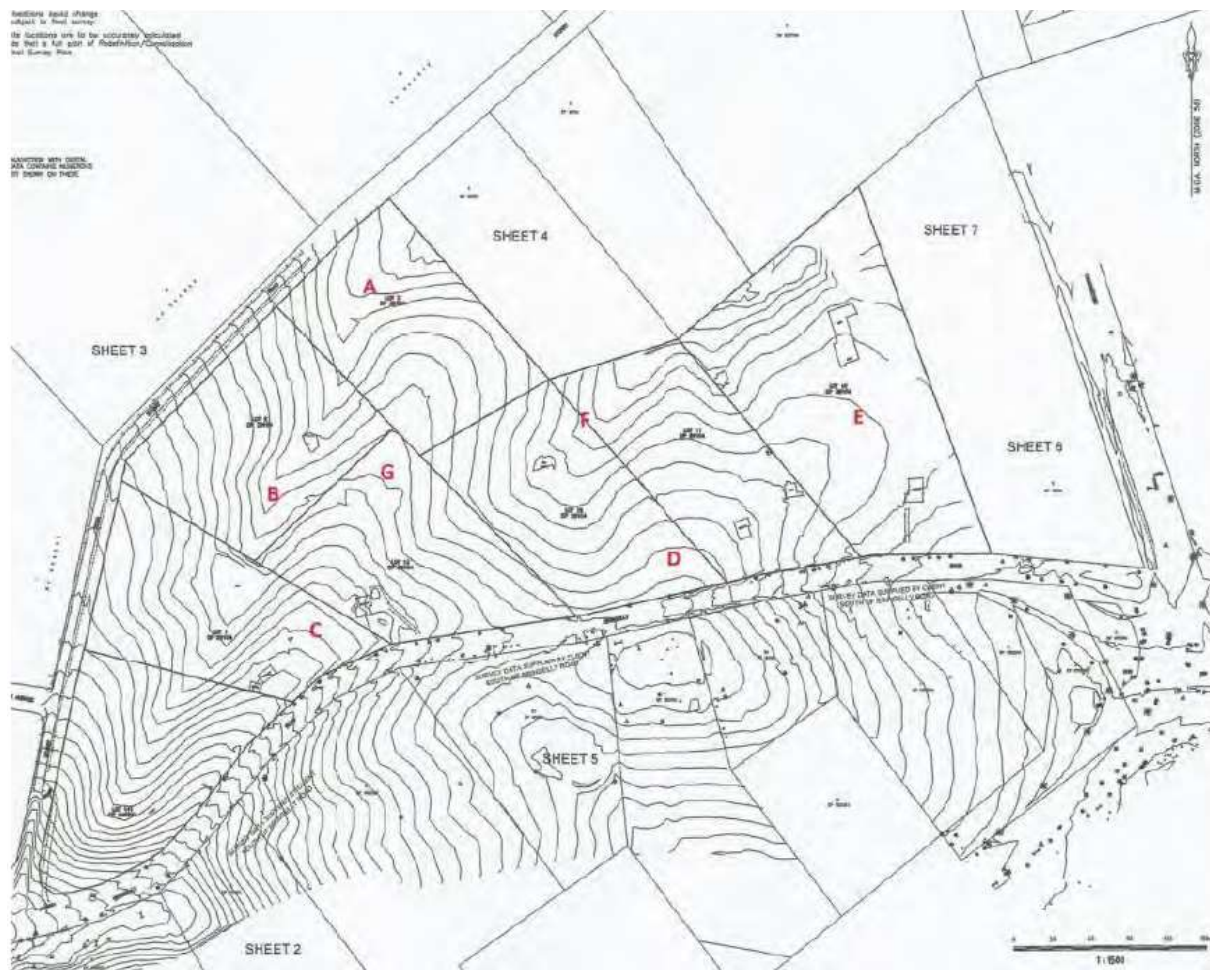


Figure 6. Areas highlighted by DSCA (2014: 75) as locations that possess suitable landforms for past Aboriginal visitation and use (source: DSCA 2014).

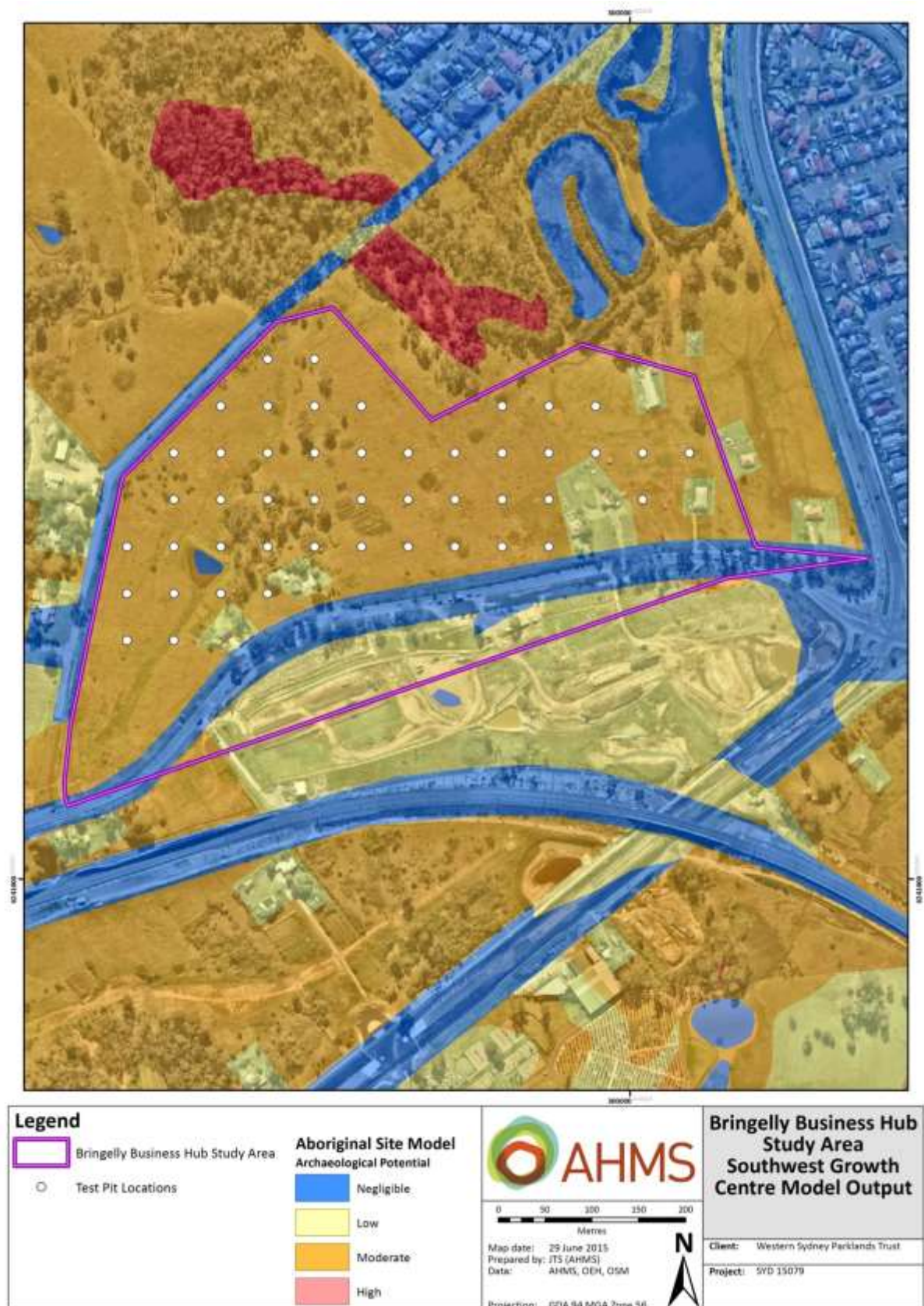


Figure 7. Archaeological potential model of study area with indicative test pits locations (shown in white).

5.3 Excavation Results

5.3.1 General

Overall 52 test pits were excavated across the study area (a total area of 13 m²) (**Table 1** and **Figure 8**). TP 9 was not dug due to its location close to the large dam on the western side of the study area that was waterlogged.

The deepest test pits were ~40 cm, located on lower slopes within close proximity to the tributaries. Along the hillcrests and tops of slopes, topsoil had eroded away leaving exposures of underlying clay. Test pits within these locations were often very shallow, going to <10 cm in depth and contained little to no topsoil. On average, test pit depth across the study area was 19 cm. Landforms tested within the study area included undulating fields comprising gently inclined slopes, broad rounded crests and small valleys where the tributaries ran.

Excavated soil material was consistent with the Luddenham soil landscape, which covers the majority of the study area (**Plate 1** **Plate 12** - **Plate 6**). Dominant soils excavated were characterised by dark brown earthy clay overlying dense mottled brown and orange medium - heavy clay. Inclusions consisted grass rootlets, ironstone and charcoal flecking with larger sandstone pieces present in some of the test pits close to the tributaries. Soil compaction was generally firm with clear and abrupt horizons present between the 'O', 'A1' and 'B2' horizons (**Plate 7** - **Plate 12**).

The test excavation confirmed that the study area had been more heavily disturbed by agricultural processes than previously discussed (**Plate 13** - **Plate 18**). Ploughing had occurred throughout most of the landscape leaving deep furrows that had impacted the soil profile. Exposures on hill slopes and hillcrests revealed an absence of topsoil with underlying clay visible. It is considered this absence of topsoil has occurred both naturally from soil erosion through time, but also more recent farming practices. The eastern portion of the area was heavily impacted by farming and until recently had still been used for agistment. This portion of the study area appeared to have been landscaped and cleared multiple times for different agricultural purposes. Other areas in the study area that had been landscaped and modified included the tributaries that had been dammed. The dams are scattered throughout the study area and contain rather large bodies of water. The largest dam located in the western portion of the study area had concrete footings located just to the north. It was considered that concrete area was for an old farm building now demolished.

Other areas exhibiting impact included the residential dwellings. Although only covering a relatively small area, the house dwellings appeared to have been landscaped. Services including as sewage and water pipeline had also been installed along the southern boundary of the study area, running parallel to Bringelly Road.

Aboriginal Heritage

During the test excavation no aboriginal objects or sites were found. Based on previous land-use and further investigation during the field program, no scarred trees were identified. Due to the erosional landscape, absence of topsoil, and exposure of clay subsoils, it was considered there was nil-low potential for cultural deposits to exist within the study area.

European Heritage

A small quantity of historic artefacts, including a range of ceramic sherds and glass fragments, were recovered during wet sieving. They were highly fragmented, and were not associated with any structural remains or subsurface historical features.

The ceramics included sherds of whiteware decorated with blue underglaze transfer print (c.1820-), brown and green underglaze transfer print (c.1828-), cut-sponge decoration (c.1835-1920),

yellowware (c.1830-), and salt-glazed grey stoneware. No transfer printed patterns could be identified due to the small size of the sherds, and no maker's marks were present.

The glass fragments were generally undiagnostic, but included one applied finish from an aerated water bottle (c.1850-c.1940). The artefacts were from highly disturbed, mixed contexts that had been ploughed, and which also contained more recent (20th century) rubbish such as nylon rope, sauce sachets, and beer bottle caps.

The materials, manufacturing and decorative techniques of the artefacts can generally be dated from the early to mid-19th century, and are typical of archaeological assemblages in the Sydney region. The historic relics did not meet the threshold for local or state significance.

5.3.2 Summary

A summary of the test excavation work undertaken within the BRBH study area is provided below:

- The archaeological testing consisted of excavation of fifty-two 0.25m² test pits (a total area of 13 m²) spaced at 50 m intervals, with some additional test pits placed at 25 m across the study area. TP 9 was not dug due to been located close to the large dam on the western side of the study area and at the time of fieldwork was heavily waterlogged.
- Test pits comprised brown earthy clay overlying heavy orange and brown clay, with topsoil absent across parts of the study area. Due to the nature of the soil landscape, large portions of the study area have been subject to erosional deposition, removing topsoil where one would expect to find buried cultural materials.
- No Aboriginal artefacts or sites or significant historical artefacts were identified during the test excavation undertaken for the BRBH project.
- The study area has been considerably impacted by agricultural practices and previous land-use dating from European settlement (early 1800s) to the present day. As a result the study area is considered to have low archaeological potential.

Table 1. Summary of test pit information. All co-ordinates presented in MGA 94 Area 56.

Test Pit #	Easting	Northing	Dimensions (m ²)	Depth (cm)	Spits	Aboriginal Objects Recovered	Notes
1	299463	6241255	0.25	10	1	0	
2	299513	6241255	0.25	40	4	0	
3	299463	6241305	0.25	35	4	0	
4	299513	6241305	0.25	8	1	0	
5	299563	6241305	0.25	24	3	0	
6	299613	6241305	0.25	7	1	0	
7	299463	6241355	0.25	30	3	0	
8	299513	6241355	0.25	10	1	0	
9	299563	6241355	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not dug - Area waterlogged
10	299613	6241355	0.25	7	1	0	Offset 1 m west due to tree
11	299662	6241358	0.25	30	4	0	
12	299713	6241355	0.25	30	4	0	
13	299763	6241355	0.25	30	4	0	
14	299813	6241355	0.25	10	2	0	
15	299863	6241355	0.25	20	3	0	
16	299913	6241355	0.25	20	3	0	
17	299513	6241405	0.25	30	3	0	
18	299563	6241405	0.25	35	3	0	
19	299613	6241405	0.25	5	1	0	
20	299663	6241405	0.25	5	1	0	
21	299713	6241405	0.25	20	3	0	
22	299763	6241405	0.25	35	4	0	
23	299813	6241405	0.25	30	4	0	
24	299863	6241405	0.25	20	2	0	
25	299913	6241405	0.25	20	3	0	
26	300013	6241405	0.25	2	1	0	
27	299513	6241455	0.25	20	2	0	
28	299563	6241455	0.25	5	1	0	
29	299621	6241455	0.25	10	1	0	
30	299663	6241455	0.25	5	1	0	
31	299713	6241455	0.25	23	3	0	
32	299763	6241455	0.25	20	3	0	
33	299813	6241455	0.25	20	2	0	
34	299863	6241455	0.25	20	2	0	
35	299913	6241455	0.25	30	3	0	
36	299963	6241455	0.25	7	1	0	
37	300013	6241455	0.25	10	1	0	

Test Pit #	Easting	Northing	Dimensions (m ²)	Depth (cm)	Spits	Aboriginal Objects Recovered	Notes
38	300063	6241455	0.25	10	1	0	
39	299563	6241505	0.25	20	2	0	
40	299613	6241505	0.25	10	2	0	
41	299663	6241505	0.25	10	1	0	
42	299713	6241505	0.25	20	2	0	
43	299863	6241505	0.25	27	4	0	
44	299913	6241505	0.25	20	2	0	
45	299963	6241505	0.25	10	1	0	
46	299613	6241555	0.25	20	2	0	Offset 1m south due to tree
47	299663	6241555	0.25	20	2	0	
48	299738	6241505	0.25	20	2	0	
49	299688	6421505	0.25	10	1	0	
50	299688	6241555	0.25	20	2	0	
51	299962	6241530	0.25	40	4	0	
52	299913	6241530	0.25	40	4	0	
53	299937	6241530	0.25	10	1	0	
Total			13			0	



Plate 1. Overview of TP4.



Plate 2. Overview of TP28.



Plate 3. Overview of TP31.



Plate 4. Overview of TP40.



Plate 5. Overview of TP19.



Plate 6. Overview of TP36.



Plate 7. View of south section in TP6.



Plate 8. View of south section in TP2.



Plate 9. View of east section in TP44.



Plate 10. View of east section in TP7.



Plate 11. View of south section in TP11.



Plate 12. View of south section in TP43.



Plate 13. View south across clay exposure at 32 Bringelly Road.



Plate 14. View east across the modified tributary located in the north east corner of the study area.



Plate 15. View west across eastern portion of study area showing previous fence line.



Plate 16. View northwest across the middle of the study area showing typical landscape coverage.



Plate 17. View south across the dam on the western side of the study area.



Plate 18. View west across concrete footing located north of the dam on the western side of the study area.

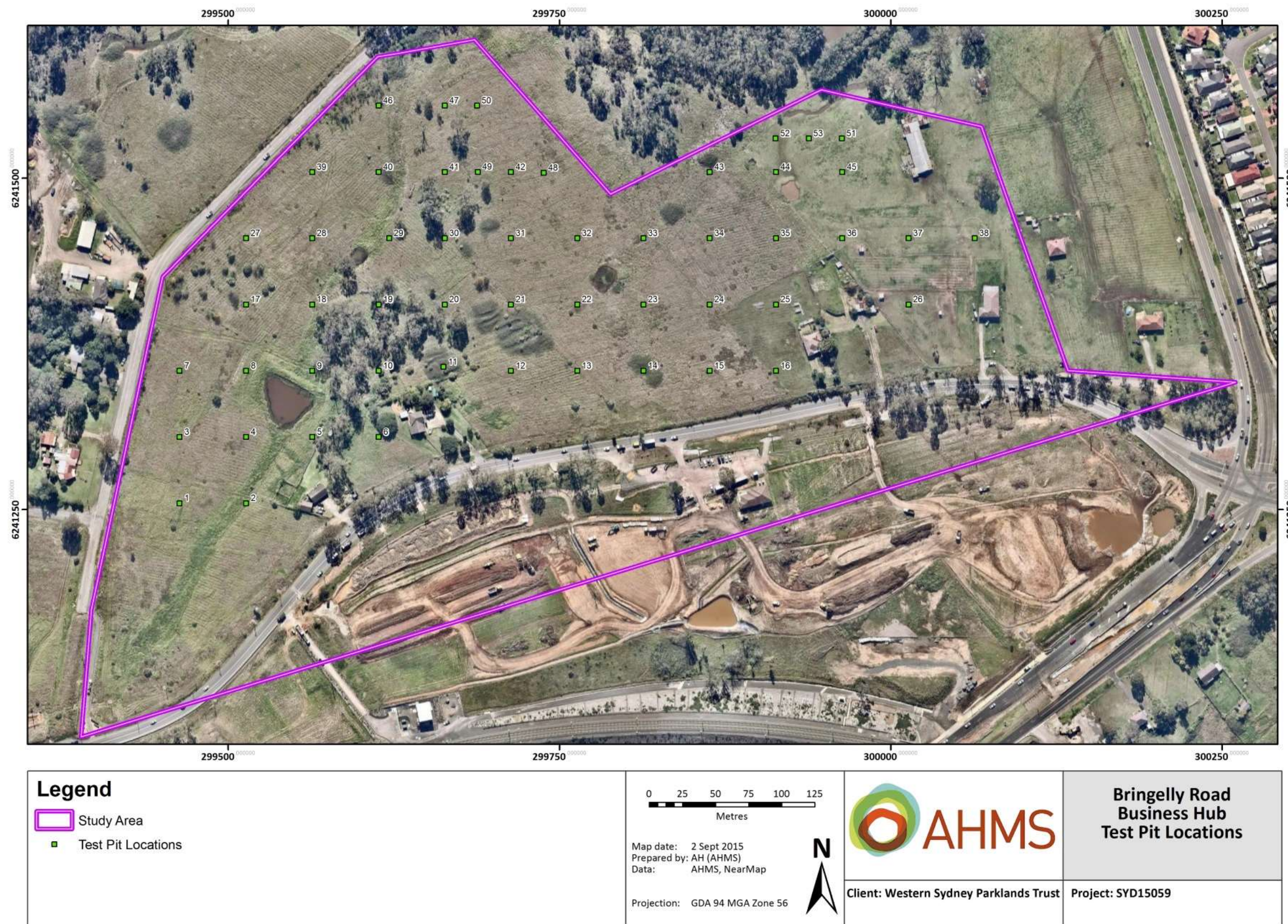


Figure 8. Test pit locations within the study area.

6 THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE

6.1 Summary of findings

Aboriginal Archaeological Heritage

The study area has been extensively investigated as part of BRBH redevelopment project. These investigations include survey, sites meetings and test excavation. Initial investigation concluded the study area had been considerably impacted by previous land-use yet still had moderate research potential with the possibility of subsurface Aboriginal objects existing. As a result, DSCA recommended test excavation prior to any development.

Excavation work undertaken by AHMS across the study area recovered no Aboriginal sites or cultural material. Although the initial predictive model suggested the study area had moderate archaeological potential, the extent of previous disturbance and its impact on the archaeological record has been underestimated during the initial assessment. Based on the test excavation results, the study area is considered to have nil-low potential due to the extensive disturbance and erosional nature of the landscape. There is little to no potential for intact subsurface deposit to exist within the study area due to the landscapes shallow soil profile.

In relation to the regional picture for Aboriginal archaeology within the region, the study area fits into the recognised theory that high density sites occur within close proximity to water sources, specifically permanent water sources, usually third order tributaries or greater (JMCHM 1997, White & McDonald 2010). The study area itself only incorporates small tributaries that most likely once ran from Cabramatta Creek, and modified by European land-use. It is considered these small tributaries were ephemeral drainage channels, offering little in water sources and are not desirable locations for occupation, but may have been used for transitory use. It is considered that areas located to the east and west around Kemps Creek and Cabramatta Creek would have been more desirable locations for occupation offering greater resources. Previous studies within the area suggest areas within 50m of these larger stream orders would have been subject to more intense occupation and have the potential to contain higher densities of Aboriginal cultural material (SWRL 2013: 59). Areas within 100 m of a higher stream order appear to have been used in a sparse manner, although these landscapes would have still provided food and material resources for previous Aboriginal groups.

European Archaeological Heritage

The results of the test excavation correlate with the assessment provided in the DSCA report (2014). On the basis of the land-use history and the results of the recent site inspections and test excavation, the study area retains, at best, low historical archaeological potential. This evaluation is due to the fact that the land has been considerably impacted upon by ongoing agricultural use and is unlikely to yield a significant sample of archaeological material that cannot be obtained from other sources. Detailed local historical records exist for the study area that suggests the land activity remains unchanged from the contemporary farm holding's that continue to operate in the local district.

The known land-use history and landscape context of the site suggests that any potential archaeological remains associated with pre c.1930 use and occupation of the land is likely to be of low significance and does not meet the threshold for local or state significance.

The study area has been considerably impacted by agricultural practice, and this has reduced the survivability and integrity of archaeological potential. Therefore, the potential for in situ archaeological

features or deposits, such as building footings associated with any pre 1930s buildings appears to be limited.

Domestic occupation deposits may survive but with no archaeological integrity. Household items lost or discarded within internal building spaces (sub-floor) are unlikely to have survived intact demolition later construction and farming activities. Refuse material discarded in scatters across areas or buried within rubbish pits are also likely to have been dispersed during later land-use phases.

It is therefore assessed that the BRBH proposal is unlikely to have an adverse impact upon the European archaeological heritage values of the place.

6.2 Statement of Significance

Based on the results of the assessment and the test excavation, no Aboriginal sites, places, objects or significant historical (European) heritage remains were identified within the study area. The study area has been considerably impacted by previous land-use covering the entire landscape.

European heritage remains recovered, consisted of ceramic and glass fragments that were not considered to meet the required threshold for local or state significant items due to their age and having been located in a disturbed context.

As a result the study area is considered to have low archaeological significance and nil-low research potential for both Aboriginal and historical heritage.

7 IMPACT ASSESSMENT

As discussed in Section 1.1, the proposed BRBH site comprises a number of land parcels adjoining Bringelly Road, including 1//DP29104, 2//DP29104, 3//DP29104, 10//DP29104, 11//DP29104, 12//DP29104, 13//DP29104 and 141//DP846961, situated in Leppington, NSW (**Figure 1**). Proposed development within the BRBH includes:

- Lot subdivision and provision of site infrastructure (estate roads and stormwater);
- The creations of lots predominately for retail warehousing facilities with service centres with the potential for some light industrial uses;
- The demolition of existing site structures, which include a number of private residences and their ancillary buildings, fencing, farm dams, and associated structures and services; and
- Earthworks across the site to create level building pads for the future development.

The proposed redevelopment for the BRBH project has the potential to impact the entire study area.

No Aboriginal objects, sites, places or significant historical heritage (European) remains were identified within the study area. The proposed development is therefore considered to have negligible - nil impacts on Aboriginal or historical heritage.

8 MANAGEMENT STRATEGY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This report addresses the requirements of the SEARs (highlighted in **Section 1.3**), and fulfils the recommendations provided by DSCA (2014). Specifically the report identifies any European and/or Aboriginal archaeological impacts and provides a Statement of Significance and an assessment of the impact on the heritage significance of any items and/or conservation areas within the study area.

In brief, the assessment found no Aboriginal objects, sites, places or significant historic remains within the study area. The study area is considered to have nil-low archaeological potential and low archaeological significance. As a result, there have been no areas of concern highlighted within the study area that warrant further investigation or require heritage mitigation measures. Therefore, redevelopment work for the BRBH project may proceed, with caution.

- The AHIA identified no Aboriginal or historic heritage structures or items within the study area. Works may proceed with caution.
- In the unlikely event that unexpected finds occur, work in the immediate area should cease and a qualified archaeologist be engaged.
- Following finalisation, a copy of the report should be lodged with the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS), and each of the Aboriginal stakeholders.
- If human skeletal material less than 100 years old is discovered, the *Coroners Act 2009* requires that all works should cease and the NSW Police and the NSW Coroner's Office should be contacted. Traditional Aboriginal burials (older than 100 years) are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 and should not be disturbed. Therefore when skeletal remains are found and are suspected to be an Aboriginal burial site, an appropriately skilled archaeologist or physical anthropologist should be contacted to determine if the remains are Aboriginal objects. Should skeletal remains prove to be archaeological the RAPs should be notified. Notification should also be made to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment, under the provisions of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984*.

9 REFERENCES

Australian Museum Business Services 2013 Glenfield to Leppington Rail Line: Aboriginal heritage Archaeological Excavation, Volume 1: Main report. Consultancy report prepared for John Holland Pty Ltd

Benson, D. & J. Howell. 1990. Taken for Granted: The Bushland of Sydney and its Suburbs. Royal Botanic Gardens. Sydney.

DECCW (2010b). Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales. DECCW, Sydney South.

DECCW (2010c). Aboriginal cultural heritage consultation requirements for proponents 2010. DECCW, Sydney.

Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) (2005). Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation.

Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology 2014. Aboriginal & Historical Archaeological Assessment, Bringelly Road Business Hub. Unpublished report to Western Sydney Parklands Trust.

Hazelton, P.A and Tille, P.J. 1990 Soil Landscapes of Penrith 1:100 000 Sheet. Soil Conservation Service of NSW, Sydney.

Jo McDonald Cultural Heritage Management Pty Ltd (JMCHM) (1997). 'Interim heritage management report: ADI site St Marys. Test excavation report (2 volumes)', for Lend Lease – ADI Joint Venture.

Office of Environment & Heritage 2015. 'eSPADE', NSW Soil and land information [electronic database]. Retrieved 14/5/2015, from <http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/eSpadeWebApp/>.

White, E., & McDonald, J. (2010) 'Lithic artefact distribution in the Rouse Hill Development Area, Cumberland Plain, New South Wales', Australian Archaeology 70:29-38.

Appendix 1 - Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology 2014 Aboriginal & Historical Archaeological Assessment Report

Aboriginal & Historical Archaeological Assessment

Bringelly Road Business Hub



Bringelly and Stuart Roads, Bringelly, New South Wales

Report to
Western Sydney Parklands Trust

Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology
30 November 2014

Document Control

Project Name	Aboriginal and Historical Archaeological Assessment: Bringelly Road Business Hub. Bringelly and Stuart Roads, Bringelly, NSW
Client Name	Western Sydney Parklands Trust
Recipient	Tim Colless
Status	Final
Issue Date	30 November 2014
Prepared by	Dominic Steele and Nick Jackson
Approved by	Beth Hise

Glossary and Abbreviations

Aboriginal Archaeological & Cultural Heritage Assessment (AACHA)	A document to assess archaeological and cultural values of an area.
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010	Guidelines developed by OEH to guide formal Aboriginal community consultation undertaken as part of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA).
Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP)	Statutory instrument that the Director General of the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) issues under Section 90 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 to allow the investigation (when not in accordance with certain guidelines), impact and/or destruction of Aboriginal objects.
Aboriginal object	A statutory term defined under the NPW Act 1974 as, 'any deposit, object or material evidence (not being a handicraft made for sale) relating to the Aboriginal habitation of the area that comprises New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains'.
AHIMS Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS)	The Office of Environment & Heritage (OEH) maintains the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) which includes information about Aboriginal objects/sites and Places.
Alluvial	Pertaining to sediment deposited from transport by channelled stream flow or overbank flow.
Artefact	Any product made by human hands or caused to be made through human actions.
Archaeological Potential	The likelihood of undetected surface and/or subsurface archaeological materials existing at a location.
B.P.	Before Present. The 'Present' is defined as 1950.
Burra Charter	The Burra Charter provides guidance for conservation and management of places of cultural significance and sets a standard of practice for the management of places of cultural significance. The most recent version of the Burra Charter was adopted by Australia ICOMOS in 1999.
Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in NSW	Guidelines developed by OEH, outlining the first stage of a two stage process in determining whether Aboriginal objects and/or areas of archaeological interest are present within a subject area. The findings of a due diligence assessment may lead to the development of an AACHA.
Effective (survey) Coverage	A quantifiable estimate of the area in which archaeological materials are 'detectable' (exposed ground surface area).
Environmental Assessment (EA)	Document summarising the assessment of environmental impacts of a development which supports an application for approval under Part 3A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.
Environmental Planning and	Statutory instrument that provides planning controls and requirements for

Assessment Act 1979	environmental assessment in the development approval process. The Act is administered by the DPI.
Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage	Guidelines developed by OEH to inform the structure and content of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment (ACHA).
In Situ	In situ refers to the (natural or) original position an artefact (or archaeological) deposit was originally formed or deposited.
Isolated Find	An isolated find is usually considered a single artefact or stone tool, but can relate to any product of prehistoric Aboriginal societies. The term “object” is used in the ACHA, to reflect the definitions of Aboriginal stone tools or other products in the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.
Lower Slope	Slope element not adjacent below a crest or flat but adjacent above a flat or depression (Speight 2009: 21).
Mid Slope	Slope element not adjacent below a crest or flat and not adjacent above a flat or depression (Speight 2009: 21).
National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974	Primary piece of legislation for the protection of Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW. Part 6 of this Act outlines the protection afforded to and offences relating to disturbance of Aboriginal objects.
Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH)	The OEH is responsible for managing the Aboriginal Heritage (and other) provisions of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.
Pleistocene	The geological period equivalent to the last ice age and preceding the Holocene from c. 2 million years to 10,000 years B.P. The Late Pleistocene generally refers to the period of time from 40,000 – 10,000 years ago.
Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD)	Areas assessed as having the potential to contain Aboriginal objects. PADs are commonly identified on the basis of landform types, surface expressions of Aboriginal objects, surrounding archaeological material, disturbance, and a range of other factors. While not defined in the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974, PADs are generally considered to retain Aboriginal objects and are therefore protected and managed in accordance with that Act.
Proponent	A corporate entity, Government agency or an individual in the private sector which proposes to undertake a development project.
RAP	Registered Aboriginal Party.
Taphonomy	The study of the processes that have acted on an archaeological site to make it as it appears today.
Upper Slope	Slope element adjacent below a crest or flat but not adjacent above a flat or depression (Speight 2009: 21).
Visibility	The degree to which the surface of the ground can be observed and may be influenced by natural processes such as wind erosion or the character of the native vegetation, and by land use practices.

Executive Summary

The *Western Sydney Parklands Trust* (Trust) proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the *Bringelly Road Business Hub* (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

This *Aboriginal and Historical Archaeological Assessment* has been prepared for the Trust to address the key Aboriginal and historic archaeological and cultural heritage issues that form a part of *NSW Department of Planning & Infrastructure's Director-General's Requirements* that have been issued for the project. This report also identifies potential heritage constraints of all periods and types that may exist on the site and makes recommendations for how the proposed BRBH development can be appropriately managed to avoid or to mitigate at a minimum future heritage impacts to acceptable levels. The proposed BRBH site redevelopment is likely to either destroy or significantly disturb any potential archaeological resources on the land.

No historical archaeological sites or items occur on the BRBH land that are listed on any State or local heritage register or schedule, and historical research also suggests that no (recorded) significant activity or event occurred on the land that is particularly remarkable in the local landscape that will have created an archaeological record, and the place retains at best low archaeological potential. This evaluation is also based on the observation the land has been considerably impacted upon by ongoing agricultural use and is unlikely to yield a significant sample of archaeological material of sufficient integrity that can provide us with substantial new information that may not be able to be sourced from other documentary-based avenues of research.

It is therefore assessed that the BRBH proposal is unlikely to have an adverse impact upon the European archaeological heritage values of the place and that no historical archaeological constraints to the redevelopment of the land have been identified by this report to restrict the BRBH proposal proceeding as planned.

Aboriginal community consultation for the BRBH project has been undertaken in accordance with DECCW's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010*. Current archaeological visibility conditions across the BRBH site are extremely limited because of the nature of the extensive grass cover across the site where few ground exposures are evident, and these conditions have precluded the completion of an effective surface survey and assessment of the land with the project Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAP's). This largely explains why no Aboriginal archaeological sites or objects have been located on the site to date. However, the BRBH land has been identified through consultation with the RAP's to have value to the local Aboriginal community, and the BRBH landscape archaeological assessment that is reported here illustrates while the

predominant landform units on the site are slopes of some form, the topography of the property also includes a number of areas of flat to gently sloping ground or what could be termed as 'site favourable' locations that may have attracted camping and/or been suitable for repeated or extensive use by Aboriginal people in the past. The nature, frequency and duration of the potential Aboriginal landuse of the study area is however presently unknown, and it is likewise unclear whether past Aboriginal visitation and use of the site has been of sufficient repetition and type to create archaeological deposits that have survived accumulated historical agricultural impacts including timber felling and stump removal, market garden planting and ploughing, and dam excavation and drainage works.

Test excavation of selected landforms within the study area would be required to establish whether Aboriginal archaeology occurs on the BRBH land and to assess its potential archaeological (scientific) and cultural heritage significance because no surface indicators are available at present to refine the desktop archaeological assessment presented here. The aim of the recommended test excavations would be to collect through sub-surface testing sufficient information about the nature and extent of Aboriginal objects and deposits on the land from an appropriate landscape and landform sample, to establish the nature, distribution and significance of any Aboriginal archaeological objects or features present, and to determine whether the results of testing are similar to the results that have been reported elsewhere from previous archaeological excavations in the local landscape. The results of testing would be used to help decide future management options and harm mitigation measures for the BRBH site.

In this regard it is recommended that:

- A copy of this report should be forwarded to the *NSW Office of Environment and Heritage* (OEH) in support of an application for an *Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit* (AHIP) under Section 90 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* to manage the potential BRBH Aboriginal archaeological resource(s). The AHIP should be supported by a Research Design and Excavation Methodology using the current document as a baseline and following Aboriginal consultation that would be undertaken in accordance with the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) consultation guidelines.

Report Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	10
1.1	BACKGROUND	10
1.2	THE BRBH DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL	10
1.3	THE PROJECT DGRs FOR HERITAGE	10
1.4	STATUTORY HERITAGE CONTEXT AND CONTROLS	11
1.4.1	<i>Commonwealth Legislation.....</i>	<i>11</i>
1.4.2	<i>State Legislation and Heritage Controls.....</i>	<i>12</i>
1.5	HERITAGE ASSESSMENT AND REPORTING METHODOLOGY	15
1.5.1	<i>Introduction</i>	<i>15</i>
1.5.2	<i>Aboriginal Community Consultation</i>	<i>16</i>
1.5.3	<i>Background Research & Evaluation</i>	<i>16</i>
1.5.4	<i>Literature Review</i>	<i>16</i>
1.5.5	<i>Public Notification & Registration of Expressions of Interest</i>	<i>17</i>
1.5.6	<i>Site Inspection & Recording</i>	<i>19</i>
1.5.7	<i>Analysis, Evaluation and Report.....</i>	<i>19</i>
1.6	REPORT OUTLINE	19
1.7	AUTHORSHIP & ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	20
2.0	ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING.....	25
2.1	INTRODUCTION	25
2.2	THE SITE AND ITS LANDSCAPE CHARACTERISTICS	25
2.3	LANDUSE HISTORY IN SUMMARY.....	27
2.4	GEOTECHNICAL DATA.....	27
2.5	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY	27
2.6	RESOURCES AVAILABLE TO ABORIGINAL PEOPLE IN THE PAST.....	28
2.6.1	<i>Tools and Equipment.....</i>	<i>28</i>
2.6.2	<i>Use of Stone by Aboriginal People</i>	<i>29</i>
2.6.3	<i>Use of Plants</i>	<i>29</i>
2.6.4	<i>Hunting and Trapping Land Animals.....</i>	<i>30</i>
2.6.5	<i>The Use of Birds</i>	<i>31</i>
3.0	ABORIGINAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL HERITAGE CONTEXT	32
3.1	ABORIGINAL ARCHAEOLOGY IN THE CUMBERLAND PLAIN.....	32
3.2	LOCAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL CONTEXT	35

3.2.1	<i>Literature Review</i>	35
3.2.2	<i>AHIMS Site Search Results & Archaeological Site Prediction</i>	38
3.2.3	<i>Archaeological Sites, Activity Zones and Indicators</i>	38
3.4	AN ABORIGINAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE PREDICTION	41
3.4.1	<i>Rationale</i>	41
3.4.2	<i>BRBH Aboriginal Archaeological Site Prediction</i>	42
4.0	EUROPEAN HERITAGE CONTEXT	45
4.1	DRUMMOND’S LANDS OF 400 AND 210 ACRES	45
4.2	SUBDIVISION AND FORMATION OF LAND HOLDINGS OF 81 ACRES	56
4.3:	SUBDIVISION IN 1958 AND FORMATION OF THE EXISTING ALLOTMENTS	61
5.0	ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE EVALUATION	63
5.1	LANDFORM & SLOPE ANALYSIS	63
5.1.2	<i>Landforms with Potential Archaeological Sensitivity</i>	64
5.1.3	<i>Landuse History & Potential Archaeological Impacts</i>	65
5.2	ABORIGINAL CULTURAL VALUES.....	65
5.3	DUE DILIGENCE CONSIDERATIONS	68
6.0	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	76
6.1	ABORIGINAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT	76
6.1.1	<i>Issues for Consideration</i>	76
6.1.2	<i>Assessing Aboriginal Heritage Significance</i>	77
6.1.3	<i>Assessment against standard Criteria</i>	78
6.1.4	<i>Evaluation</i>	80
6.2	EUROPEAN ARCHAEOLOGICAL HERITAGE IMPACT STATEMENT	80
6.2.1	<i>Assessing the European Archaeological Heritage Significance of the Site</i>	80
6.2.2	<i>The Potential Historical Archaeological Resource(s)</i>	81
6.2.3	<i>Evaluation</i>	82
7.0	HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSMENT & MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS	84
7.1	POTENTIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL IMPACT	84
7.2	ARCHAEOLOGICAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.....	84
8.0	REFERENCES	85

Supporting Documentation

Appendix 1: Public Notice

Appendix 2: Stakeholder Notification Correspondence

Appendix 3: AHIMS Site Searches

Appendix 4: Aboriginal Community Correspondence and Consultation Schedule

Appendix 5: Land Ownership Details

Appendix 6: Geotechnical Bore Hole Data

Appendix 7: OEH Due Diligence Flow Chart

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Background

The *Western Sydney Parklands Trust* (Trust) proposes to develop a new business park to be known as the *Bringelly Road Business Hub* (BRBH) on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural land on the corner of Stuart and Bringelly Roads at Bringelly, New South Wales (**Figures 1.1** and **1.2**). The project is being undertaken according to the Trust's functions under the *Western Sydney Parklands Act 2006* and the *Western Sydney Parklands Plan of Management 2020*, and is being assessed as a State Significant Development under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

This *Aboriginal and Historical Archaeological Assessment* has been prepared for the Trust to address the key Aboriginal and historic archaeological and cultural heritage issues that form a part of *NSW Department of Planning & Infrastructure's Director-General's Requirements* (DGR's) that have been issued for the project (dated 14 April 2014). In doing so, this assessment also identifies potential archaeological heritage constraints of all periods and types that may exist for the proposal and provides recommendations for how the future redevelopment of the land can be appropriately managed to avoid and/or mitigate any future heritage impacts to acceptable levels.

1.2 The BRBH Development Proposal

The proposed BRBH site comprises a number of adjoining land parcels on the northern side of Bringelly Road and their existing layout and condition are illustrated in **Figure 1.3**. Proposed future lot layout plans are provided by **Figures 1.4** and **1.5**, and future uses for the land will include:

- Lot subdivision and provision of site infrastructure (estate roads and stormwater).
- The development of lots for predominately retail warehousing facilities with service centres with the potential for some light industrial uses.
- The demolition of existing site structures, which include a number of private residences and their ancillary buildings, fencing, farm dams, and associated structures and services.
- Bulk and detailed earthworks across the site to create level building pads for the future development.

1.3 The Project DGRs for Heritage

The DGR's key heritage requirements that are addressed in this report are as follows:

19. Heritage

Provide a Statement of Significance including field surveys and an assessment of the impact on the heritage significance of any items and/or conservation areas should be undertaken in accordance with the guidelines in the NSW Heritage Manual by a qualified practitioner/consultant with historic sites experience.

Note: Provisions of the Division 9 of the NSW Heritage Act 1977 may require an excavation permit for excavation of archaeological relics.

Address Aboriginal heritage in accordance with the Draft Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation (2005) and Aboriginal Cultural heritage Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010). Impacts to Aboriginal cultural heritage must be avoided or adequately mitigated (in consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders).

20. Archaeological Impacts

If relevant, an archaeological study is to be carried out on the site to identify any European and/or Aboriginal archaeological impacts associated with the proposal. Address recommendations in any archaeological zoning plan or management plan held by Liverpool Council.

1.4 Statutory Heritage Context and Controls

1.4.1 Commonwealth Legislation

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Act (1999)

The *Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) took effect in 2000. Under Part 9 of the Act, any action that is likely to have a significant impact on a matter of National Environmental Significance (known as a controlled action under the Act) may only progress with approval of the Commonwealth Minister of the *Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts*. An action is defined under the Act as a project, development, undertaking, activity (or series of activities), or alteration. An action will also require approval if:

- It is undertaken on Commonwealth land and will have or is likely to have a significant impact.
- It is undertaken outside Commonwealth land and will have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment on Commonwealth land.
- It is undertaken by the Commonwealth and will have or is likely to have a significant impact.

The Act defines ‘environment’ as both natural and cultural environments, and includes the consideration of Aboriginal and historic cultural heritage sites and items. Under the Act, protected heritage items are listed on the National Heritage List or the Commonwealth Heritage List which have replaced the Register of the National Estate (RNE). While the RNE has been suspended and is no longer a statutory instrument, Section 391A of the Act requires the Minister to consider RNE listing if a referral is made. This requirement expires in 2012, by which time all RNE listings are to be transferred to a relevant heritage register. Items on the RNE can have a variety of statuses, including Registered (if it is inscribed on the Register) and Indicative (if it is on the database, but no formal nomination has been received or an assessment has not been completed).

The heritage registers mandated by the EPBC Act have been consulted for the current project and this search indicates that there are no Aboriginal or European heritage sites or items identified within the study area.

The Native Title Act 1993

The *Native Title Act 1993* establishes the principles and mechanisms for the preservation of Native Title for Aboriginal people. Native title claimants can negotiate about some proposed developments over land and waters (known as 'Future Acts'), if they have the right to negotiate. Claimants gain the right to negotiate if their native title claimant application satisfies the registration test conditions.

A search of the National Native Title Register, the Register of Native Title Claims, and the Register of Indigenous Land Use Agreements for the project indicates there are no lands determined to have native title, no registered native title claims, or indigenous land use agreements that apply to the subject site or its immediate vicinity.

1.4.2 State Legislation and Heritage Controls

Statutory Protection for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW

Two principal pieces of legislation provide statutory protection for Aboriginal heritage and the requirements for its management in New South Wales. Both pieces of legislation have been amended in recent years. This legislation comprises:

- The *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* (as amended); and
- The *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (as amended).

National Parks and Wildlife Act (1974)

The *Office of Environment and Heritage* (OEH) is the principal government agency with responsibility for the protection and management of Aboriginal archaeological sites and Aboriginal cultural heritage values. It comprises an administrative branch of the *NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure*. The *Environment Protection Authority* (EPA) became a separate statutory authority in 2012 and is responsible for environmental regulation and associated activities throughout NSW. The OEH and EPA areas of statutory responsibility sometimes overlap with the management of some Aboriginal archaeological heritage site and Places.

The NPW Act was amended through the *National Parks and Wildlife Amendment Act 2010*. The majority of the Aboriginal heritage management objectives and protection provisions of the NPW Act remain largely the same as they were originally established in 1974. However, a number of the amendments and administration functions of the NPW Act that have implications for the current project are summarised below:

- The Director-General (DG) of the OEH is responsible for the protection and conservation of Aboriginal objects and declared Aboriginal places in NSW.
- Part 6 of the NPW Act provides specific protection for Aboriginal objects and declared Aboriginal places by establishing offences of harm.

- Harm is defined under the Act to mean destroying, defacing, damaging or moving an Aboriginal object from the land.
- Under Section 86 of the Act, it is an offence to knowingly, or cause or permit harm to an Aboriginal object (or Aboriginal place) without prior written consent from the DG.¹
- There are a number of defences and exemptions to the offence of harm under the NPW Act. One of these is that harm is carried out under the terms and conditions of an approved Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP).
- Section 87 of the NPW Act also provides for defences to harm done to an Aboriginal object if *due diligence* has determined that no Aboriginal object would be harmed, compliance with *regulations* or an approved *code of practice* was followed, and if it is shown as a *low impact act* and/or an (unintended) omission
- The NPW Act establishes the DG of the OEH as the decision-maker for AHIP applications.
- The OEH requires effective consultation with Aboriginal people as a fundamental component of the AHIP assessment process.
- AHIPs are issued under Section 90 of the NPW Act.
- Section 5 of the NPW Act defines an Aboriginal object as: ‘*any deposit, object or material evidence (not being a handicraft for sale) relating to Indigenous and non-European habitation of the area that comprises New South Wales, being habitation before or concurrent with (or both) the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction, and includes Aboriginal remains*’.
- A declared Aboriginal Place is a statutory concept, meaning that it is any place (land, landscape element, or building etc) that is declared to be an Aboriginal place (under Section 84 of the Act) by the Minister administering the NPW Act because the Minister is of the opinion that the place is or was of special significance with respect to Aboriginal culture.
- A declared Aboriginal Place may or may not contain Aboriginal objects.
- The protection provided to Aboriginal objects and places applies irrespective of the level of their significance or issues of land tenure.
- Section 89A of the NPW Act requires that the DG be notified of the location of any newly identified Aboriginal site or object which is then registered with the OEH *Aboriginal Heritage Information Management Service* (AHIMS) database.

Where development proposals are classified as SSD’s according to EP&A Act, the Minister for Planning is the approval authority. In these circumstances, the Minister will require an acceptable level of heritage due diligence and performance to be achieved that will include both the recognition and application of the principal Aboriginal heritage management objectives and protection provisions of the NPW Act as they are outlined above.

¹ Part 6 of the NPW Act also details and explains the DG’s right to issue stop-work orders, interim protection orders, and remediation directions in certain circumstances.

NSW Heritage Act (1977)

The *NSW Heritage Act 1977* (as amended) is the principal legislation that provides statutory protection for non-Indigenous (European) heritage and the requirements for its management in NSW. The administration of the Act is overseen by the *NSW Heritage Branch* and is guided by the *NSW Heritage Council* in their regulatory role as part of the *NSW Department of Planning and Infrastructure*.

The primary purpose of the Act is to protect, conserve and manage the environmental heritage of the State. Environmental heritage is broadly defined under Section 4 of the Act as:

‘those places, buildings, works, relics, moveable objects, and precincts, of State or Local heritage significance’.

Amendments to the Act made in 2009 have changed the definition of an archaeological ‘relic’ whereby a relic is now referred as an archaeological deposit, artefact, object or material evidence that:

- a) Relates to the settlement of the area that comprises NSW, not being Aboriginal settlement;
- b) Is of State or Local heritage significance.

The new definition is no longer based primarily on age. Previously, a ‘relic’ was described as comprising any item older than 50 years of age.

This significance based approach to identifying ‘relics’ is consistent with the way other heritage items such as buildings, works, precincts and landscapes are identified and managed in NSW.

While a number of the archaeological provisions of the Act have been streamlined, the Act nevertheless retains the core principals and objectives that require anyone proposing to disturb land to obtain a permit from the *Heritage Council of NSW* (under Section 140 or Section 60 of the Act) if it is known or suspected that ‘relics’ of significance may be disturbed, moved, or destroyed by future land alterations and/or use.

Section 139 of the Act stipulates that:

- a) *‘A person must not disturb or excavate any land knowing or having reasonable cause to suspect that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed unless the disturbance or excavation is carried out in accordance with an excavation permit.’*
- b) *A person must not disturb or excavate any land on which the person has discovered or exposed a relic except in accordance with an excavation permit’.*

If the site is the subject of an order under Section 130 of the Act, an Interim Heritage Order, or is listed on the SHR, approval for an excavation permit is required under Section 60 of the Act.

If the site is not the subject of an order under the Act and is not listed on the SHR, an excavation permit may be required, in accordance with Section 140 of the Act, subject to what significance the site/place has been assessed to possess. Excavation permit exceptions under Section 139(4) of the Act include:

- An archaeological assessment (zoning plan or management plan etc) has been prepared which indicates that any relics in the land are unlikely to have State or Local heritage significance (1A).
- The excavation or disturbance of land will have a minor impact on archaeological relics (1B).
- The proposed excavation demonstrates that evidence relating to the history or nature of the site, such as its level of disturbance, indicates that the site has little or no archaeological research potential (1C).

Section 146 of the Act requires that the accidental discovery of relics should be reported to the *'Heritage Council of NSW (in any circumstances, and whether or not the person has been issued with an excavation permit), and within a reasonable time'*.

1.5 Heritage Assessment and Reporting Methodology

1.5.1 Introduction

This report has been prepared in accordance with the following heritage recording, assessment and reporting guidelines and standards:

- Australia ICOMOS. 2002 (Revised). The Burra Charter. The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance. Australia ICOMOS Inc.²
- NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change & Water. (DECCW) 2010a (September). Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales. DECCW. Sydney.
- NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change & Water. (DECCW) 2010b (September). Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales. DECCW. Sydney.³
- NSW Department of Environment, Climate Change & Water. (DECCW) 2010c (April). Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents. Part 6 National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974. DECCW. Sydney.
- NSW Heritage Office. 1996. NSW Heritage Manual. NSW Heritage Office and the Department of Urban Affairs and Planning. Sydney (revised 2002).
- NSW Heritage Office. 2001. Assessing Heritage Significance. A NSW Heritage Manual Update. NSW Heritage Office. Sydney.
- NSW Heritage Office. 2005. Historical Archaeology Code of Practice. NSW Department of Planning. Sydney.
- NSW Heritage Council. 2008a. Levels of Heritage Significance. Assessing Heritage Significance Supplement. NSW Heritage Council. Sydney.
- NSW Heritage Council. 2008b. Levels of Heritage Significance. Assessing Heritage Significance Supplement. NSW Heritage Council. Sydney.

² The Burra Charter establishes nationally accepted principles for the conservation of places of cultural significance.

³ A flow chart explaining how to follow the OEH due diligence process is appended to this report (**Appendix 1**). The principles and objectives of this best-practice assessment and action approach underpin the Aboriginal heritage component of this report.

- NSW Heritage Office. 2009a. Levels of Heritage Significance. NSW Heritage Office, NSW Department of Planning. Sydney.
- NSW Heritage Branch. 2009b. Assessing Significance for Historical Archaeological Sites and 'Relics'. NSW Heritage Branch, NSW Department of Planning. Sydney.
- NSW Heritage Branch. 2009. Guidelines for the Preparation of Archaeological Management Plans. NSW Heritage Branch, NSW Department of Planning. Sydney.

1.5.2 Aboriginal Community Consultation

The following Aboriginal community consultation has been completed for the project (in summary):

- The initiation and maintenance of consultation with local Aboriginal communities and individuals with regards to the BRBH proposal.
- The incorporation of the views and management recommendations provided by these community stakeholders to inform this study.

1.5.3 Background Research & Evaluation

The following Aboriginal and European heritage registers, lists, and schedules have been reviewed for the project.

- NSW Office of Environment & Heritage (OEH) Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) Sites Register.
- NSW Heritage Council – State Heritage Register (SHR) & State Heritage Inventory (SHI).
- National Heritage List (NHL).
- National Trust of Australia (NT).
- Liverpool Local Environmental Plan 2008 (LEP).
- NSW Roads & Maritime Services Heritage & Conservation Register.
- Sydney Water Heritage & Conservation Register.

1.5.4 Literature Review

A document review has synthesised information available for the land and addresses knowledge gaps where they exist according to the following:

- Background research into the location and nature of any previously recorded Aboriginal archaeological sites, objects, and/or areas of potential Aboriginal cultural heritage sensitivity known to be present either within the boundaries of the study area or in immediately adjacent areas.
- On the basis of the above heritage review, to provide a predictive model that outlines the potential Aboriginal archaeological sensitivity of the subject land and an evaluation of the possibility for Aboriginal archaeological sites, objects and/or areas of likely sensitivity to occur within the study area.

- A review of relevant reports that describe and explain the location and nature of any previously recorded European archaeological sites or items recorded (or suspected) to be present within the boundaries of the study area.

1.5.5 Public Notification & Registration of Expressions of Interest

Aboriginal community consultation for the project has been undertaken in accordance with the procedures set out in *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010a). The guidelines require the following tasks to be undertaken:

1. Pre-notification – identification of the Aboriginal parties.
2. Notification – contacting identified Aboriginal parties to seek their interest in the project.
3. Presentation of Project – advising the registered Aboriginal parties (RAP) of the project, which may involve meetings and/or site visits.
4. Methodology – providing the RAPs with the proposed field methodology and seeking any information from them on cultural matters in the study area.
5. Impacts and Mitigation Options – discussion of potential impacts to heritage and appropriate mitigation options prior to developing the report.
6. Report review – review of the final report.

In order to identify, notify, and register Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places that may be affected by the proposal a Public Notice for the project that was placed in the local print media (on the 21st May of 2014 in the Liverpool City Champion) as appended (**Appendix 1**).

Following the notice, the organisations and individuals below were notified of the project directly in writing following a list of Aboriginal community stakeholder's for the project that was provided by the OEH (10 May 2014).

- Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council (TLALC).
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation (CBNTAC).
- Rebecca Chalker.
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation (DCAC).
- Darug Tribal Aboriginal Corporation (DTAC).
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments (DACHA).
- Darug Aboriginal Land Care Incorporated (DALCI).
- Gunjee Wong Cultural Heritage Aboriginal Corporation.
- Peter Falk Consultancy.

- Darug Land Observations (DLO).
- Des Dyer.
- Phil Khan.
- Warragil Cultural Services.
- Wurrumay Consultancy.
- Tocomwall.
- Bidjawong Aboriginal Corporation.
- D'harawal Men's Aboriginal Corporation.

The following government agencies were also notified of the proposal at this time:

- NSW Heritage Branch.
- Camden Council.
- NTSCorp Limited.
- National Native Title Tribunal.
- Registrar of the Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983.
- NSW Heritage Branch.

The following Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAP's) were identified for the project through the Public Notice and Direct Notification process:

- Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council (TLALC).
- Gandangara Local Aboriginal Land Council (GLALC).⁴
- Cubbitch Barta *Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation* (CBNTAC).
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation (DCAC).
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments (DACHA).
- Darug Land Observations (DLO).
- Des Dyer.
- Phil Khan.
- Tocomwall.

A draft copy of a preliminary 'desk top' based landscape archaeological assessment was provided to each of the project RAP's in early July 2014. A series of on-site meetings were subsequently held with each of the groups during late August and September 2014 (see **Appendix 4**) after which the first draft of this document was refined following consultation with the community. A final draft of this report was forwarded to the project RAP's for review and comment on 12 September 2014. The comments and advice that has been provided by the project RAP's has been incorporated into this final report.

⁴ Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council has provided in agreement with the GLALC the project heritage advice on behalf of Gandangara.

A schedule of the Aboriginal community consultation undertaken during the preparation of this assessment is appended (**Appendix 4**) along with copies of the community responses and other stakeholder correspondence received for the project.

1.5.6 Site Inspection & Recording

This report provides the following:

- The rationale and methods used to inspect and record the property.
- A summary of the observations recorded during the site inspections, and an evaluation of the results of the fieldwork completed in consultation with the project RAP's.

1.5.7 Analysis, Evaluation and Report

This report presents the following:

- An Aboriginal and historical archaeological assessment of the place that includes the outcomes of consultation undertaken with the local Aboriginal community, an evaluation of the results of the site inspections and on-site meetings, and a discussion of the Aboriginal and historical archaeological and heritage management conclusions that have been developed for the BRBH project.
- Aboriginal and European heritage management options and recommendations that establish a baseline framework for the protection of any documented and/or potential Aboriginal and European archaeological sites, objects/'relics', or areas of potential archaeological or cultural heritage sensitivity identified relative to the proposed BRBH development.

1.6 Report Outline

This report presents the following:

- An introduction to the BRBH project (**Section 1.0**).
- A review of the environmental context of the site including its geology, topography, hydrology, vegetation and soils (**Section 2.0**).
- A background Aboriginal archaeological heritage context for the project (**Section 3.0**).
- A discussion of the known European history of the study area and its archaeological implications (**Section 4.0**).
- The methods employed to record the site and an evaluation of the recently completed site inspections with the project RAP's (**Section 5.0**).
- A preliminary archaeological assessment of the significance of any identified and potential Aboriginal and European archaeological and cultural heritage sites or objects located on the proposed BRBH site; and an outline of the statutory heritage frameworks that are applicable to establish how these heritage resources should be managed relative to the BRBH proposal (**Section 6.0**).

- Heritage management recommendations (**Section 7.0**).
- References cited in this report (**Section 8.0**).
- Supporting documentation (**Appendices**).

1.7 Authorship & Acknowledgements

This report has been written by Dominic Steele of *Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology* (DSCA). The background historical review presented in **Section 4.0** has been prepared by Mr Nick Jackson (DSCA Associate).

DSCA would like to acknowledge the advice and assistance provided by the project RAP's along with the following people during the course of preparing this report:

Mr Tim Colless	Western Sydney Parklands Trust
Nick Jackson	DSCA Associate
David Burke	DSCA Associate

Figure 1.1: Location of the proposed BRBH site (Google 2014)

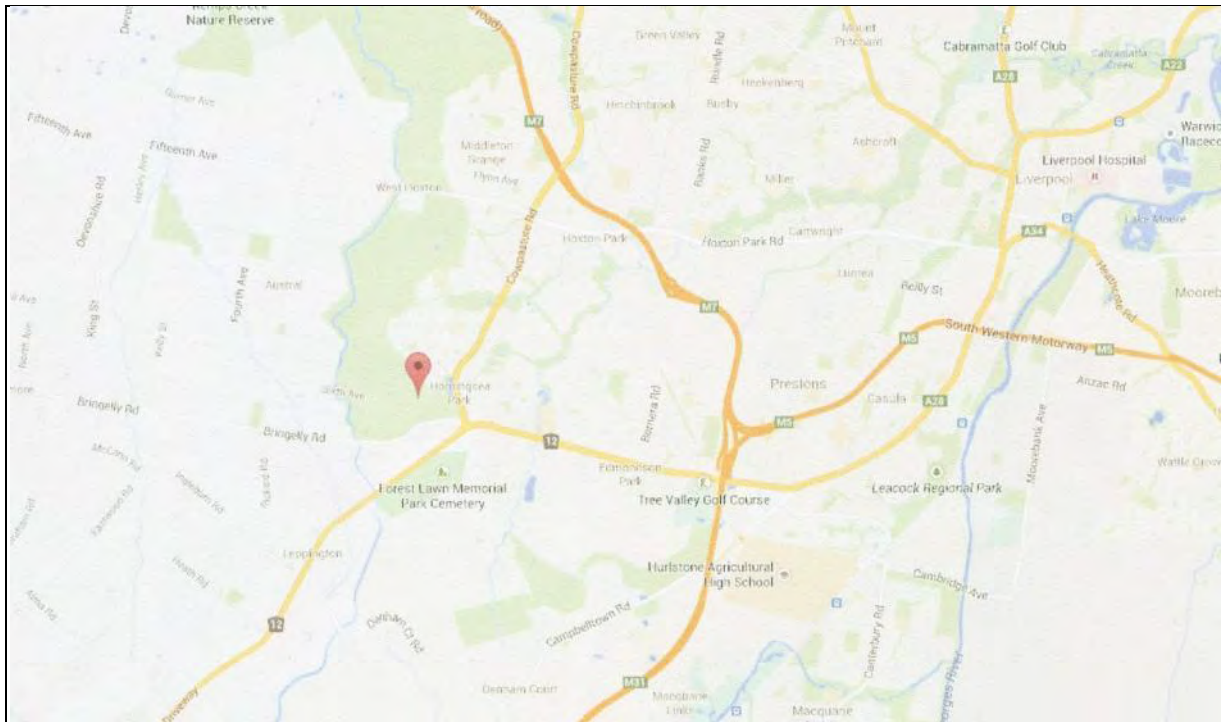


Figure 1.2: Survey plan and geotech borehole location (Source: Coffey 2014)



Figure 1.3: Existing condition of the land (Google 2014)



Figure 1.4: Site plan (Source: WSP Trust 2014)



2.0 Environmental Setting

2.1 Introduction

The following discussion is based on a number of premises:

- The pre-Contact environment influenced the availability of resources to Aboriginal people in the past, and has a bearing on the types of archaeological evidence that is likely to be located (and/or will survive) in contemporary land planning circumstances.
- The distribution and availability of resources (fresh drinking water, plant and animal foods, stone materials for artefact manufacture etc) were influenced by soils, vegetation cover, landform, aspect and other climactic characteristics including temperature and rainfall.
- The nature and extent to which land has been impacted by historic post-Contact land use will define what types of Aboriginal archaeological evidence is likely to survive.
- The same type of general principles as these also apply to understanding how and why Europeans first settled and used the landscape, and what traces of this historic use may survive in the archaeological record.

This environmental review underpins the Aboriginal archaeological site prediction discussions for the BRBH site that are presented in following sections of this report. Factors also considered here in order to assess the Aboriginal and European archaeological potential of the study area include archaeological site visibility (which is effectively zero due to the overgrown nature of the grass currently present across the site) and likely levels of site disturbance as a result of historic land uses including market gardening.

2.2 The Site and its Landscape Characteristics

The study area measures approximately 700m long and is 300m to 350m wide and is situated within the Cumberland Lowlands (Hazelton and Tille 1990:2) that is a mature and largely undulating landscape of low rounded hills or ridges with relatively shallow but often 'v' shaped creek valleys with little aspect differentiation. These are underlain by Wianamatta shales and soft sandstones. Surface hydrology includes dendritic drainage systems ('tree-like') that have resulted from uniform surface control of the development of stream channels. These are the most common form of drainage system in the region where there are many contributing streams ('twigs on a tree' etc) which are then joined together into tributaries of the main river (the branches and the trunk of the tree, respectively). However, in saying this, we know historically little about the location of former natural springs or perennial soaks in this country that is likely to have sustained during the first half of the nineteenth century considerable numbers of cattle (and sheep) during prolonged drought periods when creeks and drainage lines in the local landscape were dry.

The topography of the site reflects a small west facing spur that originates from a larger and more elevated ridge line to the east. The land has a predominantly westerly aspect with slopes that grade down from west to

east across the site with a change in elevation of approximately 30m, and slopes of up to approximately 10°. The landscape is dissected by one and possibly two east-west orientated minor tributaries of Cabramatta Creek that drain the higher ground situated towards Cowpasture Road to the east and north. The site generally slopes down towards the west and towards the SCA Canal which is an open concrete lined culvert constructed in the late 1880's and confines South Creek. This is a SCA heritage asset (Upper Canal - Water Supply) which is listed on the State Heritage Register.

Underlying geology is Triassic Wianamatta Group Shales that includes shale, sandstone, carbonaceous claystone, laminate and coal (Stroud et al. 1985). Reference to the Penrith 1:100,000 Series Geological Sheet indicates the site is underlain by Ashfield Shale bedrock. However, previous work by Coffey near the eastern corner of the site indicates the underlying Minchinbury Sandstone may also be present. Residual clay soils are expected to overlie this unit as a result of natural weathering. Residual soil derived from Ashfield Shale is typically of high plasticity, moderately to highly reactive and around 2m to 3m deep over the shale bedrock (Coffey Geotechnics June 2014:4).

Quaternary Alluvium also occurs along Bonds Creek at Leppington to the east (Jones and Clark 1991-Penrith 1:100K Geological Series Sheet 9030) and along South/Wianamatta Creek in the west (Stroud et.al. 1985-Wollongong to Port Hacking 1:100K Geological Sheet). Soils may straddle the Penrith and Wollongong-Port Hacking 1:100K map sheets (Bannerman and Hazelton 1990, and Hazelton and Tille 1990) and is likely to be underlain by profiles of the Blacktown Soil Landscape. There is a small area of Luddenham Soil Landscape around Bringelly Road to the east.

Archaeological implications of the Blacktown soils indicate good conditions for artefact survivability but limited stratigraphic potential where artefacts will exist where soil conditions are stable, but the active (aggraded/deflated) nature of the soils means most artefacts will collect above the B horizon. (Kelleher Nightingale Consultancy Pty Ltd 2011:8). The Luddenham Soil Landscape, contained in the east of the study area, comprises an A1 horizon of friable dark brown loam to silty clay, an A2 horizon of clay loam to fine sandy clay loam and a B horizon of reddish brown to bright yellowish brown silty clay to heavy clay with shale rock fragments common throughout. The preservation of artefacts in this soil landscape includes bioturbated artefacts in active topsoils, but with the potential for primary context sites in areas displaying episodic deposition of sediments and reworked soils (and low levels of disturbance).

Prior to European settlement, two main vegetation communities would have dominated the Wianamatta Shale's and podzolic soils of the broader study region comprising possibly varieties of Grey Box-Ironbark Woodland as described by Bannerman & Hazelton (1990) and Benson (1981). These are believed to have comprised the following on the basis of remnant vegetation stands that survive in places today:

2.3 Landuse History in Summary

The area has been affected by a long history of agriculture and grazing. The Bringelly area was settled after Governor Macquarie's visit to the area in 1810 with land grants marked out in Bringelly from 1811 and given out to people such as Robert Lowe in 1812. Bringelly developed as a predominantly pastoral and agricultural district with a number of large historic pastoral estates bordering Camden Valley Way (formerly known as Old Cowpasture Road including 'Raby' 'Gledswood' and 'Molles Main' which have been used for stock grazing since the early nineteenth century. By 1826 a road network was established in the district, including Bringelly Road, The Northern Road between Camden and Richmond and Old Cowpasture Road. The section of Bringelly Road that is to be affected by the proposal is not a heritage listed item. From 1891 grants in the area were subdivided to form the settlement of Bringelly (Ibid:9).

Land use in the study area is still predominantly rural and includes market gardens and small farm allotments. A closer historical evaluation of the study area is presented in **Section 3.0**.

2.4 Geotechnical Data

A geotechnical assessment of the site (Coffey Geotechnics Pty Ltd) has revealed a broad subsurface soil profile (see **Appendix 6**) following the drilling of six boreholes (BH1 to BH6) and eight test pits (TP1-8) to depths varying from 1.6m to 4.6m below existing ground surface. The subsurface conditions encountered at the site were relatively consistent, and typically comprised approximately 0.15m to 0.20m (but up to 40cm in TP4) of topsoil overlying approximately 0.5m to 4m of residual clay of high plasticity and stiff to hard strength which is underlain by extremely weathered, very low strength shale. Fill was only encountered in TP1. The residual silty clay layers were thickest towards the north-west corner of the site.

No anomalies or disconformities are apparent in the subsurface profiles to suggest the presence of buried soils or paleosols. Namely, buried soils with archaeological potential where a former land surface(s) upon which Aboriginal people in the past may have camped have been covered by younger sediments (soil development) and which are derived from former climates or topographic and drainage conditions.

Aboriginal objects (artefacts) located within the topsoil profiles would in general have been subject to erosion and bioturbation, as well as extensive reworking from repeated market gardening. Some mixing with lower clays through processes like shrink-swell (and bioturbation) and ploughing is likely.

2.5 Aerial Photography

The site appears to have comprised tenanted farm land from at least the mid 1920s (and probably for much longer) before the land was subdivided to form allotments of around five acres. The 1930 aerial photograph (see **Figure 4.9**) shows the property largely cleared of trees and as open paddocks with isolated stands of shade trees, and a number of these was under cultivation at this time. The land in 1947 had far more substantial areas under cultivation, but the elongated cluster of trees in the western third of the site appears much the

same. However, the northern half of this timber stand has since been largely cleared (post 1947), and the southern half includes elements of very immature regrowth. This and the current configuration of the trees indicates some of the trees present in 1947 have been cut down in this locality since that time for the creation of larger areas for cultivation. Overlapping agricultural fields/market garden allotments are evident over most of the property and extend up to the edges of the timber stand in 1947, and the main dams on the property also date from this time or earlier.

2.6 Resources Available to Aboriginal People in the Past

2.6.1 Tools and Equipment

The early European diarists recorded a wide variety of tools and weapons used by Aboriginal people in obtaining food and raw materials, for carrying items, and for making and maintaining equipment. These included fishing and hunting spears tipped with bone, stone and shell barbs, shell and bone fish hooks and vegetable and animal sinew 'string' fishing lines (on the coast at least), timber/bark shields, clubs, canoes and digging sticks, baskets and net bags and a variety of flaked and ground stone artefacts inclusive of axe/hatchet heads, points, blades, scrapers, awls and pounders. Animal skins, bones and sinews are also recorded to have been used for a variety of purposes including cloaks, carrying bags and decorative items.

As discussed in the following section of this report, a wide variety of stone raw materials (frequently imported from outside sources) were either ground to produce adze, axe and chisel blades or were flaked using often complex reduction strategies to produce a variety of cutting and scraping implements along with points suitable for use as spear barbs (see below). Many observations also report that coastal people used shell rather than stone as cutting implements, for the production of fish hooks by grinding *Turbo* shell with sandstone files and for hafted barbed points (Bradley 1969:92, Collins 1975:320).

Aboriginal people (in Port Jackson in particular) were frequently reported fishing in the harbour from canoes made from bark (often sourced from She Oak, Bangalay, and Stringybark etc), and their fishing lines and spears were often found left on the shores. Canoe bark was removed with stone axes, and later in the post-Contact period, with metal axes. Generally, it appears canoes were from between 2.5m and 6m long, and propelled with wooden paddles. Small fires were often observed to have been kept alight on clay beds in the centre of the canoes to provide light and warmth and to cook food. These serviceable but perhaps flimsy craft were occasionally observed to have been kept operational through patching using resin from the Grass Tree and lined with Cabbage Tree Palm leaves. These types of observations, although less frequent inland, are still likely to have encapsulated how in general terms people made and used canoes for transport and communication at Contact along the larger river and creek corridors of the Cumberland Plain.

Other early references comment on the use of tree-bark and the form of Aboriginal shelters. These are described to have ranged from pieces of bark laid together in the form of a low oven, open at one end and of a length sufficient to cover the full length of an adult to pieces of bark cut from a single tree and bent in the

middle and placed on the ground on its two ends ‘*exactly resembling two cards, set up to form an acute angle*’ (Tench 1979:154).

Some huts are recorded to have been large enough to accommodate six to eight people, and to have been occasionally grouped together in large numbers (Barrington 1810:20). Some early observers also comment on the presence of ‘*villages*’ situated on the coast between Botany Bay and Pittwater where upwards of 300 people were reported (see Tench 1979).

Although historical records emphasise the importance of the waters and water edge (both on the coast and along rivers) for camping and subsistence, there are some indications of the importance of camping in a ‘set back’ area (ERM 2004:122). Attenbrow (2002a:47) cites an observation from W.R. Govett written after a trip to the Berowra-Cowan area sometime between 1829 and 1834 suggesting that the valley bottoms were a strategic nexus between the marine and estuarine resources of the water, and the terrestrial plant and animal resources of the ‘bush’:

‘The bottom of the ravines, especially where the creeks widen and open to the river, were much frequented by the coastal natives; for the wooded sides of the ridges in this neighbourhood, abound with various animals, and the waters below afford a plentiful supply of oysters and other shells’.

2.6.2 Use of Stone by Aboriginal People

As noted above, early colonial observations of Aboriginal life in the Sydney region suggest that coastal groups used stone implements less often than hinterland and inland groups (such as in the Cumberland Plain) and that materials of bone and shell was used in its place for the manufacture of such items as spear barbs, adzes and scrapers (see for example Collins 1975:488, Hunter 1968:519).

This picture presents something of a paradox. While little is recorded in the early records of the use of stone by Aboriginal people (at least along the coastal strip and immediate hinterland), stone tool artefacts represent the most common type of archaeological evidence excavated from sub-surface sites (excluding sheltered habitation areas such as beneath rock overhangs etc) and observed on surface archaeological sites. This is largely the product of differential survival where less durable remains of animal bone, shell and vegetable materials representing food debris and items used for the manufacture and maintenance of equipment have not survived the processes of weathering and decay over time.

2.6.3 Use of Plants

A variety of edible or otherwise useful plants are likely to have been present within the immediate vicinity of the study area in the past. These may have included the flowers, nectar, fruits and leaf-bases of many plants and shrubs (including varieties of *Melaleuca*, *Banksia*, *Grevillia* and *Hakea*) that are edible when collected at certain times of the year and/or when they are suitably processed.

Fibres for string bags and fishing lines procured from the inner bark of various shrubs and trees including Kurrajong (*Brachychiton populenus*) and Grass Tree (*Xanthorrhoea Sp.*) are also likely to have been exploited by Aboriginal people. The latter species is known to have been used for gum extraction and adhesive, and the fabrication of spear shafts from the dried stem. *Melaleuca* (tea tree) bark is recorded to have been used to make containers, used as a 'blanket' in which a newborn baby was wrapped and as a torch (Collins 1975:369).

Tench also noted that when fish were not readily available:

'their principle support is derived from small animals which they kill and some roots which they dig out of the earth'.

The 'roots' described by Tench are generally believed to be yams which formed a significant component of the Aboriginal vegetable diet. Hunter (1968:150) recorded following a visit to the Hawkesbury by boat in 1789 that:

'they appear to live chiefly on the roots which they dig up from the ground; for these low banks appear to have been ploughed up, as if a herd of swine had been living on them. We put ashore, and examined the plants which had been dug and found a wild yam in considerable quantities, but in general very small, not larger than a walnut; they appear to be greatest plenty on the banks of the river'.

Yams are the bulbs of a variety of creepers and vines. Some can be eaten directly after being dug up, while others are poisonous and require 'detoxifying' (leaching through water etc) prior to use. The use of yams by Aboriginal people appears to have related to seasonality with few of the species growing all the year round (Attenbrow 2002:78).

2.6.4 Hunting and Trapping Land Animals

There are few detailed accounts of the nature of Aboriginal exploitation of the larger terrestrial animals which are like to have been present in the local landscape around Contact. However, it is reasonable to assume that kangaroos and wallabies, along with a range of smaller mammals (such as possums, potoroos, bandicoots, flying foxes etc) and reptiles (snakes and lizards) would have been exploited by Aboriginal groups where and when these food resources were available.

A number of early diarists make mention of Aboriginal people catching and eating other types of foods shortly after settlement (Hunter 1968:60-61, Tench 1979:51). Bradley (1969:133-134) recorded in Port Jackson in October 1788:

'For a considerable time after our arrival it was suspected they the food of the natives was entirely Fish, but the winter convinced us, that if they had not had some other resource great numbers of them must perish, as it they are very hard put to it when the Fish is scarce:.....There is no doubt they lay wait for the Kangaroo & Birds, many of the trees are notch'd that has not had a Canoe taken from them from which I suppose they get into these Trees to seek or wait for anything that may come their way'.

Most accounts of hunting derive from Sydney's west and highlight communal techniques and the use of fire as provided by Francis Barrallier (surveyor and explorer) below (AHMS Pty Ltd 2007:23):

'they form a circle which contains an area of 1 or two miles, according to the number of natives assembled. They usually stand about 30 paces apart, armed with spears and tomahawks. When the circle is formed, each one of them holding a handful of lighted bark, they at a set signal set fire to the grass and brush in front of them. In proportion as the fire progresses they advance forward with their spear in readiness, narrowing the circle and making as much noise as possible, with deafening shouts, until, through the fire closing in more and more, they are so close as to touch one another. The kangaroos try to escape in various directions, and the native frightening them with their shouts throw spears at the one passing nearest them. By this means not one can escape'.

There are some suggestions in the historical records (Hunter 1968:469 for example) that these types of hunting activities were seasonally influenced to an extent, where in winter and early spring, particularly during dry weather, that (seemingly the men in particular) the grass was burnt to catch such land animals, while women continued to fish (Attenbrow 2011:471).

2.6.5 The Use of Birds

The extent to which Aboriginal people used birds as a food resource is not fully understood, particularly in areas outside of the immediate coastal strip. The only types of birds reported as eaten were crows, hawks, and parrots (Collins 1975:455). It is probable however, that both migratory and resident birds would have been sought along the adjacent creek-lines, ponds and 'swamps' that may have occurred within proximity to the study area before the drainage systems were changed through farming activity.

3.0 Aboriginal Archaeological Heritage Context

3.1 Aboriginal Archaeology in the Cumberland Plain

One of the first attempts to explain past Aboriginal use and occupation of the Cumberland Plain as a whole was developed by Kohen (1986) who proposed a general model of archaeological site occurrence, chronology and function for the region. At the time, few Aboriginal heritage sites had been excavated and fewer still dated, and mindful of this limitation the chronological component of this model suggested that the Aboriginal occupation of the Cumberland Plain primarily occurred during the mid to late Holocene (approximately 5,000 BP) and was related to an increase in Aboriginal population in the area and the introduction of a new stone tool technology (the 'small tool tradition') as discussed shortly. Prior to the mid Holocene, Kohen argues that Aboriginal occupation of the area was concentrated on and around the Nepean River and the coast. A subsequent predictive site location model developed by Smith (1989) for the southern Cumberland Plain refined Kohen's earlier work and suggested Aboriginal archaeological sites would be most commonly found along permanent creeks and around swamp margins, and that creek flats and banks were considered to be focal topographical features for site location (Smith 1989:2).

A number of summaries of (ongoing) site heritage planning survey and test/salvage excavation that has since the late 1980s progressively refined our understanding of past Aboriginal land use practices in the Cumberland Plain are provided by JMCHM Pty Ltd (1999b), McDonald (2007), and White & McDonald (2010). The studies variously report on the importance of stream order provenance, landforms, distance from water, site aspect, geology, past vegetation landscapes, and how these interrelated factors are likely to have affected Aboriginal site complexity and composition revealed through recent Aboriginal archaeological excavations. The majority of these Aboriginal archaeological excavations have been undertaken in landscape contexts associated with Eastern and Caddies Creeks within the Rouse Hill Development Area (RHDA) which is albeit some distance and possibly different from the South Creek country that is discussed in this report.

White & McDonald (2010:32-34) provide the following information that assists in orientating subsequent sections of this report.

'Stream Order: Water supply is often thought to be a significant factor influencing peoples' land-use strategies. Large and/or permanent water supplies may have supported large numbers of people and/or long periods of occupation while small and/or ephemeral water supplies may have been able to support only small numbers of people and/or transient occupation.

The stream order method identifies the smallest tributary stream as 1st order, two 1st order streams to join to form a 2nd order stream, two 2nd order stream, two 2nd order streams join to form a 3rd order stream, two 3rd order streams join to form a 4th order stream and so on.

[Aboriginal] artefact distributions varies significantly with stream order.

Landform: 'Creek Flats' are flood plains with flat to gently inclined surfaces, adjacent to streams. 'Terraces' are former flood plains but no longer [are] frequently flooded and occur at higher elevations than flats. 'Ridges' occur at the top of slopes, forming watersheds. 'Hillslopes' are roughly subdivided into lower, middle and upper to describe their relative position in valleys. Lower slopes comprise the lower third of slopes above valley floors, mid-slopes comprise the middle third of valley slopes between valley floors and ridge tops, and upper slopes comprise the upper third of slopes below ridge tops.

Artefact distribution varies significantly with landform.

Distance From Water: Proximity to water was previously thought to be a primary determinant of site location on the Cumberland Plain. Distance from water is considered here in relation to stream order [as described below].

Previous studies on the Cumberland Plain indicated that 'sites' would be clustered within 50m of water.

Aspect: The orientation of open land surfaces may have influenced people's choices of artefact discard locations: north-facing slopes tend to be drier and provide shelter from colder southeast or southwest winds. Slopes facing northeast receive morning sun in winter and are sheltered from hot afternoon sun in summer.

Geology: Geology defines landforms and drainage, influences habitat formation and provides different resources such as sandstone suitable for grinding, and diversity of plant resources. Within the RHDA, the Wianamatta group of shales forms an undulating topography, and overlies Hawkesbury sandstone which is exposed on some lower slopes and along larger streams as platforms, low ledges, boulders and (rarely) rockshelters.

Distance to Silcrete Sources: Silcrete is the predominant artefact lithology in the RHDA, with silicified tuff predominant in only a few stratigraphically deeper [excavated] assemblages which are technologically similar to late Pleistocene or early Holocene assemblages from Parramatta. Numerous studies have shown the effects of increasing distance from stone sources on attributes of lithic assemblages, as people used various strategies to conserve available lithic supplies when distant from quarries – 'distance-decay theory'. One conservation strategy could have been to discard fewer artefacts, therefore resulting in lower artefact densities with increasing distance from known lithic sources'.

Extrapolating this framework to the archaeological evidence it has been suggested that people in the Sydney region first occupied places close to the main rivers such as the Nepean (at archaeological sites such as Shaws Creek, Springwood Creek, Jamison's Creek etc) and Hawkesbury (Windsor and Pitt Town) and around Penrith (Regentville). Too few early sites have been identified to date to shed much new light on how and when Aboriginal people first occupied the region, although 30,000 to 40,000 years BP dates will not be unexpected in the future.

Over time the territory of occupation of these first people expanded and these mobile groups who carried silicified tuff from the Hawkesbury-Nepean River gravels and used the resource sparingly to produce relatively large cores and flake tools. When sea levels rose around 6,000 years BP, coastal groups that previously

occupied the now drowned coastal strip most likely moved inland and the population possibly steadily increased to a point when around 4,000 years BP when many new sites were occupied. It is argued that this evidence suggests that for the first time people took up permanent and semi-permanent occupation in different areas of the region. Some groups probably lived full time on the Cumberland Plain, while others occupied the surrounding sandstone country (see Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd April 2008).

There also appears to have been an increase in rock shelter occupation at this time, along with major changes in stone tool technology, most notable of which is the use of locally available stone. The raw material that was most commonly used in the local landscape was silcrete and was used for a wide range of tasks. The majority of artefacts at most sites are often small (<5cm) and its probable people prepared stone at or close to stone source and transported selected materials back to residential camp sites.

During the last 1,000 years the use of ground stone appears to have increased although these artefacts are infrequently found in surface or excavated archaeological assemblages (fragmentary evidence often occurs at most sites). An increase in bipolar flaking at this time probably indicates further intensive use of local resources, but backed artefact manufacture declines. This may be due to the fact that there was less need for these tools as result of either changing social networks or less priority being given to their bulky production.

In 1788, Sydney Aboriginal groups were living in defined territories and interaction between groups is evident in art sites, with changing frequencies of different raw materials also indicating more restricted social movement, and contact via exchange networks.

Only a small number of archaeological sites recorded across the Cumberland Plain have been directly dated and most that have been demonstrated to show a mid Holocene age of occupation from between approximately 8,000 years BP to 2,000 years BP (see (McDonald and Rich 1993; McDonald 1986; Smith 1986; Kohen 1986). As noted above, older sites have been reported in the Blue Mountains and its foothills. Site RH/CC2 close to Cattai Creek has provided evidence of an extensive stratified site that has been interpreted as pre-dating the Bondaian phase (see below) and possibly dating to older than 9,000 years BP. The stone artefact assemblage from this early phase from this site is described to be analogous to excavated assemblages elsewhere from the Sydney region, which at some sites is dated to between 10 000 and 20 000 years BP (JMCHM 2002a).

A prehistoric Aboriginal landuse model that has been developed to explain the phases of Aboriginal occupation of the Sydney region (JMCHM 2002a:475) which is based on the 'Eastern (Archaeological) Regional Sequence' originally developed by Hiscock (1994) is summarised below.

Pre-Bondaian (before 9000 BP)

Preference for the use of silicified tuff for stone tool artefact manufacture, unless the investigated site is too great a distance from known sources and is often augmented with quartz and unheated silcrete materials.

Cores and tools vary in size (some are quite large), but there are no backed artefacts, elouera, or ground stone implements. Unifacial flaking is a predominant technique for stone tool production during this period.

Early Bondaian (9000 to 4000 BP)

The archaeology suggests a preference for the use of silicified tuff to decline during this period where a greater use is made of local stone materials. Backed artefacts appear sporadically and bipolar flaking widely in use but rarely at individual sites.

Middle Bondaian (4,000 to 1,000 BP)

The use of different raw material types varied between sites and within sites over time. This is the main phase of backed artefact production and the introduction of asymmetric alternating flaking. Substantially smaller cores and tools are prevalent. Ground stone artefacts appear, though infrequently and present at fewer than half the dated sites. Elouera are present but rare.

Late Bondaian (1,000 BP to contact)

The use of different raw material types continued to vary. Backed artefacts decline, becoming rare or absent from most sites. Bipolar flaking techniques are evident at most sites. Ground stone at most dated sites in low frequencies. Elouera continued to be present but are rare.

3.2 Local Archaeological Context

3.2.1 Literature Review

A number of archaeological excavations and surface surveys have been undertaken in the local landscape. Key studies are summarised below:

Bringelly Road Upgrade Preliminary Aboriginal Heritage Assessment (Austral 2010)

The RTA has commenced planning for the upgrade of Bringelly Road between Camden Valley Way at Leppington and The Northern Road at Bringelly (approximately 10km in length) that will affect the site. The upgrade to the southern site boundary where the proposal will widen Bringelly Road from a two lane road to a four lane divided road between Camden Valley Way in the east and The Northern Road in the west. The upgraded Bringelly Road will form one of the arterial road transport corridors for the South West Growth Centre.

The preliminary archaeological assessment of the Bringelly Road upgrade corridor identified 42 Aboriginal archaeological sites and one associated area of potential archaeological deposit (PAD with artefacts). The survey comprised a pedestrian inspection either side of Bringelly Road for the entire length of the road upgrade corridor (approximately 10km) and ranged in width from 20m to 100m from the existing road corridor. All of the recorded sites were stone artefact locations and largely comprised single or low density finds in disturbed

contexts with limited archaeological research value. A total of 138 artefacts were identified; predominantly of silcrete (49%), mudstone (20%) and chert (13%) with smaller percentages of quartz, quartzite and tuff. Most finds were flakes or flake fragments.

Bringelly Road Upgrade (Kelleher Nightingale Consultancy Pty Ltd 2011)

The archaeological heritage assessment survey of the Bringelly Road upgrade corridor following the 2010 study relocated most of the previous find locations. Thirty nine of the sites identified along the Bringelly Road corridor were assessed as low or low-moderate archaeological significance.

This assessment was based on their site contents (isolated occurrences or low number of artefacts) in disturbed contexts with poor condition and site integrity (e.g. soil intactness, extent of previous land use disturbance), resulting in low archaeological potential. None of the low significant sites are reported to pose a constraint to development (although each will require an AHIP prior to impact). Five sites were assessed as being of moderate archaeological significance. These sites were generally the remnant portions of larger and more disturbed areas. The remnant portions of these areas were considered to have moderate potential for subsurface material.

South West Rail Link Preliminary Aboriginal Heritage Assessment (Heritage Concepts, 2006)

Heritage Concepts (2006) conducted a preliminary archaeological investigation of the South West Rail Link (SWRL) corridor, which ran to the south of Bringelly Road. There were seven sites identified during the preliminary investigation, comprising two open artefact scatters, four isolated artefacts and a possible scarred tree.

East Leppington (Heritage Concepts Pty Ltd. Ltd 2008)

This was a large-scale assessment at East Leppington that recorded fifty isolated artefacts, six open campsites, four scarred trees, and five areas of PAD. The findings of the assessment generally conformed with existing predictive modelling on the Cumberland Plain, with open campsites and isolated artefact occurrences increasing in frequency with proximity to water (Heritage Concepts 2008:75).

South West Rail Link Aboriginal Heritage Assessment (AMBS 2010)

AMBS (2010) conducted an Aboriginal heritage assessment of the SWRL following from Heritage Concepts (2006) preliminary assessment. The SWRL corridor passes the eastern end of the BRBH study area. The study identified four sites, all artefact scatters (low numbers of artefacts) or isolated finds. One possible scarred tree, a Grey Box eucalypt, was located on flat ground approximately 500m from a creek line. AMBS (2010:61) was subsequently determined the scarred tree to not be an Aboriginal site.

Archaeological Excavations

A number of archaeological excavations have been completed in the local landscape. JMCHM (2007a) undertook a preliminary investigation of the Turner Road and Oran Park Precinct within the South West Growth Centre that involved preliminary mapping of land use impacts and primarily concluded land with long agricultural historic land use was likely to retain the highest potential for containing intact archaeological sites. Recommendations included pedestrian survey and Aboriginal community consultation in order to confirm site location hypothesis in areas of good to high potential for archaeological deposit to occur such as water holes at the junction of higher order streams and fluvial erosional benches above third and fourth order streams.

The (Stage 2) reports (JMCHM 2007b & c) followed the preliminary mapping of the Precincts (JMCHM 2007a) and involved field survey with Aboriginal community groups that identified a total of 44 sites and four areas of PAD. Sites consisted of principally open stone artefact scatters, a number of isolated finds, and several scarred trees. Artefact material was of silcrete, tuff, quartz, quartzite and petrified wood with some flaked glass items also reported. The majority of the sites were located along tributaries and some ridge tops. It was noted that there was limited potential for understanding occupation patterns or site use based on the surface evidence alone (JMCHM 2007c:71) but the investigations revealed a number of trends including:

- A focus on occupation at the junction of first and second order tributaries as well as along higher order creeks.
- The occurrence of low density artefact sites located some distance from water that represents a background scatter of artefactual material.
- Ridge tops, hill crests and low order creeks flats were the focus of some occupation activities within the Oran Park Precinct.

AECOM ENSR 2008: Stage 1 archaeological excavation in the Oran Park and Turner Road precincts in this project included four test trenches excavated to the surface of the clay B-horizon located just outside the boundaries of four conservation areas. A total of 744 stone artefacts were recovered, including knapping floor concentrations at two sites. Silcrete from sources located 20-40 km to the north in the central Cumberland Plain was the dominant artefactual material. Possibly 'exotic' grey and white silcrete artefacts were found at all four sites. The excavations also found consistent density of artefacts throughout the trenches with no clear decline in frequency as one moved away from the nearby creeks.

ENSR AECOM 2009: Stage 2 of the overall assessment of Aboriginal heritage values for the two precincts included test excavation and salvage where a total of 340 test pits were excavated over various landforms resulting in 4,780 artefacts being recovered. Aboriginal flaked glass artefacts were found, but most of the evidence pointed towards pre-Contact sites with low intensity Aboriginal activity. Most artefacts were found within 300m from major creeks and 120m from minor watercourses. Artefact manufacturing areas were evident in stone artefact concentrations on areas (including elevations) with good outlook over creeks and valleys, and inter-regional cultural connections were demonstrated by the presence of small quantities of

silcrete most likely source about 100 km to the south. A few scarred trees are also reported including one identified in the Gledswood/Lakeside subdivision lands to the north of the study area (AMBS 2006).

3.2.2 AHIMS Site Search Results & Archaeological; Site Prediction

A search of the AHIMS Sites Register indicates that no Aboriginal archaeological sites or objects have previously been identified to occur within the proposed BRBH site (see **Appendix 3**).

3.2.3 Archaeological Sites, Activity Zones and Indicators

The land within the proposed BRBH study area is largely undulating and sloping landscape with little aspect differentiation. The topography includes a relatively small and low west trending facing spur branching from a larger and more elevated ridge line to the east and is dissected by one and possibly two minor tributaries of Cabramatta Creek. The site generally slopes down towards the west and towards South Creek.

A number of models, developed primarily from the more gentle undulating shale topography on the Northern Cumberland Plain and the influence of the main creeks in this landscape setting, attempt to link Aboriginal site distribution to a variety of environmental factors, with proximity to water, stream order, landform and geology (including proximity to known stone sources) representing key determinants.

The terrain of the study area comprises a mid slope landform that overlooks South Creek. The site includes views with predominantly westerly aspects, with slopes in the order of ~5%.

Aboriginal archaeological site locations and potential complexity in this landscape setting may also reflect patterns of past movement of people noting that sites located away from main ridgelines and creek systems may generally be predicted to be situated on (undisturbed) flat sections of ridges that provided access to other creek and hinterland resource zones. In this context (where travel and movement won't necessarily leave an archaeological signature even if the travel corridor was repeatedly used over time) it is assumed here that stone artefacts would be an indicator of a range of past Aboriginal landuse and occupation activities where:

- 'Isolated finds' may be found as isolated occurrences in seemingly all landscape contexts.
- Concentrations marking the locality as 'activity areas'.
- Predicted but undetected subsurface 'Potential Archaeological Deposit' (PAD).

Occasionally, additional archaeological evidence such as hearths may also be found in association with stone artefacts, although this is uncommon as such there relatively few directly dated excavated sites in the local landscape around Bringelly. Most sites across the Cumberland Plain have been located within 200 metres or less of the nearest known drinking water source, although different types of watercourses will have attracted different types of Aboriginal visitation and use in the past. As a rule, fewer ridgeline sites are reported.

A number of views are reported in the archaeological literature for characterising places where sufficient Aboriginal archaeological evidence is present to be called a 'site'. For example, by using Binford's (1980:9-10)

definitions that would apply to prehistoric Aboriginal hunter-gatherer landuse whereby a 'residential (home) base' would be the focus of subsistence activities and a place where most resources gathered by foraging parties would be processed and/or tools and equipment manufactured and/or repaired. 'Home bases' would imply frequent visitation and possibly prolonged use at times, while Binford uses the term 'indicators' to describe places where more limited activities may have been carried out over shorter time periods such as 'dinnertime camps' described by Meehan (1982) that can be used to convey circumstances where small (family sized) groups stop for a time during foraging and carry out a range of 'domestic' or other utilitarian tasks that may create an archaeological signature.

Baker (1998) has suggested an 'activity zone model' to explain varying frequencies and densities of stone artefacts recorded nearby to a freshwater creek in the western Cumberland Plain using the following broad categories and contents:

- 'Complex zone' within a few hundred metre of the creek would comprise repeated and overlapping stone working ('knapping') events creating high densities of stone debris that may end up stratified in the archaeological record.
- 'Dispersed zone' with discrete artefact concentrations typically further away from watercourses representing occasional use separate from more important campsite and/or resource use areas.
- 'Sparse zone' with consistently low density artefact distributions ranging from single isolated finds to frequencies that would be considered to be part of 'background' artefact scatter that could be inferred to exist across most landscapes and landform units.

The potential subsurface archaeological signatures (stone tool frequency and density patterns etc) that could be expected to have been created by mobile landuse in this Aboriginal cultural heritage landscape setting is summarised below:

Table 3.1: Aboriginal Landuse and Potential Archaeological Expectations

<i>Landuse/Occupation Pattern</i>	<i>Activity Location</i>	<i>Proximity to Water</i>	<i>Proximity to Food</i>	<i>Archaeological Expectations</i>
Transitory travel & day to day movement through the country	All landscape zones ridgelines and elevated spur/crests may have been favoured for travel/communication along with creek corridors, with gentle slopes and valley flats probably also being preferable (attractive) landforms	Not important	Not important	Isolated items and assemblages of low density & diversity with evidence of tool maintenance & repair. Evidence for stone knapping may also occur anywhere in the landscape
As one off events	All landscape zones	Not Important	Nearby reliable	Assemblages of low

that may also occur during hunting and foraging without 'camping'.			and/or seasonal sources	density & diversity and evidence of tool maintenance. Stone knapping would be expected with possibly a high(er) frequency of used tools
Camping by small groups	Frequently associated with permanent & also temporary fresh water (seasonal 'chains of ponds' etc)	Nearby	Nearby reliable and/or seasonal sources	Assemblages of low to moderate density & diversity with evidence of stone tool maintenance & repair and hearths
Nuclear/extended family base camps	Level or gently sloping/ undulating ground	Nearby and/or at source	Nearby reliable source	Assemblages of high density & diversity with features such as heat treatment pits, and grindstones
Community base camps	Level or undulating ground	Nearby and/or at source	Nearby reliable source	Assemblages of high density & diversity. Heat treatment pits may occur with other finds (eg. grindstones & ochre). These sites may be large in size (<100sqm) marked with multiple 'isolated' campsites being overprinted in space and time

In some respects, the distribution of recorded Aboriginal archaeological heritage sites across the landscape surrounding the study area may also reflect more accurately the pattern of development, the non-systematic nature of site discovery and recording during project environmental assessments, and factors of site visibility (exposure), rather than providing a true picture of (surviving) Aboriginal site distribution. However, a number of evidentiary-based considerations are apparent that can also be broadly relied upon and applied to support the Aboriginal archaeological site prediction model that is presented below. These include:

- Stream order modelling can be used to anticipate the potential for Aboriginal campsite locations in the local landscape based primarily on the order of water permanence. Namely, it can be utilised to

forecast the likely location, nature and complexity of sites including the possible range of activities that may have been carried out at a particular site in the past, as well as the possible frequency and/or duration of site occupation. In terms of the most common (and durable) type of evidence found comprising Aboriginal heritage site in the region – stone artefacts - it is likely that overall artefact occurrences in the vicinity of a high order ranking stream will reflect a greater range of activities (e.g. tool manufacture and maintenance, use, food processing and quarrying) than those located on lower order streams. Temporary or casual occupations of a site, reflected by isolated knapping floor or low frequency tool discard, are more likely to occur on smaller, less permanent water courses.

- Historic landuse activities will have an impact on the surface and subsurface archaeological potential of a study area. In general, lower levels of disturbance will often be expected to correlate with higher potential for archaeological survival, dependent on the nature, location and context of the landform under consideration. Categories of ground disturbance types are varied, but can include (hand and mechanical) vegetation clearance, stock grazing, cultivation (ploughing and drainage provision), and construction (commercial/residential, road and infrastructure works).
- Different types of landuse activities, and different levels of associated environmental effects (such as sheet/gully erosion, fluvial disturbance etc), will have different levels of archaeological impacts that will affect the integrity of both documented and potential archaeological resources. For example, tree removal/de-stumping) may result in local displacement of buried artefacts, while mechanical agricultural activities (deep-tilling etc) may extend below 'plough zones' that are sometimes referred to as occurring between 100mm to 300mm below ground surfaces. Larger-scale removal or displacement of topsoil via excavation for commercial/residential development may entirely destroy archaeological sites, although remnant (dispersed) materials may survive, but in uncertain archaeological contexts.

3.4 An Aboriginal Archaeological Site Prediction

3.4.1 *Rationale*

Predictive models of Aboriginal archaeological site location attempt to identify areas of relative archaeological/cultural heritage sensitivity (high, moderate and low etc) as a tool that can be used for the planning and management of known Aboriginal sites and places of potential sensitivity within future development and/or land-use modification circumstances.

These models are generally based upon information including the types of landscape units contained within a study area, the results of previous Aboriginal archaeological and cultural heritage investigations undertaken in the surrounding landscape, the distribution of previously recorded sites along with their known nature, integrity, and potential composition, and upon an understanding of traditional Aboriginal land-use patterns (where possible) as guided by contemporary Aboriginal communities.

3.4.2 BRBH Aboriginal Archaeological Site Prediction

The following Aboriginal archaeological and cultural heritage predictive statement for the proposed BRBH site was prepared prior to the commencement of the current site inspection, assessment and Aboriginal community consultation program.

Based upon information sourced from the OEH AHIMS Sites Register, and the background data for local Aboriginal archaeological contexts reviewed above, the types of sites/evidence that were expected to potentially occur/survive within the study area (as detailed and illustrated in **Section 5.0** of this report) were outlined.

- *Open Camp Sites:* These types of Aboriginal cultural heritage sites are likely to occur on dry and relatively flat landforms along or adjacent to both major and minor watercourses in the local landscape. However, repeatedly or continuously occupied sites are more likely to be located on elevated ground situated at principal creek confluences in the locality.

Surface scatters of flaked stone artefacts (or potentially durable food remains such as animal and fish bone or shell) may be the result of mobile hunting activities, while single or/and low density occurrences of such finds might relate to tool loss, tool maintenance activities or abandonment. These types of sites are often buried in alluvial or colluvial deposits and only useably become visible when subsurface sediments are exposed by erosion or disturbance allowing their identification and subsequent reporting.

As described and evaluated in following sections of this report, surface sites can also be indicators of associated subsurface archaeological deposits which may remain intact dependant on the degree of land disturbance which has occurred in the past.

- *Isolated Artefacts:* These items generally occur without any associated evidence for past Aboriginal prehistoric activity or extended occupation. Isolated finds can occur anywhere in the local landscape and may represent the random loss, deliberate discard or abandonment of artefacts, or the remains of dispersed artefact scatters as people moved through favourable resource catchment zones over time. Ridgelines for example would have ‘attracted’ casual but repeated use by people and artefact discard in some form over time, but most of the main ridges in this local landscape are now major arterial routes and archaeological potential will be confined to in most places side spurs and slopes.

Single artefacts are commonly found across the landscape as individual pieces which have no associated archaeological context. Isolated finds may be the result of either opportunistic resource use/discard or represent the ‘background scatter’ of Aboriginal archaeological material that can be seen across much of the Cumberland Plain.

Manuports are referred to as items consisting of raw materials of stone that do not naturally occur within the soil profiles of a given region. Transported onto a site by Aboriginal people from sources elsewhere, these items will have subsequently been discarded before use as flaked or ground stone tools.

It was anticipated at the initiation of the project that there was some chance that isolated artefacts (and/or low distribution of finds) may occur on the site, although it was recognised these items are in most cases extremely difficult to detect where ground visibility conditions are limited. The archaeological visibility considerations recorded during the recent site inspections are described in the following sections.

- *Background Archaeological Scatters:* A number of definitions exist in the archaeological literature for which this term may apply. This refers to be low density presence of Aboriginal archaeological material across most landforms on the Cumberland Plain. Often isolated finds or artefacts out of context, Aboriginal archaeological material is present across much of the region as a result of the time depth in which Aboriginal people have been present and utilising resources on the Cumberland Plain (c.20,000 years). This time depth when related to variables such as: changes in past Aboriginal populations; landuse regimes, artefact reduction methods and the longevity of Aboriginal stone artefacts in the archaeological record and combined with natural erosion processes have served to create what archaeologists call a ‘background scatter’ of archaeological material in which whole and *in situ* Aboriginal archaeological sites are identified and studied.
- *Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD):* A number of definitions also exist in the archaeological literature for which this term may apply. This issue, relative to the current BRBH proposal, is discussed in context within following sections of this report.

Essentially, this term generally refers to an area of subsurface archaeological sensitivity that has not undergone any significant levels of disturbance in historical times, whereby archaeological excavation of a PAD is considered likely to yield intact subsurface Aboriginal artefacts and/or artefact-bearing deposits. The identification of areas of PAD is generally based on landscape and environmental factors such as topography, hydrology and proximity to local resources. PADs can either be identified in association with identifiable surface artefacts or on the basis of landscape and environmental factors alone.

- *Scarred Trees:* These sites are the result of bark or wood removal to make shields, shelter, canoes containers or carving designs into the exposed wood. These sites have rarely survived early timber clearance, bush fires and timber cutting. The definite ascription of scarring on a tree to an Aboriginal origin is not always possible. Europeans often removed bark for roofing material and stock watering troughs. Other scars may be the result of surveyor and property owner blazes, lightning strikes or

cockatoo pecking. Unless the tree is at least 150 years old or more) the scarring is unlikely to have an Aboriginal origin. Aerial photographs indicate the trees on the property are either recent or historic regrowth dating at the oldest to the early twentieth century.

4.0 European Heritage Context

4.1 Drummond's lands of 400 and 210 Acres

British expansion into the country south-west of Liverpool began in the 1810s under the administration of Governor Macquarie and was continued by his successors into the 1830s. The land grants were made to free settlers and former military men with the wherewithal and capital to establish stock runs. The grants were therefore large in area and consequently the country was sparsely settled. The soils are generally poor, but the creek systems of South Creek and Cabramatta Creek sustained farming over generations.

The study area is located within a crown grant of 410 acres given to John Drummond in 1816. Prior to the grant part of the land had been promised to another and was also reported in 1821 that part of the land had been within a government stock yard.⁵ At the time, the grant was bounded on the north by the Cowpasture Road. This road had begun around 1800 as track leading from Prospect to the area of Camden where, in 1795, a herd of strayed cattle had been discovered. The road was surveyed by James Meehan in 1805 and is the earliest road in the Liverpool district.⁶ The original route of the road was depicted in Burr and Ballisat's plan of the colony published in 1814.

Drummond's grant was dissected by the road to Bringelly which formed sometime over 1816/1817. The road provided access to the district between South Creek and Nepean River, and is the earliest road west from Liverpool. At the intersection of these two roads is Carnes Hill, a local landmark. The hill is named after Thomas Carne, a free settler, who owned Bellevue, a grant of 700 acres some distance to the west on Bringelly Road.⁷ While Drummond's grant benefited from a chain of ponds draining to Cabramatta Creek and had frontage to important transport routes, it did not have frontage to a major watercourse. This changed in December 1820 when Drummond enlarged the land holding by purchasing Robert Bostock's grant of 200 acres sited along the eastern boundary of Drummond's grant, which had frontage to Cabramatta Creek.⁸ Thereafter and until subdivision in the 1880s the land holding originally owned by Drummond was described as being the 410 and 200 acreages.⁹

⁵ Advertisement, Sydney Gazette, 27/10/1821, p.3

⁶ Liston, C, Pictorial History: Liverpool and District, Kingsclear Books, 2009, p.5 (Liston 2009)

⁷ Liston 2010, p.52

⁸ Recited in Primary Application 14611

⁹ Various Old System land deeds recited elsewhere in this report

Figure 4.1: Detail from J Burr and G Ballisat's *Plan of the Allotments of Ground Granted from the Crown in New South Wales*, published in London in 1814. The circled area depicts the later Drummond grant of 1816, which by c.1814 had been promised in two parts. By this date, only Cowpasture Road had been formed

Source: Dixon Library (Cb81/1) reproduced in Jack (2010) *Macquarie's Town*

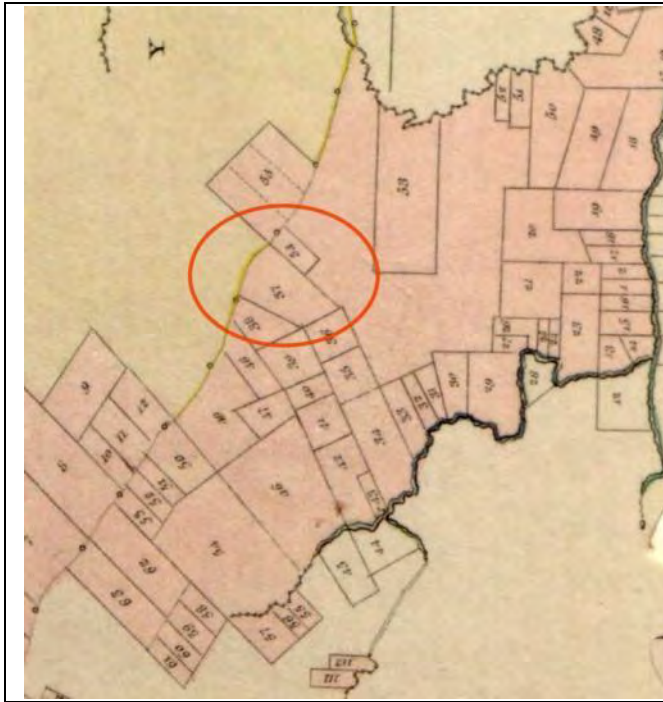


Figure 4.2: Detail from GC Stewart's 'Map of the County of Cumberland', dated 1822. The circled area depicts Drummond's grant of 1816. By this date Bringelly Road had been formed

Source: State Records NSW (Map 1692) reproduced in I Jack (2010)

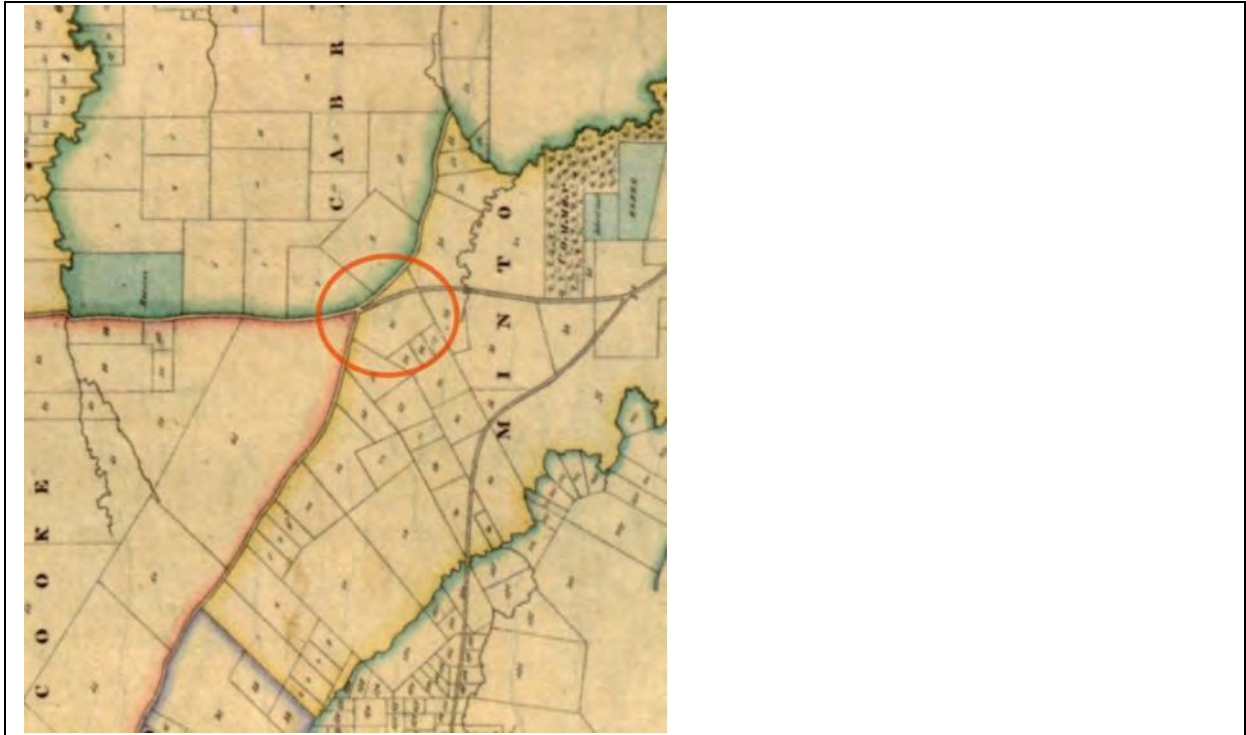


Figure 4.3: Detail from an undated (c.1830s) map of the parish of Minto depicting the southern two thirds of Drummond's 410 acres (shaded blue); the northern third above Bringelly Road is within the parish of Cabramatta. The map also shows Robert Bostock's grant of 200 acres (shaded green) that Drummond purchased in 1820. Bostock's grant had frontage to Cabramatta Creek

Source: Land and Property Information



Figure 4.4: Detail from an aerial photograph dated 1947 depicting the area (in part) of the grants when the land remained in agricultural use. The blue line demarcates the grant of 400 acres and the green to 210 acres. The area shaded red depicts (very approximately) the study area

Source: Land and Property Information



John Drummond had arrived in the colony in 1788 aboard the convict supply vessel *Sirius* commanded by Captain John Hunter (later governor) and held the senior rank of quarter master. Between 1796 and 1813 he was on Norfolk Island where he held the position of beach master and pilot responsible for landing of stores. While at Norfolk Island he entered into a relationship with Ann Read, a convict. The couple married in May 1813 on their return to Sydney and when he took up farming with financial assistance from a government pension in recognition of his services. At first, Drummond purchased 100 acres of Chipp's Farm on the outskirts of the township of Liverpool in July 1813 and that was the couple's place of residence until their death in the late 1820s; John in July 1827 and Ann in August 1828.¹⁰

While Drummond resided at Liverpool, his land at present day Leppington was being developed evidently over the late 1810s and early 1820s and leased. A number of newspaper notices of this era refer to a farm owned by Drummond which probably referred to the Leppington land although the details were not consistent entirely. In 1821 John Drummond advertised the farm as being for lease and it was partly cleared, and in 1827 his widow advertised the farm as being for lease and by then possessed a weatherboard dwelling (*Sydney Gazette*, 6 August 1827, p.3):

TO be RENTED, on a clearing Lease, a beautiful FARM, on the Cabramatta Creek, containing 350 Acres, eight of which are clear without a stump, and the Land extremely rich, in consequence of its being formerly a Stock-yard belonging to the Crown. There are 300 acres already fallen, and ready to be burnt off and stumped. The whole of the Farm is newly fenced round, and the eight acres above described, are also distinctly fenced, wherein are planted a great number of the choicest fruit trees. Application to be made to Mr. DRUMMOND, at Captain BUNKER'S, Liverpool.— This Farm is worth the attention of any Person conversant with the duties of a Farmer, as it affords every advantage that can be desired.

¹⁰ Liston, C, *Pictorial History: Liverpool and District*, Kingsclear Books, 2009, p. 10

TO BE LET, for the above Period, a **FARM**, containing Five Hundred Acres of Land, upwards of one hundred acres of which are cleared, and the whole fenced in, with a substantial weather boarded dwelling thereon, situate in the road leading to the Cowpastures, distant about six miles from Liverpool, opposite the farm belonging to Mr. J. J. Moore, and adjoining the farm belonging to C. Throsby and Richard Brooks, Esqrs. This farm has the advantage of a constant and plentiful supply of good water. For further Particulars Application to be made to Mrs. DRUMMOND, at Liverpool or Mr. JAMES CHISHOLM, at Sydney, until, the 1st September next, when, if not disposed of by Private Contract, the Whole will be put up at Public Auction.
Sydney, 1st August, 1827.

Following the death of Mrs Drummond, the two grants at present day Leppington and the house in Liverpool, Drummond Cottage, were bequeathed to Joseph Thompson. Thompson (1784-1839) was a merchant captain, master of the whaler *Active* that was based in Sydney in the period 1820-1822,¹¹ and later master of the whaler *Woodlark*. Thompson together with James Chisholm was executors of Ann Drummond's estate.¹² On Thompson's death, at Liverpool, in 1839,¹³ the properties passed to his second born daughter Ann Jane, who later took the name Ann Jane Drummond Thompson.¹⁴ In 1841 Miss Thompson married Joshua Cooper in Liverpool.¹⁵ Cooper (1820-1853) was the eldest son of the Rev Joseph Cooper. In the 1840s he held the station Culford on the Kings Plains in the New England district and later was at Jerry's Plains in the Hunter Valley.

Joshua Cooper died in September 1853¹⁶ but in June of 1852 he and his wife sold the land at Leppington to Timothy Beard for 725 pounds. The conveyance was for 550 acres, but the land description was for the grants of 410 acres and 200 acres.¹⁷

The period of ownership by the Drummonds and Thompsons lasted 36 years. The documentary evidence for site use is limited and comprises the late 1820s advertisements reproduced above and the early map of the parish. The advertisements indicate a 'substantial' weatherboard cottage stood somewhere within the 610 acres. The locations of dwellings in the colonial period were, as common sense dictates, on the highest point

¹¹ Howard, M, *Masters of the Sydney Whaling Fleet, 1805-1896*, Descent, June 2014, p.92

¹² Advertisement, *Sydney Monitor*, 13/10/1828

¹³ Died, *Sydney Gazette*, 3/10/1839, p.3

¹⁴ Recited in Old System Conveyance Book 23 No. 816

¹⁵ Married, *Sydney Herald*, 13/8/1841, p.3

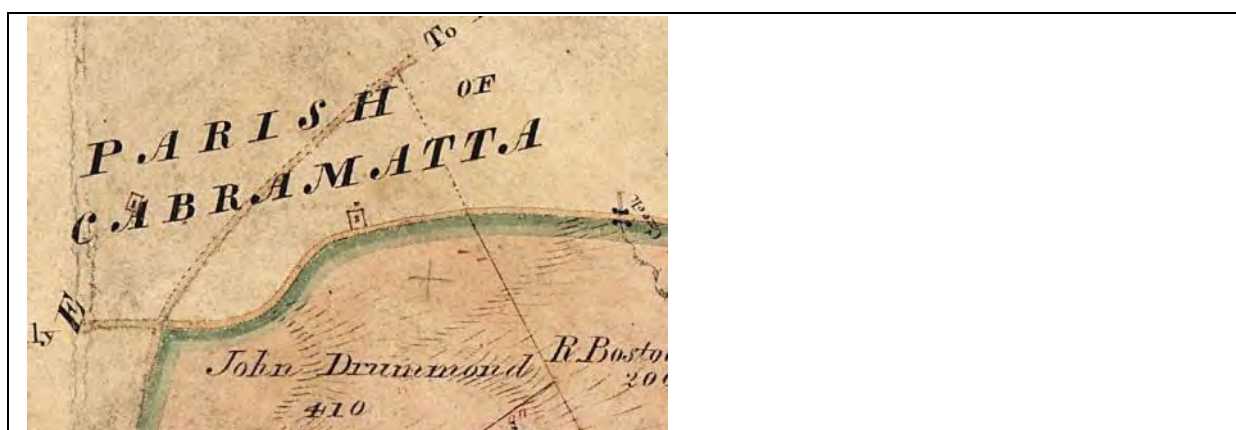
¹⁶ Deaths, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 24/9/1853, p.3

¹⁷ Old System Conveyance Book 23 No. 816

within the available area. The notation on the parish map was unusual and further research into contemporary road surveys would be required to further elucidate its meaning. It is likely the property in this period was cleared to some extent, and divided into paddocks and leased for pasturing cattle or horses.

Figure 4.5: Detail from the undated (c.1830s) map of the parish showing a building or compound within Drummond's 410 acres. This built feature was located within the study area (approximately Lot 11 or 12 in Deposited Plan 29104)

Source: Land and Property Information



Timothy Beard was the son of the publican and horse dealer Timothy Beard (1780-1848). Beard senior had purchased land located on the south side of Bringelly Road¹⁸ and to the east of Drummond's grant in the late 1820s. Beard opened the Bay Horse Inn, described in 1827 as being 'at the bottom of Carn's Hill',¹⁹ and in other accounts on Cowpasture Road, although the use of Cowpasture and Bringelly to describe the road near Carnes Hill was interchangeable in this period evidently.²⁰ The location of the inn was said in 1954 by the local historical society as being on the south side of Bringelly Road 'below the summit of Carne's Hill',²¹ which was within Drummond's 400 acres but not within the study area. It is possible the property of the inn was leased from the Drummond/Thompson family over the 1820s-1840s.

In 1858 Beard leased the property to John Green with a rental of 35 pounds per annum. The deed referred to the farm as 'Drummondsville' on Cowpasture Road.²²

A government development in this era and of this area was the building of a toll house or bar in the early 1850s at the junction of Cowpasture and Bringelly roads. A survey of 1865 plotted this toll bar west of present day Stuart Road and not within the study area.

¹⁸ See sketch map in Old System Conveyance Book 734 No. 513

¹⁹ Supreme Criminal Court, Sydney Gazette, 4/7/1827, p.3

²⁰ See sketch map in Old System Conveyance Book 734 No. 513

²¹ 'Members of Historical Society Visit Bringelly', Camden News, 17/6/1954, p.4

²² Old System Conveyance Book 62 No. 524

In the early 1860s the property changed ownership frequently. Although owned by George Minchin, Beard retained an fiduciary interest in the property until 1865 when it was sold to brothers Patrick Cahalan and Edward Cahalan for 750 pounds.²³ Brothers Patrick and Edward Cahalan owned the property between 1865 and 1878. The Cahalans raised families here and farmed the land.²⁴ The property the Cahalans purchased was described in the sale as: Source: Sydney Morning Herald, 7/10/1865, p.11).

CABRAMATTA.

VALUABLE FARM AND HOMESTEAD,
Near the junction of the Bringelly and Cowpasture
Roads, at Kearne's Hill, opposite the public-house
formerly occupied by Mr. Beard, about five miles
from the Liverpool Railway Station.

This Property comprises 510 ACRES, all of which is
fenced and subdivided into paddocks. The land is
good, portions consisting of rich whinstone rises, and a
large area is cleared and ready for cultivation. About
400 Acres, with Cottage, &c., is let for £35 per
annum, the residue, with superior Weatherboard Resi-
dence, Garden, small Orchard, &c., is occupied by
Mr. Minchin, the proprietor.

Particular attention is directed to this conveniently situated
superior Farm, which will be positively sold, and an
inspection prior to the sale is invited.

RICHARDSON and WRENCH have re-
ceived instructions to sell by public auction,
at the Rooms, Pitt-street, on MONDAY, 9th October, at
11 o'clock.

The above favourably situated country estate, full par-
ticulars of which may be obtained on application at
the Rooms.

Plans on view.
Terms at sale.

The sale notice indicated there were two cottages on the property; a 'superior weatherboard residence' occupied by Minchin that probably was the same building as described in the lease notice published in 1828; this cottage would seem to have been located within the area of Bostock's grant of 200 acres and therefore outside the study area. The other cottage was within Drummond's 400 acres and leased by Green.

A survey of part of the farm was undertaken in 1865 by the government to form present day Stuart Road as a re-alignment of Cowpasture Road.²⁵ The survey and subsequent dedication would seem to have legitimized a section of Cowpasture Road that had long been used given the notation on the survey plan that the original alignment was 'impracticable'. The survey did not depict any building within the study area, although a corn field was plotted (within present day Lot 14 in Deposited Plan 29104).

²³ Old System Conveyance Book 80 NO. 158; Book 95 No. 823; Book 96 No. 148

²⁴ 'Death of Mrs Cahalan', Cumberland Argus, 18/12/1915

²⁵ Land and Property Information Crown Plan 409.1603

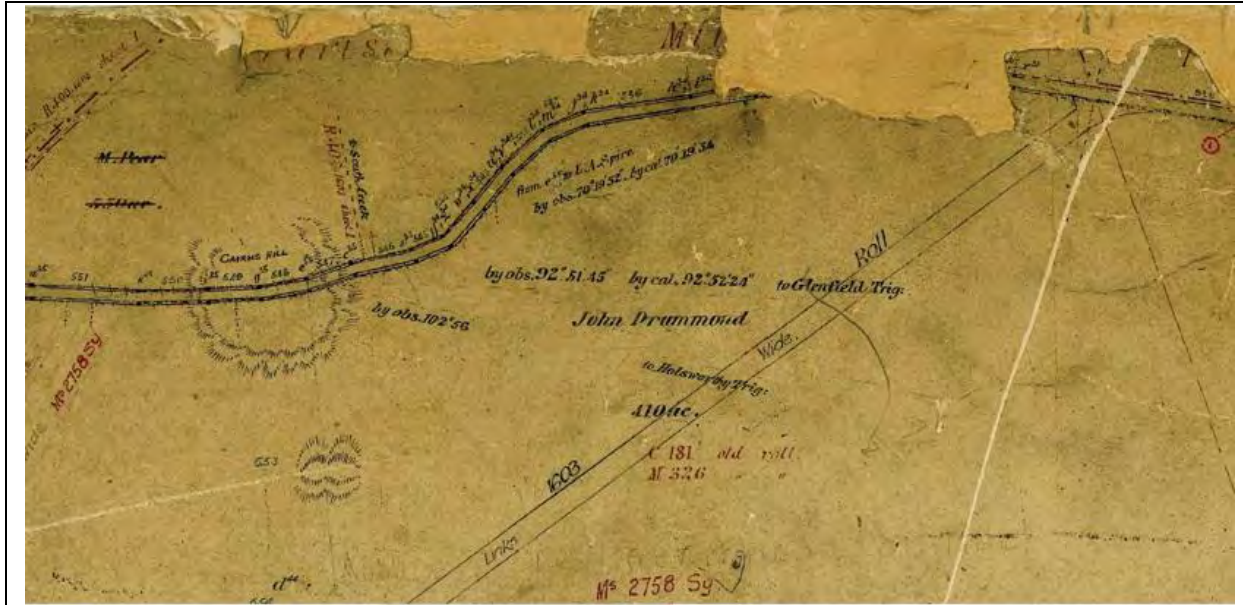
Figure 4.6: Detail from the 'Plan of road from Smithfield to the main southern road at Carnes Hill' (May 1865)

Source: Land and Property Information (Crown Plan 409.1603)



Figure 4.7: Detail from 'Plan shewing the re-definition of the Great Southern Road', August 1885

Source: Land and Property Information (CP 3289.1603)



4.2 Subdivision and Formation of Land Holdings of 81 Acres

In 1878 the Cahalan brothers sold the land holding of the grants of 400 and 210 acres to John Moore for 1,487 pounds.²⁶ Moore at the time was residing at Glenmore near Penrith. A survey of part of the farm was undertaken in 1885 by the government to confirm the alignment of Bringelly Road.²⁷ While prepared for road alignment purposes, the survey did not depict any building within the study area. No further details known.

Moore commenced the subdivision of the land holding of the grants of 400 and 210 acres in 1880s and the farm holding of around 81 acres was purchased by James Oprey and his wife Frances Elizabeth. Little is known of Oprey, but wife Frances was born in the district in 1849 to Mary and Joseph Rolfe.²⁸ The Rolfes were relatives of the aforementioned Beards. Frances married James Oprey in 1868 and on coming of age in 1871 acquired part of Timothy Beard senior's land holding on the south side of Bringelly Road, of around 81 acres.²⁹

The Opreys ran a dairy farm, but it is not known if it was on or in part on the study area given the other farm on Bringelly Road. The 1890s was a decade of extreme drought and it affected the livelihood of the Opreys. Both farms were mortgaged to Neal Collins in 1893.³⁰ The farm had 25 head of dairy cattle and all died in December 1894 owing to the want of water. Mr Oprey died in October 1895 and for a time the dairy farm was continued by his widow and son, also named James (1885-1932). In 1896 their creditors filed for bankruptcy³¹ and the farm was retained by their mortgagee Neal Collins. Collins (1866-1922), was a solicitor and prominent layman in the Roman Catholic Church,³² who loaned money on a commercial basis. There was no family connection.

As noted, James Oprey died in 1895 and Mrs Oprey subsequently remarried in 1903 to Patrick Job Bird (1875-1950). By the time of her death in 1908 she was living in Pymont, although her youngest children, Frances and Hughie, had remained in the Liverpool district.³³ Presumably, from the mid 1890s the farm was tenanted.

A map dated 1906 recorded the owner of the farm as 'E Collins' (sic), and a building on the east side of the farm. This building was not shown in an aerial photograph dated 1930.

²⁶ Old System Conveyance Book 188 No. 229

²⁷ Land and Property Information Crown Plan 3289.1603

²⁸ Index to New South Wales Births, Deaths and Marriages

²⁹ 'Rolfe v Oprey', Sydney Morning Herald, 14/6/1893, p.4; Old System Mortgage Book 734 No. 513

³⁰ Old System Mortgage Book 525 No. 487 and Book 734 No. 513

³¹ 'Law Report', Sydney Morning Herald, 12/11/1896, p.3

³² 'Death of a Prominent Sydney Catholic', Freeman's Journal, 10/8/1922, p.26

³³ Funerals, Sydney Morning Herald, 8/9/1908, p.12

Figure 4.8: Survey of the farm of 81 acres undertaken in 1894 for land conveyancing purposes only.

Source: Land and Property Information

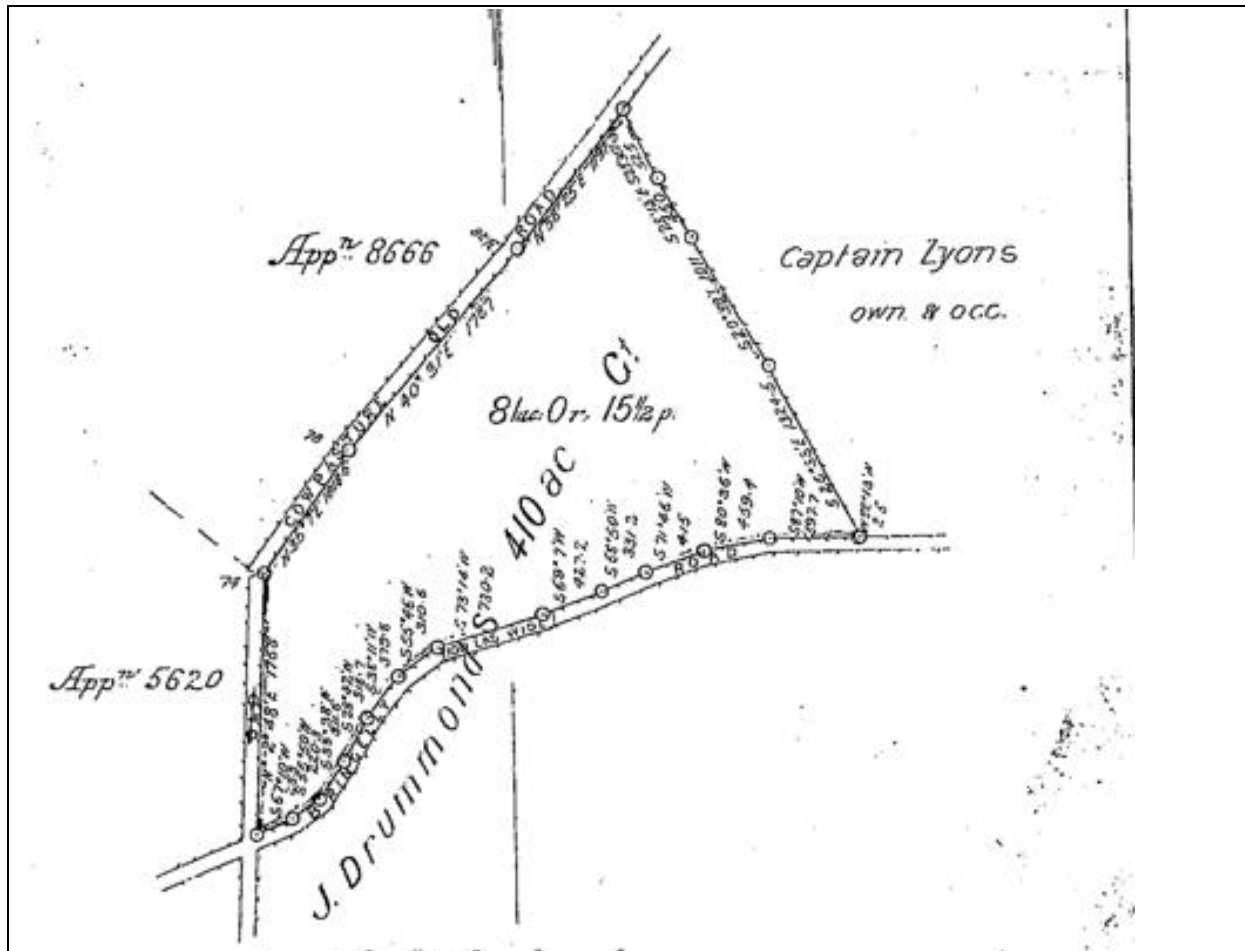
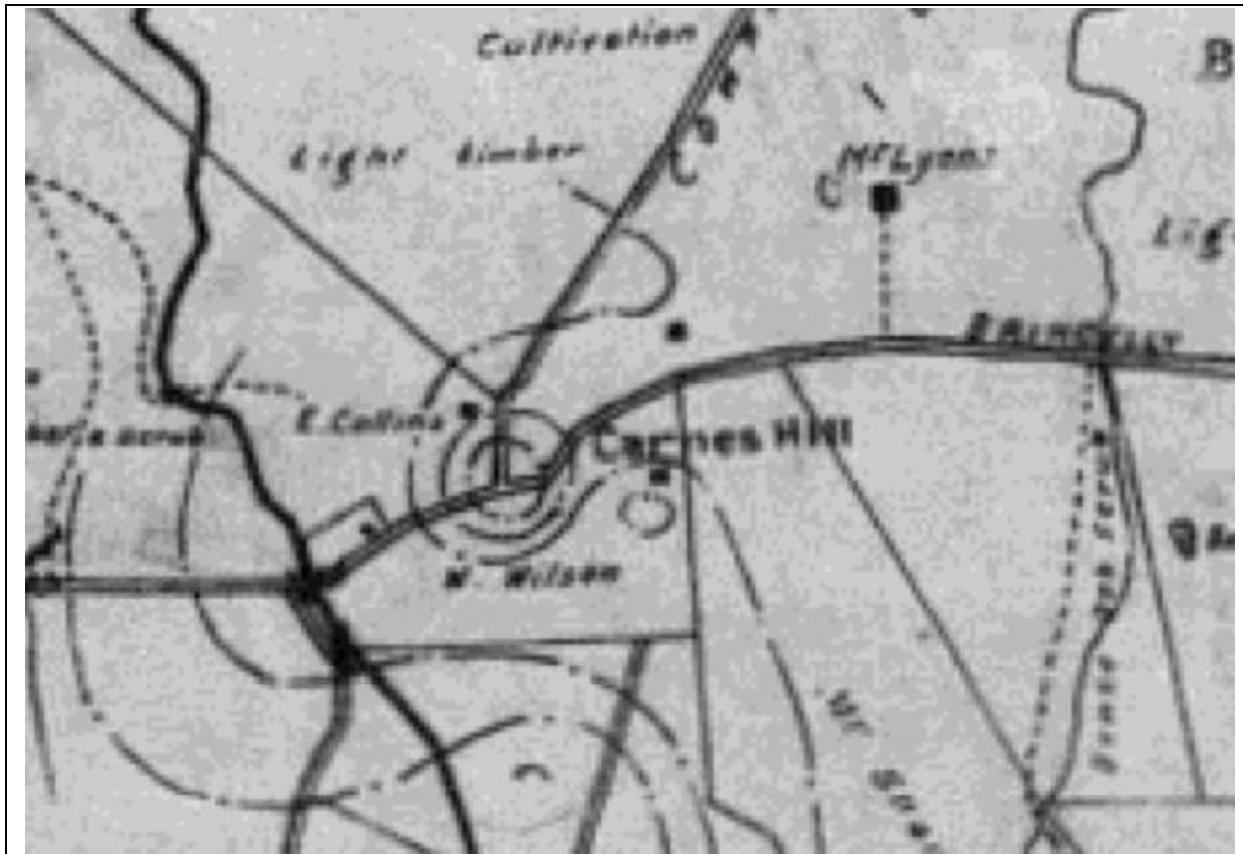


Figure 4.9: Detail from a reconnaissance map of the district of Liverpool prepared in 1906 by John Byrne. The subject area at the time was shown as being in the ownership of E Collins. Note the building above the Carnes Hill notation

Source: State Library of New South Wales (Z M3 811.134/1906/1)



Collins sold the farm to John Robert English in 1921.³⁴ English and his wife Beatrice were described as being dairy farmers resident at Hoxton Park, a locality strictly being to the north of the area under review, in various land deeds and street directories. John died in 1926 at Camden and was buried in Cobbitty.³⁵ His widow retained the property until 1942 when it was sold to Mrs Eliza May Bernier.³⁶

From the mid 1920s the farm was tenanted. In 1958 Bernier subdivided the farm to form allotments of around five acres. For the period from 1930 aerial photographs are available to document the developed nature of the farm. The 1930 aerial photograph recorded the property as cleared of tree cover and substantially open paddocks with sporadic stands of shade trees. A complex of buildings was located on the rising ground at the south-west corner and with the chain of ponds to its north-east. The buildings could have been a dwelling and out houses or feed stores associated with the dairy operation. There was a drive off Cowpasture Road, and

³⁴ Torrens Title Dealing A747475

³⁵ Death, Camden News, 5/ 8/1926, p4

³⁶ Torrens Title Dealing D166587

there were a number of small paddocks under cultivation adjacent the building complex and also on Bringelly Road. The 1930 photograph probably recorded the early twentieth century characteristics of the farm.

By the 1947 photograph the buildings and drive depicted in 1930 had been removed and a new house erected further east and fronting Bringelly Road. The land at that time was being more intensely used with substantial areas under cultivation. Presumably this residence, which is not within the study area (Lot 9 in Deposited Plan 29104), was erected in the 1930s. This image also shows two creeks running across the study area.

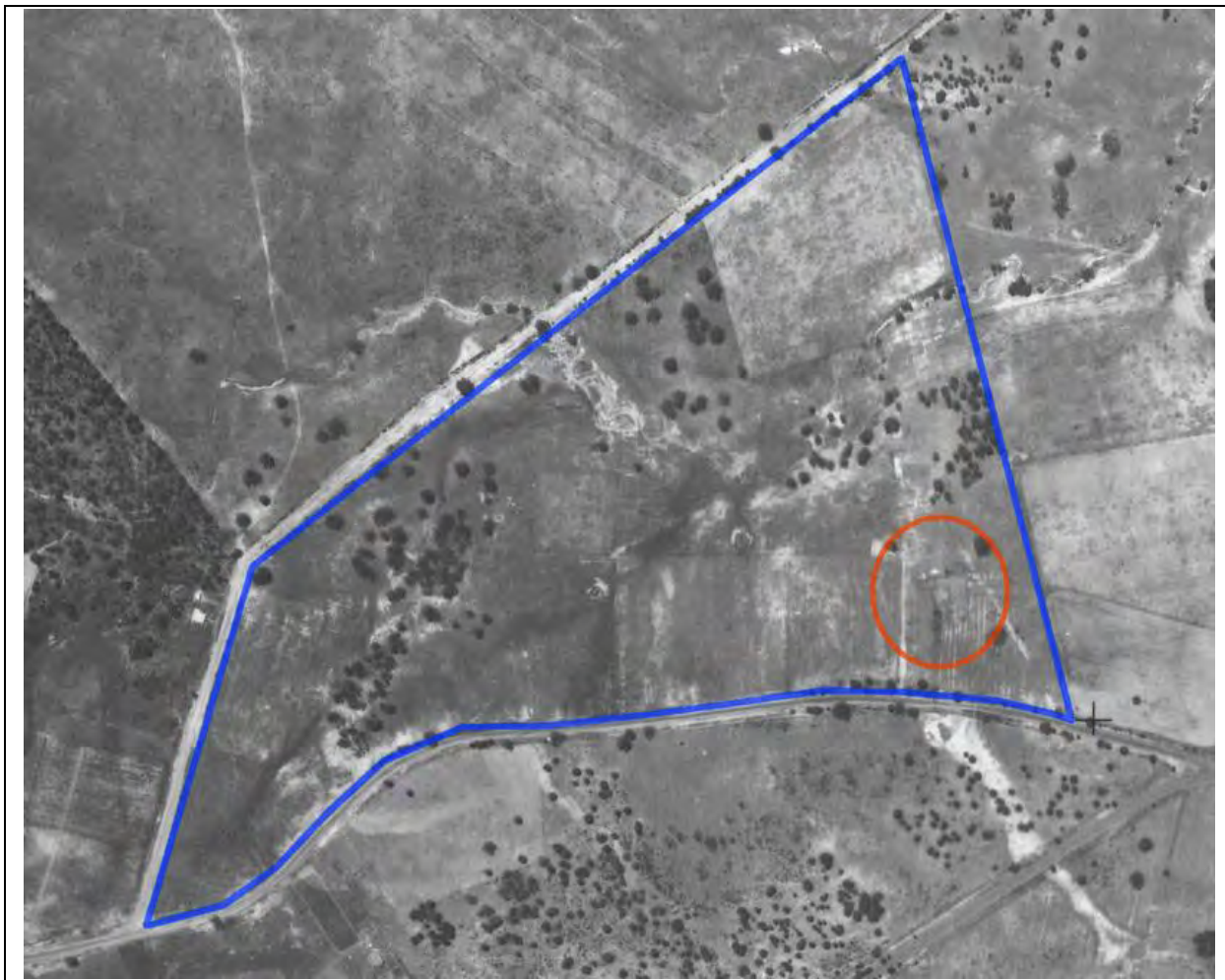
Figure 4.10: Detail from an aerial photograph dated 1930 depicting the area of the farm of 81 acres. The circled area shows a complex of buildings. This area is within the study area (Lots 2 and 3 in Deposited Plan 29104)

Source: Land and Property Information



Figure 4.11: Detail from a 1947 aerial photograph depicting the area of the farm of 81 acres (boundary in blue). The circled area has been interpreted as the place of residence on the farm at that time and from the 1930s. This residence is not within the study area (Lot 9 in DP 29104)

Source: Land and Property Information



4.3: Subdivision in 1958 and Formation of the Existing Allotments

Mrs Bernier, the owner since 1942, arranged for the subdivision and sale of the farm in 1958. The subdivision created 14 allotments; most around five acres. The study area comprises Lots 1-3 and 10-14 of this subdivision (being DP 29104). At the time of the land release, the only farm dwelling standing was within Lot 9 (not part of the study area), which would seem to have been erected in the 1930s according to the aerial photographs discussed above.

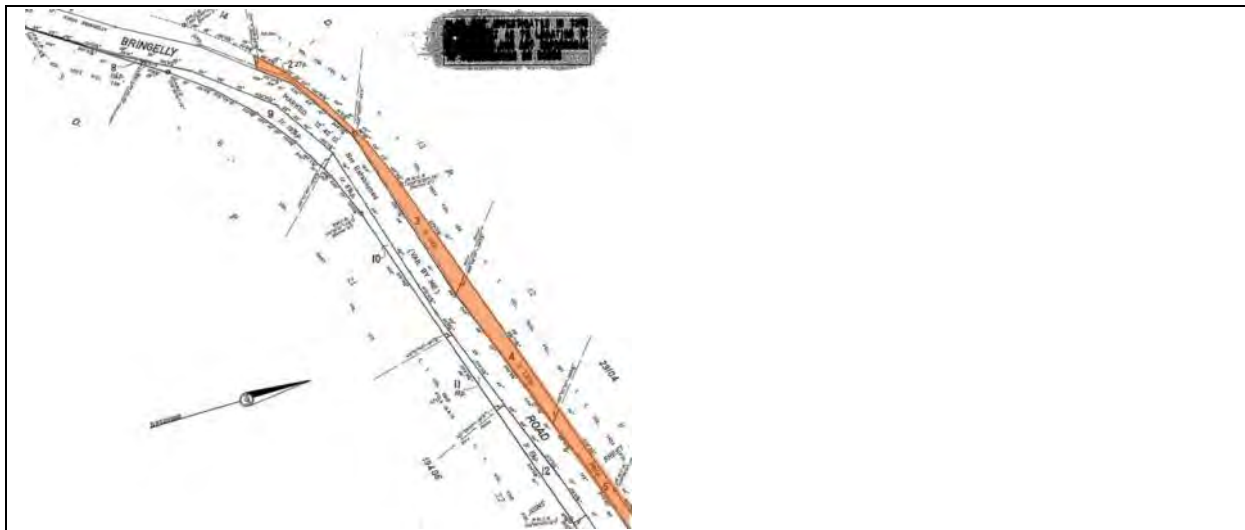
The timing of the subdivision followed closely the adoption of the County of Cumberland Planning Scheme in 1951. The cornerstone of this Scheme was a 'green belt' around the existing metropolitan area, and was designed to restrict urban sprawl. Liverpool was within the green belt and this was thought to potentially constrain development, but the study area was just beyond and within the rural zone. Whether this had an impact on the land value of the new allotments is not known.

The new allotments were generally five acres in extent and therefore not ideal for the needs of the market gardeners who purchased the land. Consequently in some instances two allotments were purchased to form a farm of ten acres. Many of the purchasers were migrants from the countries of the Mediterranean region as follows:

- Lot 1 - Rene Raymond Cailly
- Lots 2 & 13 - Morris Novakovich
- Lots 3 & 11 - Lazar Radusavlevic
- Lot 10 - Antonis Pierubon (from 1960)
- Lot 12 - Nikola Milenov
- Lot 14 - Salvatore Rizzo (from 1961)

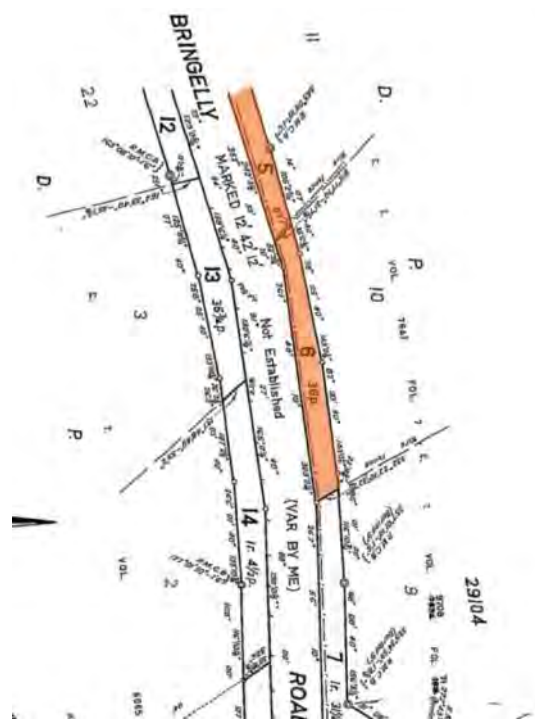
New dwellings were erected on Lot 10, Lot 11 and Lot 13 from around 1960 fronting Bringelly Road. These allotments came into government ownership from 1976. The built character of the area has changed rapidly in the last few decades as part of government responses to Sydney's rising population with former farmland being redeveloped for housing and commercial uses. Today, the original route of Cowpasture Road is now named Stuart Road and its intersection with Bringelly Road has been removed. Bringelly Road was widened sometime after 1967 which have removed the nineteenth century road frontage to the farm land discussed above.

Figure 4.12: Changes to Bringelly Road in the 1960s



Source: Land and Property Information (DP225208)

Figure 12. Detail from a re-alignment plan of Bringelly Road, dated 1967



5.0 Archaeological Landscape Evaluation

5.1 Landform & Slope Analysis

A preliminary archaeological landscape evaluation of the study area was undertaken by DSCA prior to the completion of a series of on-site meetings that were held with the project RAP's in late September and early August 2014. This included both a perimeter ('road verge') walk to assess the major land form units contained within the property, and this was followed by a number of targeted walkovers of specific areas in the west and central portions of the site along the Stuart and Bringelly Road frontages to gauge the nature of archaeological visibility conditions across the site.

The latter 'spot checks' showed that the site was entirely covered with tall and dense grass and that this was inter-mixed in places with dense stands of lantana and black berry, with virtually no natural ground exposures being evident. The preliminary inspections also confirmed that the site is characterised by sloping topography orientated around low-order drainage lines falling towards South Creek to the west. In this respect, the BRBH site has a change in land elevation of approximately 30m from east to west over a distance of c.300m and has undulating with slope forms up to approximately 10° in gradient which are associated with two minor tributaries (now dammed) of Cabramatta Creek.

This preliminary landscape evaluation established that the poor archaeological visibility conditions currently evident across the property would preclude an effective surface survey and assessment of the site. This conclusion was confirmed during on-site discussions with the project RAP's. While it was observed that the predominant landform units on the site were slopes of some form, the topography of the property was also observed to include a number of areas of flat to gently sloping ground or what could be termed as 'site favourable' locations that may have attracted camping and/or been suitable for repeated or extensive use by Aboriginal people in the past.

Within this context, it was broadly postulated (by DSCA) that the land contained within the study area may have been used by people in a 'transitory' way as they travelled across the country between different resources zones within the wider local landscape including the more elevated country in the upper catchment of Cabramatta Creek to the north and east of the site, and the riparian corridor and flood plain resources of South Creek to the west. The most elevated portions of the site (such as in the south western corner of the site at the corner of Stuart and Bringelly Road) command panoramic 'sight lines' that will have been important for travel and communication purposes, and people may have used through the land by following the drainage lines and low ridge corridors that are included within the study area.

From a landscape archaeological perspective, some of the slope gradients present across the study area would have been suitable (theoretically) for either casual or prolonged Aboriginal use. In this respect, only a few areas have entirely flat topography, but likewise, only a small proportion of the site (predominantly in the

western third of the site) consists of higher gradients which would have been seemingly too steep for use by people other than for travel. The general types of archaeological evidence that may be expected to potentially occur within this form of undulating and sloping topographic context is suggested below.

Table 5.1: Slope and Gradient Categories & Archaeological Expectations

Category	Slope	Archaeological Expectation
Level ground	>2%	Suitable for one-off and/or repeated camping of a both nature and duration over time sufficient to have created archaeological deposit
Level ground-gentle slope	2-4%	
Gentle slope	5-9%	
Moderate slope	10-19%	Suitable for casual short-term visitation and use. However, potential archaeological deposit may have been altered by 'soil creep' or largely created within taphonomic landscape 'artefact traps' including toe slope hollows that will have collected materials as a result of sheet and gully erosion and run off
Steep to very steep	<20%	Likely to be too steep for use other than through travel with loss or discard of finds often relocated and exposed by colluvial erosion processes

5.1.2 Landforms with Potential Archaeological Sensitivity

A number of areas on the site that are of some size (over approximately 20m by 20m or more) are relatively flat to gently sloping, are some of these are also elevated above drainage and in landscape positions that may have been attractive to people in the past to 'camp' and/or carry out particular tasks and these are coded A to G in **Figure 5.5**. Area A and Areas C to G variously comprise low flattened spurs and/or their side slopes with low gradients that directly overlook or lead down to drainage that is likely to have represented an ephemeral but perennial source of water. Area B denotes. The largest area of flat land on the site occurs in the vicinity of Area E, while the steepest land is located towards the Stuart and Bringelly Roads intersection. Area B denotes the current main timber stand on the property that has been in the same approximate location since c.1947. It has been historically defined by market gardening that has extended up to the edges of the timber, and the locality retains a greater probability to possess relatively intact soil profiles when compared with the majority of the remainder of the property that has been used extensively for agricultural purposes for possibly a century or more which will have reworked the relatively shallow topsoils in the locality. The nearest borehole data (see **Figure 1.2** and **Appendix 6**) on 'dry land' (BH 5) and away from the dam (BH6) revealed a subsurface profile of approximately 20cm of silty clay but plastic brown loam topsoil (A1/A2 units) over a deeper B-horizon profile of red brown silty clay with a trace of fine gravel.

5.1.3 Landuse History & Potential Archaeological Impacts

The site has been used continuously since 1947 for market gardening and other agricultural purposes such as stock grazing prior to this time. The former activities have created the most visually obvious changes to the land in the form of contiguous patterns of overlapping rectangular shaped allotment or fields that have been ploughed or planted leaving parallel furrow lines. The agricultural dams on the land date to this period or earlier (and appear to have been possibly enlarged over time), and the overlapping cultivated plots extend up to the edges of the ground overlying the drainage lines that are likely to have been too steep to use (too wet) by people in the past, and also extend to the edges of the remnant timber stand in Area B. While the specific location and relative maturity of the individual trees currently on the site suggests the trees have been at least partly cleared and regrown since 1947, the locality may retain subsurface soil profiles with some integrity. The settlement period landuse history suggests the land has long history of agriculture and grazing, and is likely used for stock grazing since the early nineteenth century and possibly largely cleared by mid century or before.

It is expected that while most of the flatter land and gentle side slopes illustrated in **Figure 5.5** may theoretically lend themselves for casual or repeated Aboriginal visitation and use, the surviving archaeological record of this past Aboriginal landuse (if formerly present) will have been significantly reworked by continuous ploughing and the stratigraphic integrity of the potential archaeological deposits within which the Aboriginal objects or features may be identified will be limited.

While these impacts are unlikely to have entirely destroyed the potential archaeological evidence, the potential Aboriginal objects themselves may also have been dispersed/displaced vertically and horizontally continuously over time by a combination of colluvial processes of soil erosion and dispersal by water action. Sloping landforms and 'light' (newly ploughed) soils are more sensitive to erosion, and the volume or rate of flow of surface runoff water either in defined drainage gullies or overland where topographic differentiation may be limited (larger or rapid flows induce more erosion etc), will have affected archaeological survival from taphonomic influences such as 'sheet' and 'gully' wash. In this respect, sheet erosion is intended to refer to the probable removal of layers or 'sheets' of topsoil from sloping land and erosion is usually heaviest during the early part of irrigation (especially when ploughing/hoeing/irrigating on slopes) because dry surface soil is often loosened by cultivation and easily removed by flowing water. After this, moist soil 'settles down' and erosion is reduced. Gully erosion can be defined as the removal of soil by a concentrated water flow, large enough to form channels or gullies, and this is likely to have occurred at times in the prehistoric and historic past.

5.2 Aboriginal Cultural Values

Three separate on-site meetings were held with the project RAP's where the BRBH proposal was explained and the preliminary desk top archaeological assessment of the land that is presented here was discussed. It was clearly identified to DSCA that the study area has cultural heritage value to the local Aboriginal community, and some of the general Aboriginal cultural heritage values that were expressed by stakeholders include:

- The Aboriginal history of the place (including Robert Lock and his Darug wife Maria who settled on Rev Cartwrights farm on Cabramatta Creek etc) and its possible proximity to Aboriginal pathways and trade/communication routes linking the Cumberland Plain and people and country to the south, along with a possible historic period meeting place as told by oral tradition.
- Scarred trees (mindful that they are uncommon). Two scarred trees are recorded to be located along Cabramatta Creek, one upstream of Hoxton Park Road and the other just downstream of Camden Valley Way.
- Artefact sites, landscape features such as hills, creek banks and waterholes, potential cultural-ecological evidence that may survive in association with any archaeology on the site, and a general concern for burials, as their locations are not always known and they can be found almost anywhere.

Additional comments and advice provided by some of the project RAP's (see **Appendix 4**) that are summarised are further discussed in following sections of this report:

Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation (27 September 2014)

'We have received and reviewed the– Aboriginal cultural heritage draft assessment for Bringelly Road Business Hub The Assessment and findings are very inclusive and informative the complex of sites in this area has been recorded and documented to a high standard. Surrounding this area are many highly significant sites that are all a connected complex of sites. Although there is visible finding of artefacts here due to grass cover, this area is still important for the information that we can collect here to assess the bigger picture and add information to our overall studies of how Darug people moved, lived and survived in this landscape.

We would like to add that our sites are a complex and not all separate sites and recommend that the connections are interpreted throughout the project. Information gathered during these projects is of high significance, once our sites are gone there is no other evidence of the sites or connections. This area has shown in recent excavations and surveys that this is a Darug landscape and there are still numerous parts of our histories to be recorded.

We support the findings and recommendations in this report'.

Darug Landcare/Des Dyer (17 September 2014)

'The Darug Aboriginal Landcare/Uncle Des Dyer have no objections to the proposed area of development.

We agree with the all your recommendation and methodology, in your report for the test excavation, that will be carried out.

We would like to see a plan of management be put in place to rebury artefacts some were close by once the development in completed.

All land holds specific social, spiritual and cultural values to our organisation'.

Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council – on behalf of the GLALC (16 September 2014).

'Because of the grass cover across the landscape and ground surface visibility being poor, no Aboriginal cultural materials (in the form of stone artefacts, for example) were found.

Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council therefore recommend further investigations be undertaken with a program of test excavation'.

Tocomwall (1 September 2014).

[Danny Franks] 'observed some notable areas that would have been excellent areas for indigenous habitation. The study area holds a natural reservoir and also geological features such as small hills that would have made for great vantage points and campsites. The spring would have attracted wildlife and made good hunting and fishing. These attributes and the proximity to other sites as mentioned in the field create a unique and interesting study area both scientifically and culturally'.

Phil Khan (5 September 2014).

'The large 20 ha block of land between Sturt and Cowpastures Rd looks to be of great cultural interest. With its hilly land forme with its small creeks and possibly wetlands that may have been created by natural springs back in the old days when the old Aboriginal tribes wonder this land freely hunting wild game to survive the way they have for thousands of years.

It would have been areas like this that they may have had as special places for men's and women's areas were there was water all the time, not water flowing but under the ground and they would of dug it out and used it then closed if after wounds. The area that looks to be a small wetland would have had all kinds of wild game around it, turtles, snakes, snakes, ducks, yaby's, kangaroos, yams and other bush foods. The areas that may have cultural material could be the flat areas along creek lines and on top of the larger hills were the old men would sat catching the breeze in the summer time and maybe flaking a stone to make a tool with a small fire to keep the fly's of him.

I feel we need to have further archaeological excavations in the areas that I have talked about on the flat lands in between the small waterways and the hills, and on the larger hills themselves'.

Cubbitch Barta (16 September 2014).

'During the site inspection, it became obvious that there was no visibility over the whole of the proposed area of the land for this development. According to the report there has been some disturbance of the land, due to past land use, but I do not believe that this will have impacted any potential for the land to still hold cultural objects sub surface.

There may not be any sites recorded in this particular property but there are several within the immediate vicinity, one of which avoided by the South West Rail Corridor , but not totally avoided by Sydney Water who are proposing

to place a sewer line near the site. A 10 metre wide corridor will partially impact the site [the site is marked on a map attached to the Cubbitch Barta correspondence].

There are several locations on the property that are suitable for camping, and they will require further investigation before any proposed works on the site.

.....The report mentions the property being sold to John Robert English. John English is probably a relative, a Dharawal descendent. I have not done any further research to substantiate this, but my great grandmother married a James English in the year 1889. The family was quite large and it is possible that he is a descendent, especially with ties still in Camden'.

Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments (19 November 2014)

'DACHA have reviewed your report on the proposed Business Hub and we support your conclusions and recommendations and summary, and look forward to working with you on this project'

5.3 Due Diligence Considerations

The *Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (DECCW September 2010) is a step by step formulae that requires *'taking reasonable and practical measures to determine whether your actions will harm an Aboriginal object and, if so, what measures can be taken to avoid that harm'* (DECCW 2010:4). The Code and its methods are designed to give a baseline level of information outlining opportunities and constraints related to Aboriginal heritage and the steps in the due diligence processes are in summary:

- Step 1 Determining if the activity will disturb the ground surface or any culturally modified trees.
- Step 2a Database search: Aboriginal heritage information management system (AHIMS) and known information sources.
- Step 2b Landscape assessment.
- Step 3 Impact avoidance assessment.
- Step 4 Desktop assessment and visual inspection.

The Code specifies if the initial assessment process identifies Aboriginal sites or objects will or is likely to be harmed by the proposed activity then further investigation and impact assessment is required (**Appendix 7**).

Step 1. Will the activity disturb the ground surface?

Almost the entire site is likely to be disturbed during future construction works. Some areas are however are to be retained as open space.

Step 2a. Search the AHIMS database and use any other sources of information of which you are already aware

No Aboriginal archaeological sites or objects occur on and/or immediately nearby to the BRBH site. The nearest known heritage sites that are listed on AHIMS comprise isolated finds or low density scatters of flaked stone items, and most have been reported in disturbed contexts. Larger and more complex Aboriginal archaeological sites have however been reported in locations elsewhere in the local landscape.

Step 2b. Activities in areas where landscape features indicate the presence of Aboriginal objects

The landscape features contained within the study area that indicate (or increase the likelihood for) the presence of Aboriginal objects include minor drainage lines of Cabramatta Creek that cross the study area, and a number of low spurs containing areas of flat to gently sloping topography which could be termed as 'site favourable' locations that may have attracted repeated use by Aboriginal people in the past.

Step 3. Can you avoid harm to the object or disturbance of the landscape feature?

No identified Aboriginal objects will be impacted by the proposal, but the future land redevelopment has the potential to impact on landforms with some potential to contain Aboriginal objects.

Step 4: Desktop assessment and visual inspection

The adjoining semi-rural properties comprising the BRBH study area are largely unremarkable (or broadly typical of the area) on archaeological grounds in terms of the landforms they contain when compared with the surrounding landscape, and would also appear to possess limited potential to retain *intact* subsurface archaeological profiles as a result of past market gardening and agricultural land improvements including excavations for water retention and drainage. The top soil profiles across the site range from approximately 15cm to 25cm in depth, and these overlie considerably older clay subsoil profiles that are expected to be archaeological sterile. It is expected that any potential archaeological deposits in the upper soil profiles at least will have been extensively and repeatedly reworked by historic market gardening activity (for possibly a century or more), and the Aboriginal objects contained within these potential archaeological profiles will have limited stratigraphic integrity.

Step 5. Further investigations and impact assessment

The DECCW Code of Practice (2010:24) states that:

'Archaeological test excavation will be necessary when (regardless of whether or not there are objects present on the ground surface) it can be demonstrated through Requirements 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 that sub-surface Aboriginal objects with potential conservation value have a high probability of being present in an area, and the area cannot be substantially avoided by the proposed activity.

The test excavations permitted by this Code are limited in their scope as described below. The first priority in test excavations, and recording Aboriginal objects during test excavations, must always be to avoid or minimise, as far

practicable, the risk of harm to the objects under investigation. This means due care must be taken when excavating and collecting objects, and that unnecessary excavations do not comply with this Code.

Purpose: To collect information about the nature and extent of sub-surface Aboriginal objects, based on a sample derived from sub-surface investigations. Test excavations contribute to the understanding of site characteristics and local and regional prehistory and they can be used to inform conservation goals and harm mitigation measures for the proposed activity’.

Test excavation of selected landforms within the study area would appear to be required to establish whether Aboriginal archaeology occurs on the land and to assess its potential archaeological (scientific) and cultural heritage significance because no surface indicators to refine the desktop assessment presented in this report are available due the poor archaeological visibility conditions that are currently prevalent on the property.

Figure 5.1: A view over the north-western third of the site looking from the elevated land at the western end of Stuart Road.

The undulating nature of the terrain is likely to have been created in part by the meandering nature of a farmer watercourse(s) that drained this sloping land and can be seen as the slightly darker coloured green swathe leading down slope from centre right of this image to the dam in the middle background of this picture. Much of this land has been market gardened for a considerable period of time and is at close inspection discernibly furrowed from past ploughing and provision of drainage channels



Figure 5.2: This image presents a similar view to the previous but looking further south and east towards Bringelly Road.

The existing properties (dwellings, outbuildings and yards etc) on that street frontage have been constructed on large prepared building/landscaping envelopes on top of the low spur that can be seen in the background of this photograph. The former drainage line is dammed here and the surviving timber stand nearby has been historically ‘thinned’ or largely cleared in part at least one since 1947



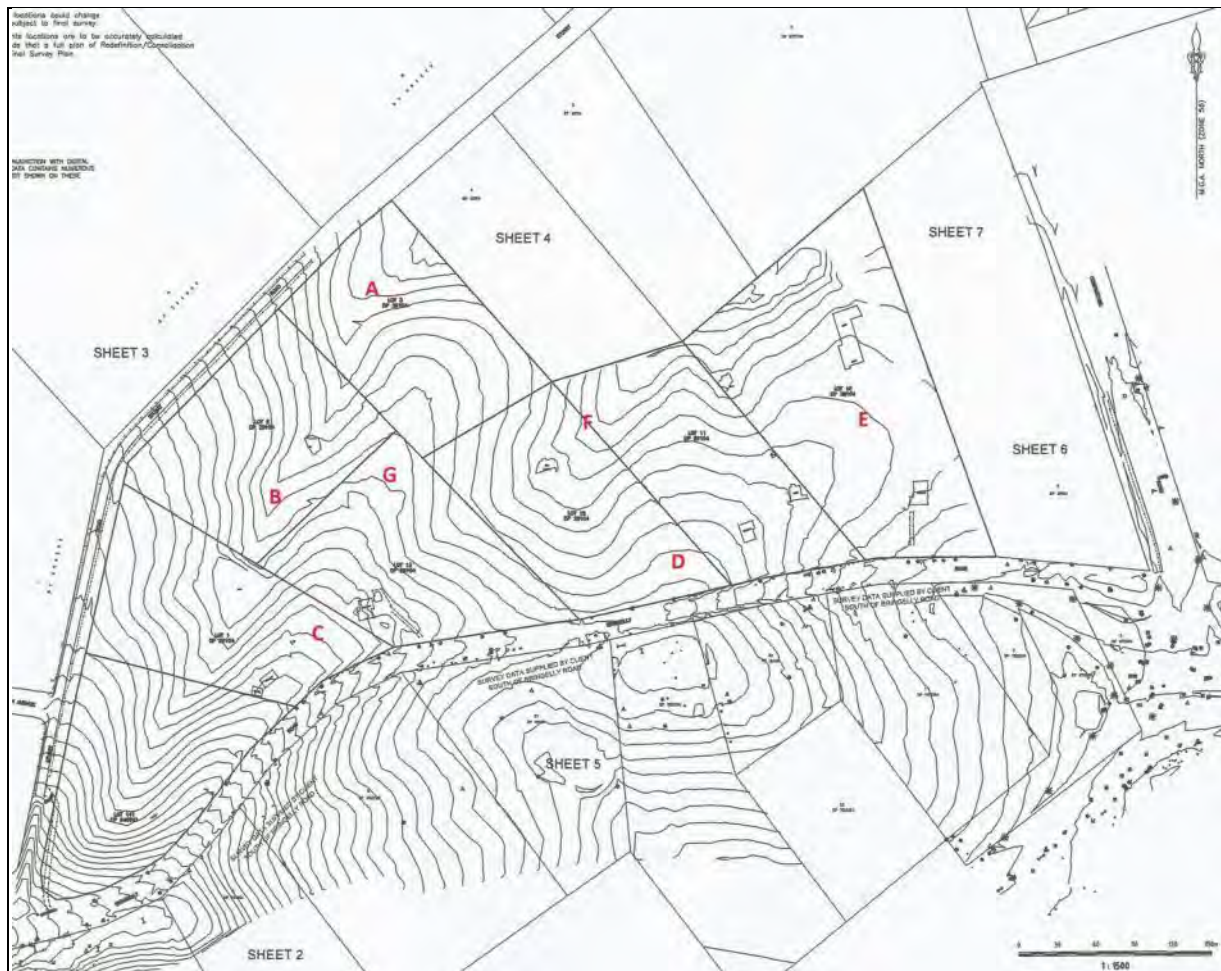
Figure 5.3: This image shows the nature of the prevalent grass cover across the property. The remnant tree stand in the background is relatively immature, but has been historically retained as a general timber stand that has been in the same approximate location since c.1930 where market gardening has extended right up to the edges of the outermost trees



Figure 5.4: Drainage line and gentle slopes in the central part of the property adjoining Bedwell Park. The general topography of the land illustrated is typical of much of the terrain in the eastern half of the study area



Figure 5.5: Possible locations which possess flat to gently sloping ground above drainage on suitable landforms for past Aboriginal visitation and use



6.0 Summary and Conclusions

6.1 Aboriginal Archaeological Heritage Impact Statement

6.1.1 *Issues for Consideration*

- No *previously* documented Aboriginal archaeological sites or objects are known to occur within the boundaries of the proposed BRBH study area. The nearest known sites registered with the OEH AHIMS are located to the south and west of the study area within the rail corridor and also along Bringelly Road to the west.
- Excluding a small number of largely immature scattered trees, no original timber survives on the property that may have formerly displayed evidence for Aboriginal cultural modification (bark removal) for the creation of containers, canoes or other equipment useful for day to day activities. The majority of property was entirely cleared by at least 1930, and timber felling and pasture improvement activities are likely to have commenced in some form from perhaps 100 years prior to that (from the 1830s) when the larger Crown land grant of which the BRBH site forms a part began to be occupied on a more systematic basis than appears to have characterised the more permissive or ‘absentee’ occupancy of the local landscape that occurred prior to this time.
- The subject site has been disturbed over time as a result of the accumulated impacts associated with past timber felling and vegetation clearance, and ongoing use for a variety of agricultural purposes including crop growing, intensive market gardening, probable stock grazing, and other property improvements including building and farm dam construction.
- Minor tributaries of Cabramatta Creek runs through the site. The original channel(s), banks, and flats of the watercourses have however been heavily modified over time as a result of vegetation stripping, market gardening (planting and ploughing), dam constructions changing water-flows, and excavations for the creation of irrigation and drainage channels and other water control measures.
- No sources of stone raw materials commonly used by Aboriginal people in the past for artefact manufacture are known to occur on the property itself, or in locations nearby. The principal (documented) sources for silcrete for example occur considerable distances further to the north and west of the study area.
- At this point in time, it does not appear that the land would have originally contained significant (and valuable) raw materials resources that were highly sought after by people in the past (and not available elsewhere) for subsistence and tool and equipment manufacture and maintenance purposes that would have marked the site out specifically. It is proposed

that it is more likely that the site may have been visited periodically by people over time as they moved to and from more attractive landscape contexts and resource zones in the local landscape such as the catchments (containing higher stream order tributaries) to the west (such as South Creek) and the north and east (such as Cabramatta Creek). Some of the flatter and elevated (dry) topography associated with the drainage on the property may however have been used for short-term but possibly repeated use by people over time that may have created archaeological signatures that survive in the subsurface profiles at the site.

6.1.2 Assessing Aboriginal Heritage Significance

Significance assessments aim to explain why particular sites or places may be important to the community and allow for appropriate management strategies to be developed within proposed changes in landuse circumstances that may potentially affect the assessed significance values of a site or a place.

Cultural significance is defined in the *Australian ICOMOS Charter for the Conservation of Places of Cultural Significance* (the *Burra Charter*) as ‘*aesthetic, historic, scientific or social value for past, present or future generations*’ (Article 1.1). This aspect of significance may be derived from the fabric of a place, association with a place, or the research potential of a place. While these definitions are more commonly used with reference to buildings or items, they can also in a number of respects also apply to archaeological features and deposits.

This preliminary assessment of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance of the potential Aboriginal archaeological resources that may be contained within the BRBH site incorporates a consideration of the Aboriginal cultural values as they were explained during the consultation process with the project RAP’s, follows current OEH guidelines (NPWS 1997:5-11), and also uses additional criteria that are derived from the *Burra Charter* (see below). An important position that needs to be made clear as part of the assessment process is that not all sites are equally significant and not all heritage sites at a general level will warrant equal consideration and management. The significance of heritage sites also changes over time, often as more research is undertaken in archaeological and environmental circumstances, and as community values change and develop over time.

This does not lessen the value of the heritage assessment approach, but is an integral part of the process of determining what is conserved for future generations and why. OEH guidelines for the assessment of significance of Aboriginal sites, objects and places identify two types of significance criteria; *cultural significance* and *archaeological significance*.

Cultural significance concerns the values of a site or feature to a particular community group which in this case is the local Aboriginal community. Aboriginal Archaeological heritage sites, objects, and some landscapes are all often important for different reasons, or have become important to Aboriginal people over time. This importance involves both people’s traditional and historical links to ‘country’ in general, and their possible

attachments to specific areas in particular, as well as an overall concern of many Aboriginal people for the continued protection of the land and its cultural heritage sites.

The Aboriginal social, historical and archaeological values that the project RAP's attach to the BRBH site have been identified (see **Appendix 4**) and are further evaluated below.

Scientific significance in archaeological contexts is usually assessed using criteria that aim to evaluate a given site's contents, state of preservation (integrity), representativeness or rarity, and research potential. A preliminary evaluation of the significance of the potential Aboriginal archaeological resources at the BRBH site according to the criteria below is provided using the following as a guide:

- *Archaeological research potential* incorporates values of intactness (whether it has stratigraphic integrity or is disturbed), the association of the site to other sites in the local or regional (or State) context, and sometimes also how the site may fit into a datable chronology if one exists, when considering how the site may contribute to our further understanding of past Aboriginal life. This area of assessment is consistent with *Criterion e* of the *Heritage Branch* guidelines that are used to assess the potential historical archaeological resources of the BRBH site (see below).
- *Representativeness* is a term to convey the idea that most Aboriginal archaeological sites are representative of a particular 'type' or sub-type/class which for example would apply to a rock shelter with art as distinct from an open campsite with stone artefacts. A key issue is whether particular sites should be conserved to ensure a representative sample of the archaeological record is retained for future generations. This general area of assessment is consistent with *Criterion a* of the *Heritage Branch* guidelines (see below).
- *Rarity* can apply to a unique or uncommon archaeological site itself or elements of its component parts (archaeological rare finds or contexts), and can be assessed at a local, regional, State and national level. This area of assessment is consistent with *Criterion a* of the *Heritage Branch* guidelines (see below).

6.1.3 Assessment against standard Criteria

NSW Heritage Branch *Assessing Heritage Significance* establishes seven evaluation criteria that reflect significance categories and representativeness by which a place can be evaluated. The following responses to each below have been guided by the Aboriginal archaeological and cultural heritage findings and conclusions that are documented in this report.

Criterion (a) – an item is important in the course, or pattern, of NSW's cultural or natural history (or the cultural or natural history of the local area).

It is expected that the potential BRBH Aboriginal archaeological resources will comprise largely of stone artefacts (with possible features such as hearths, 'ovens') that will be of a general character and composition

representative of similar sites recorded in the local landscape. In this respect, it is unlikely that the BRBH site itself will have potential archaeology of State significance but may have local research value and is considered to have Aboriginal heritage values by the project RAP's.

Criterion (b) – an item has strong or special association with the life or works of a person, or group of persons, of importance in NSW's cultural or natural history (or the cultural or natural history of the local area).

The potential BRBH Aboriginal archaeological resources will comprise tangible elements (stone artefacts) that have survived of additional items and materials that Darug/Tharawal/Gandangara people lost or threw away at different times in the past as they undertook daily tasks. The physical remains will thereby be representative of this past life and retain considerable cultural significance to the local Aboriginal community representatives consulted with during the preparation of this report. The identities however of the Aboriginal people who may have visited and used the place in the past to create the potential archaeology are unknown, but it is likely that their individual role in NSW's cultural-evolution was minor.

Criterion (c) – an item is important in demonstrating aesthetic characteristics and/or a high degree of creative or technical achievement in NSW (or the local area).

It is unlikely that the potential BRBH Aboriginal archaeological resources fulfil this criterion.

Criterion (d) – an item has strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group in NSW (or the local area) for social, cultural or spiritual reasons.

At this time, the BRBH land has been identified to have value to the local Aboriginal community for a number of cultural heritage reasons (see **Appendix 4**).

Criterion (e) – an item has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of NSW's cultural or natural history (or the cultural or natural history of the local area).

The BRBH potential archaeological resource is assessed to have moderate research potential.

Criterion (f) – an item possesses uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of NSW's cultural or natural history (or the cultural or natural history of the local area).

It is unlikely that BRBH potential archaeological resource will be uncommon or rare.

Criterion (g) – an item is important in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of NSW's cultural or natural places; or cultural or natural environments.

It is expected that the BRBH potential archaeological resource is likely to be broadly representative of similar sites in the region.

6.1.4 Evaluation

The BRBH potential Aboriginal archaeological resource may contribute new information useful to increasing our understanding of past Aboriginal use and occupation of the local landscape. The site is however an area where *potential* archaeological survival will have been impacted by a long landuse history of clearing, farming, building, and land improvement including dam excavation and drainage provision, and the *potential* for *in situ* archaeological features or deposits would appear to be limited due to the extensive levels of disturbances that are presently evident across virtually all areas of the property. The potential significance of this site would be Local or moderate in scientific criteria, but cannot be adequately established on the basis of the surface observations alone.

6.2 European Archaeological Heritage Impact Statement

6.2.1 Assessing the European Archaeological Heritage Significance of the Site

In general terms, the process of linking this assessment process with a site's historical context is outlined in the NSW Heritage Branch guidelines - *Assessing Heritage Significance* - and is supported by the *NSW Heritage Manual* as previously detailed in this report. The guidelines establish seven evaluation criteria (see above) that reflect significance categories and representativeness by which a place can be evaluated in the context of State or Local historical themes. Different components of a site or a place may make a different relative contribution to its overall heritage value. Loss of integrity or poor condition for example may diminish a site or an item's significance. Relative grades that can be used to determine the heritage significance of items (both built and archaeological) also include:

Exceptional: Rare or outstanding item of Local or State significance. High degree of intactness. Item can be interpreted relatively easily. Fulfils criteria for Local or State listing

High: High degree of original fabric. Demonstrates a key element of the item's significance. Alterations do not detract from significance. Fulfils criteria for Local or State listing.

Moderate: Altered or modified elements. Elements with little heritage value but which contribute to the overall significance of the item. Fulfils criteria for Local or State listing.

Little: Alterations detract from significance. Difficult to interpret. Does not fulfil criteria for Local or State listing.

Intrusive: Damaging to the item's heritage significance. Does not fulfil criteria for Local or State listing.

Detailed local historical records exist for the use and occupation of the study area which suggests that the land does not appear to differ in any significant way with how other contemporary farm holdings that continue to operate for small-scale market gardening in the local district have been used and developed over the latter half of the twentieth century.

6.2.2 The Potential Historical Archaeological Resource(s)

The known landuse history and landscape context of the site suggests that any potential archaeological remains associated with pre c.1930 use and occupation of the land is likely to be, if present, of low significance according to the heritage assessment criteria noted above. Namely, for the following types of reasons:

- The property is an area where *potential* archaeological survival will have been considerably impacted upon by a long landuse history of clearing, farming, building, and land improvement including dam excavation and drainage provision.
- The *potential* for *in situ* archaeological features or deposits, in the form of building footings and occupation materials associated with any pre 1930s buildings would appear to be limited due to the extensive levels of disturbances that are presently evident across virtually all areas of the property.
- The removal, at least down to ground levels that existed at the time, of any demolition materials of any former (pre-1930s) structures would have most likely needed to be cleared to allow the continued operation of the farms on each of the allotments within the study area.

To evaluate what archaeological research potential and educative opportunities the *potential* archaeological remains on the site may have for providing insights into the lifestyles of ‘early’ farmers in the area, it is necessary to consider what archaeological features and deposits may survive on the property, what their integrity is likely to be, and what these archaeological resources may be able to tell us about the occupation and use of the land that we cannot find out and/or reasonably infer from the available documentary records.

Archaeological potential is defined by the NSW Heritage Office *Archaeological Assessment Guidelines* (1996:14) ‘as the degree of physical evidence present on an archaeological site’. The broad definition makes it difficult initially to define sites that have no archaeological remains readily apparent in so far as under the provisions of the *NSW Heritage Act 1977* all relics are protected irrespective of their significance, although they are at the same time managed in practice under the Act according to their archaeological significance.

A reasonable and pragmatic approach to the assessment of archaeological potential is to determine the ability of a site, element or feature to significantly increase our knowledge about a historical site, person or community. Archaeological significance has traditionally been assessed in terms of Assessment Criterion (e) – that is, ‘the potential to yield information’. The *Guidelines* (1996:26) comment that:

‘the key test that must be applied in understanding the scientific research values of a known or potential archaeological site is the question of whether further studies of the physical evidence may reasonably be expected to help answer research questions’.

In this context, it is considered that:

- Deep-cut archaeological features are the most likely types of physical remains that will have survived outside of areas excavated for dam constructions, and below zones that are likely to have been deep-ripped for the creation of market garden cultivation plots and drainage infrastructure.
- Brick (or possibly stone) base-course footings of structures may survive in footing trenches at some depth below ground. Traces of smaller outbuildings made of timber and/or with piers and possibly cement slab floor are less likely to survive repeated ground disturbances from farming (such as ploughing, drainage line excavations etc).
- The lower sections of wells or cess pits (privies) may survive below ground. Earthen-sided wells/water storage tanks may be difficult to detect in the archaeological record, unless they have been backfilled with rubbish prior to their falling into disuse. These types of materials when identified in the ground (particularly in disturbed contexts) can sometimes indicate the presence of such features in the vicinity
- Ground surfaces contemporary with the period(s) of occupation of former farms, and evidence of the use of that land in the form of defined cultivated plots and fence lines etc, will have been largely obscured by significant 'activity overprint' associated with continued farm use from the 1930s to the present. The distinctive agricultural furrows evident across much of the site today are the product of over 80 years of continued farming activity on the land.
- It is unlikely that 'domestic' occupation deposits will survive with any archaeological integrity. Household items lost or discarded within internal building spaces (sub-floor) are unlikely to have survived intact demolition later construction and farming activities. Refuse discarded in scatters across yard areas or buried within rubbish pits are also likely to have been dispersed during later landuse phases.

Balanced against these considerations, it may be concluded that '*further studies of the physical evidence [that] may reasonably be expected to help answer research questions*' is likely to result in only a relatively few 'knowledge gaps' being addressed that cannot be explored by further historical research into the history of the site that is beyond the scope of the current archaeological heritage assessment reported here.

6.2.3 Evaluation

It is reasonable to conclude on the basis of the landuse history previously outlined for the site, and the results of the recent site inspections recorded for the property, that the place retains at best low historical archaeological potential. This evaluation is based on the fact that the land has been considerably impacted upon by ongoing agricultural use and is unlikely to yield a significant sample of archaeological material of sufficient integrity that can provide us with substantial new information that may not be able to be sourced from other documentary-based avenues of research.

It is therefore assessed that the BRBH proposal is unlikely to have an adverse impact upon the European archaeological heritage values of the place and that no significant archaeological constraints are apparent that would restrict the BRBH proposal proceeding.

7.0 Heritage Impact Assessment & Management Recommendations

7.1 Potential Archaeological Impact

The proposed redevelopment of the BRBH site will remove all potential Aboriginal archaeological features and deposits contained within the property.

7.2 Archaeological Heritage Management Recommendations

The following recommendations are based on the requirements of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*, the results of the due diligence archaeological assessment documented in this report, and the advice provided through consultation with the local Aboriginal community.

- I A copy of this report should be forwarded to the *NSW Office of Environment and Heritage* in support of an application for an *Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP)* under Section 90 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* to test excavate and manage the potential BRBH Aboriginal archaeological resource(s). The AHIP application should be supported by an Archaeological Research Design and Excavation Methodology using the current document as a baseline to establish an appropriate site sampling strategy to guide the recommended test excavation program.
- II If human skeletal material is discovered on the site at any future stage, work should cease and the Proponent should contact the Police and Coroner's Office. If the remains are of an Aboriginal person, the OEHL is to be contacted for advice regarding management of the discovery.
- III One copy of this report should be forwarded to:

Ms Miranda Firman
Manager Planning & Heritage Section
Metropolitan Branch
NSW Office of Environment and Heritage
PO Box 668

PARRAMATTA, NSW, 2124
- IV One copy of this report should be forwarded to:

Ms Katrina Stankowski
NSW Heritage Branch
Office of Environment and Heritage
Department of Premier and Cabinet
Locked Bag 5020

PARRAMATTA, NSW, 2124

8.0 References

- AMBS. 2000 Mungerie Park Town Centre Archaeological Salvage: Excavations near Kellyville, Cumberland Plain, NSW. 2 Volumes. Report to Department of Urban Affairs and Planning.
- AMBS. 2004 Indigenous Heritage Assessment of the Proposed Liverpool-Ashfield pipeline. Report to Sydney Water.
- AMBS. 2005 Archaeological Assessment of Indigenous Heritage University of Western Sydney, Campbelltown Campus Phase 2 Master Plan. Report to APP Corporation on behalf of Landcom.
- AMBS. 2005. Central Hills Rezoning Study: Indigenous Heritage Assessment. Report to APP Corporation Pty Limited.
- AMBS. 2006. Harrington Park 2 and Mater Dei Rezoning Project Phase 2 Indigenous Heritage Assessment and Conservation Strategy. Report to APP Corporation on behalf of Camden Council.
- AMBS. 2010. South West Rail Link – Glenfield to Leppington Rail Line: Aboriginal Heritage Assessment. Report to Parsons Brinckerhoff Australia Pty Ltd.
- AHMS. 2008. Camden Valley Way Upgrade –Aboriginal Archaeological Constraints Assessment (Draft). Report for NSW Roads and Traffic Authority.
- Attenbrow, V. 1987. The Upper Mangrove Creek Catchment: A Study of Quantitative Change in the Archaeological Record. Unpublished PhD Thesis. University of Sydney.
- Attenbrow, V.J. 2010. **Sydney's Aboriginal Past. Investigating the Archaeology and Historical Records.** Second Edition. University of NSW Press.
- Atkinson, A. 1988. **Camden Farm and Village Life in Early NSW.** Oxford University Press. Melbourne.
- Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd (Austral) 2010. MR 647 Bringelly Road Upgrade Aboriginal Archaeological Survey, Camden Valley Way, Leppington to the Northern Road, Bringelly. Report to the Roads and Traffic Authority of NSW (Draft report, August 2010).
- Benson, D. & J. Howell. 1990. **Taken for Granted: The Bushland of Sydney and its Suburbs.** Royal Botanic Gardens. Sydney.
- Bonhomme, T. 1986 An Assessment of Archaeological Sites at Narellan, Near Campbelltown New South Wales April, 1986. Report prepared for The Department of Housing through Landcom.
- Bowdler, S. 1970. Bass Point: The Excavation of a South-East Australian Shell Midden Showing Cultural and Economic Change. Unpublished B.A. (Hons) Thesis. Sydney University.
- Brayshaw McDonald Pty Ltd. 1990 Archaeological Survey at Menangle Park, November 1990. Report to Travis Morgan Pty Ltd on behalf of Department of Housing and Campbelltown City Council.

Coffey Geotechnics Pty Ltd. (June) 2014. Bringelly Road Business Park. Geotechnical Investigations Report to WSPT.

Corkill, T. & Edgar, J. 1991 Archaeological Investigation at Sites MP1, MP2 and MP3 Menangle Park, NSW. Report to the Department of Housing, Liverpool and Campbelltown City Council.

Brayshaw, H. 1987. Archaeological Survey of Proposed Sand and Soil Extraction Sites on the Nepean River, Menangle Park, NSW. Report to Menangle Sand and Soil Supplies Pty Ltd.

Byrne, D. 1987. Prehistoric Archaeological Significance of Camden Park. Preliminary Assessment. Report to Design Collaborative Pty Ltd.

Byrne, D. 1994. Archaeological Survey at Spring Farm, Elderslie, NSW. Report to Design Collaborative Pty Ltd.

Corkill, T. 1992. Survey for Aboriginal Archaeological Sites at Mount Gilead, NSW. Report to Nexus Environmental Planning Pty Ltd.

Corkill, T. 1994. Survey for Aboriginal Archaeological Sites at Narellan Vale, NSW. Report to John M Daley and Associates Pty Ltd for Department of Housing.

Corkill, T. 1999. Here and There. Links Between Stone Sources and Aboriginal Archaeological Sites in Sydney, Australia. M.Phil Thesis. Department of Archaeology. Sydney University.

Corkill, T. and Edgar, J. 1991. Archaeological Investigation at Sites MP1 MP2 and MP3 Menangle Park NSW. Report to the Department of Housing, Liverpool and Campbelltown City Council.

Dibden, J. 2000. Coal Bed Methane Treatment Plant, Cawdor - Camden, NSW. Aboriginal Archaeology. Report to Harvest Scientific Services.

Dibden, J. 2001a. Camden Coal Bed Methane Project: Archaeological and Heritage Assessment. Report to Harvest Scientific Services on Behalf of Sydney Gas Operations.

Dibden, J. 2001b. Spring Farm Sand Extraction Quarry – Camden – NSW Aboriginal Archaeology. Report to Harvest Scientific Services.

Dibden, J. 2001c. Aboriginal Heritage Assessment of Exploration Drilling Sites, Sydney Gas Operations Coal Bed Methane Project. Letter to Harvest Scientific Services.

Dibden, J. 2002a. Glenlee Coal Bed Methane Project – Archaeological and Heritage Assessment. Report to Harvest Scientific Services.

Dibden, J. 2002b. Glenlee Coal Bed Methane Project – Archaeological and Heritage Assessment. Addendum. Report to Harvest Scientific Services.

Dibden, J. 2002c. Glenlee Coal Bed Methane Project Stage 2 – Archaeological and Heritage Assessment. Report to Harvest Scientific Services.

Dibden, J. 2002d. Camden Coal Bed Methane Project – Kay Park Pipeline Archaeological Assessment. Report to Harvest Scientific Services on Behalf of Sydney Gas Operations.

Dibden, J. 2002e. Addendum to Report Camden Coal Bed Methane Project – Kay Park Pipeline Archaeological Assessment. Report to Harvest Scientific Services on Behalf of Sydney Gas Operations Pty Ltd.

Dibden, J. 2003. Camden Gas Project Stage 2 - Camden, New South Wales. Archaeological Heritage Assessment. Report to Sydney Gas Operations Pty Ltd.

Dibden, J. 2004a. Proposed Sydney Gas Wells and Gathering Lines at Mt Taurus, Menangle, NSW. Aboriginal Archaeological Assessment. Report to Sydney Gas Operations Pty Ltd.

Dibden, J. 2004b. Seven Production Well Sites and Associated Gathering System. Sugarloaf Farm, Near Cambelltown, New South Wales. Aboriginal Archaeological Assessment. Report to Sydney Gas Operations Pty Ltd.

Dibden, J. 2004c. Proposed Sydney Gas Wells and Gathering Lines at Mt Taurus, Menangle, NSW. Subsurface Test Excavation. A Report to Sydney Gas Operations Pty Ltd.

Dibden, J. 2004d. Camden Gas Project Stage 2, Camden, NSW. EMAI Gathering Lines. Aboriginal Archaeological Assessment. Addendum 5. Report to Sydney Gas Operations Pty Ltd.

Douglas Partners 2014. Report on Geotechnical Investigations: Proposed Residential Subdivision of Lot 121 Raby Road, Leppington. Report to T Simonetta & Co.

English, A. & Gay, L. 1994 Test Excavation of PAD 1 Harrington Park Housing Estate Narellan, NSW. Report to Hassall Planning Consultants.

ENSR Australia (ENSR AECOM). 2009. Phase 2 archaeological excavations – Oran Park and Turner Road Precincts, South West Sydney NSW. Report for Landcom / Greenfields Development Corporation, Dart West Developments Pty Ltd and Paynter Dixon Golf Pty Ltd.

Haglund & Associates 1989 Department of Housing Project Residential Estate – Narellan: Preliminary Archaeological Investigation of Archaeological Sites 2 and 5. Report to Benjamin M.T.Chow & Associates on behalf of the Department of Housing.

Haglund, L. 1989. Department of Housing Project 144 Residential Estate – Narellan: Preliminary Archaeological Investigation of Archaeological Sites 2 and 5. Report to BMIT Chow & Associates.

Hazelton, P.A and Tille, P.J. 1990 Soil Landscapes of the Wollongong-Port Hacking 1:100 000 Sheet. Soil Conservation Service of NSW, Sydney.

Heritage Concepts 2006 South West Rail Link: Aboriginal Heritage Assessment. Report to Parsons Brinckerhoff Australia Pty Ltd.

HLA ENSR. 2008. Stage 1 Test Excavations: GCC Precincts Oran Park and Turner Road, South West Growth Centre, NSW. Report for NSW Growth centres Commission.

HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. 2006 (July). Environmental Assessment. Camden Gas Project Joint Venture Stage 2 Drilling Program. EMAI Wells (RB03-RB12). Report to Camden Gas Project Joint Venture.

HLA-Envirosciences Pty Ltd. 2006 (October). Environmental Assessment Scoping Report – Expansion of Stage 2 of the Camden Gas Project. Report to AGL Gas Production (Camden) Pty Ltd.

JMCHM. 2007a. Archaeological Investigation of the Turner Road and Oran Park Precinct within the South West Growth Centre, Camden, NSW Report to APP for the Growth Centres Commission and Camden City Council.

JMCHM. 2007b. Archaeological Investigation of the Turner Road Precinct within the South West Growth Centre, Camden, NSW: Stage 3 Report, Report to APP for the Growth Centres Commission and Camden City Council.

JMCHM. 2007c. Archaeological Investigation of the Oran Park Precinct within the South West Growth Centre, Camden, NSW: Stage 3 Report, Report to APP for the Growth Centres Commission and Camden City Council.

JMCHM. 1997. Interim Heritage Management Report: ADI site St Marys. Test Excavation Report. Report to Lend Lease.

JMCHM. 1999. Survey for Archaeological Sites: Proposed Rouse Hill Stage 2 Infrastructure Works at Rouse Hill, Parklea & Kellyville, NSW. Report to GHD.

Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd. 010. Camden Valley Way Upgrade, Cobbitty Road to Cowpasture Road: Aboriginal Archaeological Survey Report. Report prepared for the Roads and Traffic Authority of NSW.

Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd 2008. Archaeological salvage excavations at site HPK9 Harrington Park. Sydney. Report to Harpak Pty Ltd.

Kohen, J.L, E.D. Stockton and M.A.J. Williams. 1984. Shaws Creek KII Rock-shelter: A Prehistoric Occupation Site in the Blue Mountains Piedmont, Eastern New South Wales. **Archaeology in Oceania**. 19:57-72.

Kohen, J.L & A Knight. 2000. Archaeological Survey of Proposed new Excavation Area. Racecourse Road, Menangle Park, NSW. Report to Menangle Sand and Soil Pty Ltd.

Long, A. 2005. **Aboriginal Scarred Trees in New South Wales. A Field Manual**. Department of Environment & Conservation. Sydney.

McDonald, J. 1992. Archaeological Survey at Spring Farm, Camden. Report to PPK Consultants, Camden.

McDonald, J.J & H. Brayshaw. 1983. Archaeological Survey of Proposed Soil Extraction Site at Menangle Park. Report to TJ O'Donnell and Associates Pty Ltd.

McDonald, J.J & E. Rich. 1993. Archaeological Investigations for the Rouse Hill Infrastructure Project (Stage 1) Works along Caddies, Smalls and Second Ponds Creeks, Rouse Hill and Parklea, NSW. Final Report on Test Excavation Programme. Report by Brayshaw McDonald Pty Ltd for the Rouse Hill Joint Venture Pty Ltd.

McDonald, J.J. 2007. Dreamtime Superhighway: An Analysis of Sydney Basin Rock Art and Prehistoric Exchange. **Terra Australis 27**. ANU Press. Canberra.

Megaw, J. V. S. 1965. Excavations at the Royal National Park, New South Wales: A First Series of Radiocarbon Dates from the Sydney district. **Oceania**. Vol. 35 (3):202-207.

Navin Officer Heritage Consultants. 1997. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Technical Paper 11: Proposal for a Second Sydney Airport at Badgerys Creek or Holsworthy Military Area. Report to PPK Environmental and Infrastructure.

Navin Officer A.R.M. 1994 Archaeological Survey of Proposed Harrington Park Housing Estate, Narellan, NSW. Report to Hassell Planning Consultants.

NSW Public Works. August 2010. Elizabeth Macarthur Agricultural Institute. Wastewater Handling Facility Augmentation. Concept Design Report. Report No WS 100007. Report to the Department of Industry and Investment.

Stroud, W.J., Sherwin, L., Ray, H.N. and Baker, C.J., (Eds) 1985. Wollongong – Port Hacking 1:100,000 Geological Sheet 9029 – 9129. Geological Survey of NSW, Department of Mineral Resources, Sydney.

Sullivan, S., & S. Bowdler, 1984. **Site Survey and Significance Assessment in Australian Archaeology**. Canberra. RSPacS, Australian National University.

Appendix 1

Public Notice

Jobs.com.au

To place an ad
P: 13 24 25
E: fcndclass@fairfaxmedia.com.au
W: www.advertisers.com.au

ACCOUNTS PERSON

- Mon. - Fri. 9am-3pm.
- Part time position located in Smithfield.
- Must have experience in MYOB, accounts payable & receivable, payroll and complete company's accounts.
- Minimum 3 yrs exp.
- Wage neg. depending on experience.

Send 2 pages resume to:
garvosky@gmail.com

Panel Beater tradesman required for busy heavy vehicle repair.
Full-time job in good condition workshop. To apply email info@workhorsestrucks.com.au

Butchers

• Full Time & Casual Positions
• Good Hours and Pay
Peters Meats has openings for butchers in their Marayong, Blacktown & West Hill stores. Contact Alison on 9363400 or alison@petersmeats.com.au

CHILDCARE ASSISTANT CERT III

Required at LDC Moorbank, 12 month maternity leave position, experienced and energetic person.
Send resume to:
thehelpingschool@bigpond.com

CONCRETERS NEEDED

good rates, metro area.
Must be reliable & have white card & drivers licence. Ph. 4648-1447

DELIVERY DRIVER / LABOURER

A full time position exists in our Preston branch for a competent, well organised Delivery Driver / Labourer for immediate start. The successful applicant must hold a current full drivers licence and forklift licence, previous experience in the building industry would be an advantage.
Fax resume to:
(02) 9607 2157

Early Childhood Teacher

Annabelle Child Care Centre is seeking a motivated Early Childhood Teacher and a certificate three certified educator.
Please call Sharon:
9606 2424

Apprentice Cabinetmaker/ Shopfitter

- Great team!
- Leading edge manufacturer!

Maneto Pty Ltd is a quality joinery co., with a strong reputation amongst our clients. We are looking for new apprentices to join our successful team. We require apprentices for our factory based in Liverpool and apprentices to work on various sites therefore a driver's licence is important.

Previous experience is not necessary however the following attributes are essential:

- Green/White card
- Must have driver's licence!
- Must be hard working
- Can use initiative
- Willing to be trained
- Punctual and reliable
- Must be available for overtime & Saturday work!

If you fit the criteria above email your resume to kerr@maneto.com.au or fax to: 02 9608 6299.

PAINTERS

wanted- immediate, ongoing positions available for well established painting business based in Sutherland Shire. Applicants must be licensed and have transport, tools and materials. Please leave your details on 0402 032 497.

PHARMACY ASSISTANT

Part Time
A Part time Pharmacy Assistant is required for a Pharmacy in the Liverpool area. 15-20 hours per week.
Must have minimum experience of two (2) years, friendly and enjoys customer service.
Good working environment.
To apply, please email your resume to:
ch17175@gmail.com

Scale Technician

We are a busy scale company seeking to employ highly motivated Technicians to service and install retail and industrial weighing equipment. We require a mix of Mechanical, Computer and Electronic aptitudes. Must be able to speak fluent English, be willing to learn and be able to work independently. Some training provided on the job. Have current Drivers Licence
Please email your resume to:
hayley@awe.com.au
(02) 8717 3333

Experienced Stone Mason Required

Drivers Licence essential. Please call Pat Mosca:
0418 284 731

Night Housekeeper

Wanted for Western Sydney location. Must be available from 8pm till 4am. Must have own transport and be flexible. Apply today, immediate start. If you would like to earn extra cash weekly
Please call:
02 9609 6668

Liquor Shop Manager

Must have management experience, Fairfield area.
Phone Phil on:
8786 0622
Or send email to:
manager@cookshillhotel.com.au

DO YOU NEED LOCAL STAFF?

Call: 13 24 25
Email:
fcndclass@fairfaxmedia.com.au

Management Training Funded

Diploma of Management
Are you ready to take a step up in your current career?
• Immediate Start - enrol today!
• Supportive classroom based delivery
• 3 hours/fortnight evening sessions
• Low Enrolment Fees
• Liverpool Location
Funded places available for a limited time only.
For further information contact:
1300 657 925 or refer to www.alliancepeople.com.au
ALLIANCE PEOPLE SOLUTIONS

STUDY NOW... PAY LATER

Vet Fee-Help deferred payment scheme
(*conditions apply)
CHILDCARE
CHC3013 Certificate III in Early Childhood Education and Care
CHC50113 Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care
Also in Sydney CBD
ENROL NOW FOR MAY INTAKES
Diploma
CHC3090A
Cert III
CHC307D
Ph: 1300 889 678
www.aict.net.au

DISCOUNTED COURSES

IN CHILD & AGED CARE ENDS 9/5/14 - HURRY LIMITED PLACES!

Phone TODAY for Eligibility requirements
Ph (02) 9682 0100 or visit www.hnh.org.au
Nationally Recognized Qualifications - RTD ID: 90784

COOK/ CHEF

Approximately 30hrs minimum. More experience, more hours.
All rounder for a busy Bistro. Experience required on Fryers and Pans. Good team work and english essential. Must be able to take directions. Riverwood Station, 1-minute away.
Email:
hkdj2012@hotmail.com
Text Helen on:
0422 449 042

Customer Service - Fish n Chips

A full time position and casual positions available at Fish n Chips shop in Westfield Park. Experience is preferred but not essential. Role involves food handling and customer service. Evening and weekend work a must. If you are looking for a fast paced work place with a friendly team of people this may be the position for you.
Call Aaron:
02 9757 2227
Monday and Sat 9am to 5pm
between 9am and 5pm

Casual Jobs

Binge Assistant Casual position. Liverpool good people skills call Chris on 041211010

Walk & Be Paid

Catalogue & Newspapers Deliverers
With own car required in:
Liverpool, Preston, Hornsby Park
0411 240 599

Resumes

CAREER ORIGIN CV's, govt selection, resume coaching - 1300 899 785.
www.careerorigin.com.au
Place your ad NOW!
Phone:
• Email: fcndclass@fairfaxmedia.com.au
• Web: advertisers.com.au

COFFEE

Barista & Coffee Art
RSA/RCG/Bar Skills
Food Hygiene Accred. Certs
SYDNEY CBD, PENRITH, PARRAMATTA
www.RSAschool.com.au
02 9211 4292

GET TRAINED GET WORK

RSA / RCG
TRAFFIC CONTROL
COFFEE SKILLS
FIRST AID % CPR
FORKLIFT
WHITE CARD
FOOD SAFETY
Most courses DAILY!
• City • Brookvale • Lifford
Call (02) 9232 1010
or book online
www.tcptraining.com

Forklift Training/ Licence

1/66 Bryant St. Piddlow
9773 4490
LF Forklift -
LO Order Picker
For more information:
www.aarforfortraining.com

RSA & RCG

Blacktown / Penrith / Campbelltown / Fairfield
9580 0829
CLCCA APPROVED.
www.rsarco.com.au

SECURITY TRAINING

Work Available Available
Special Offer First Aid, RSA, RCG
White Card/Green Card
STAR TRAINING ACADEMY
Ph: 9601 7345 - 9897 5622
www.starttraining.edu.au

CHILD CARE

CHC3013 Certificate III in Early Childhood Education and Care
CHC50113 Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care
Also in Sydney CBD
ENROL NOW FOR MAY INTAKES
Diploma
CHC3090A
Cert III
CHC307D
Ph: 1300 889 678
www.aict.net.au

DISCOUNTED COURSES

IN CHILD & AGED CARE ENDS 9/5/14 - HURRY LIMITED PLACES!

Phone TODAY for Eligibility requirements
Ph (02) 9682 0100 or visit www.hnh.org.au
Nationally Recognized Qualifications - RTD ID: 90784

Training and Career Services

Part time & weekend
Learn on the WARD!
Hot in the CLASSROOM!
Cheapest Accredited AHI & Cert II Successful since 1990.
Cert II Partner RTO HODGINS
Established 84 years
Be aware of impostors
9376 7882
www.austinnandersontraining.com.au

COFFEE

Barista & Coffee Art
RSA/RCG/Bar Skills
Food Hygiene Accred. Certs
SYDNEY CBD, PENRITH, PARRAMATTA
www.RSAschool.com.au
02 9211 4292

GET TRAINED GET WORK

RSA / RCG
TRAFFIC CONTROL
COFFEE SKILLS
FIRST AID % CPR
FORKLIFT
WHITE CARD
FOOD SAFETY
Most courses DAILY!
• City • Brookvale • Lifford
Call (02) 9232 1010
or book online
www.tcptraining.com

Forklift Training/ Licence

1/66 Bryant St. Piddlow
9773 4490
LF Forklift -
LO Order Picker
For more information:
www.aarforfortraining.com

RSA & RCG

Blacktown / Penrith / Campbelltown / Fairfield
9580 0829
CLCCA APPROVED.
www.rsarco.com.au

SECURITY TRAINING

Work Available Available
Special Offer First Aid, RSA, RCG
White Card/Green Card
STAR TRAINING ACADEMY
Ph: 9601 7345 - 9897 5622
www.starttraining.edu.au

CHILD CARE

CHC3013 Certificate III in Early Childhood Education and Care
CHC50113 Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care
Also in Sydney CBD
ENROL NOW FOR MAY INTAKES
Diploma
CHC3090A
Cert III
CHC307D
Ph: 1300 889 678
www.aict.net.au

DISCOUNTED COURSES

IN CHILD & AGED CARE ENDS 9/5/14 - HURRY LIMITED PLACES!

Phone TODAY for Eligibility requirements
Ph (02) 9682 0100 or visit www.hnh.org.au
Nationally Recognized Qualifications - RTD ID: 90784

DISCOUNTED COURSES

IN CHILD & AGED CARE ENDS 9/5/14 - HURRY LIMITED PLACES!

Phone TODAY for Eligibility requirements
Ph (02) 9682 0100 or visit www.hnh.org.au
Nationally Recognized Qualifications - RTD ID: 90784

Training and Career Services

Part time & weekend
Learn on the WARD!
Hot in the CLASSROOM!
Cheapest Accredited AHI & Cert II Successful since 1990.
Cert II Partner RTO HODGINS
Established 84 years
Be aware of impostors
9376 7882
www.austinnandersontraining.com.au

COFFEE

Barista & Coffee Art
RSA/RCG/Bar Skills
Food Hygiene Accred. Certs
SYDNEY CBD, PENRITH, PARRAMATTA
www.RSAschool.com.au
02 9211 4292

GET TRAINED GET WORK

RSA / RCG
TRAFFIC CONTROL
COFFEE SKILLS
FIRST AID % CPR
FORKLIFT
WHITE CARD
FOOD SAFETY
Most courses DAILY!
• City • Brookvale • Lifford
Call (02) 9232 1010
or book online
www.tcptraining.com

Forklift Training/ Licence

1/66 Bryant St. Piddlow
9773 4490
LF Forklift -
LO Order Picker
For more information:
www.aarforfortraining.com

RSA & RCG

Blacktown / Penrith / Campbelltown / Fairfield
9580 0829
CLCCA APPROVED.
www.rsarco.com.au

SECURITY TRAINING

Work Available Available
Special Offer First Aid, RSA, RCG
White Card/Green Card
STAR TRAINING ACADEMY
Ph: 9601 7345 - 9897 5622
www.starttraining.edu.au

CHILD CARE

CHC3013 Certificate III in Early Childhood Education and Care
CHC50113 Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care
Also in Sydney CBD
ENROL NOW FOR MAY INTAKES
Diploma
CHC3090A
Cert III
CHC307D
Ph: 1300 889 678
www.aict.net.au

DISCOUNTED COURSES

IN CHILD & AGED CARE ENDS 9/5/14 - HURRY LIMITED PLACES!

Phone TODAY for Eligibility requirements
Ph (02) 9682 0100 or visit www.hnh.org.au
Nationally Recognized Qualifications - RTD ID: 90784

DISCOUNTED COURSES

IN CHILD & AGED CARE ENDS 9/5/14 - HURRY LIMITED PLACES!

Phone TODAY for Eligibility requirements
Ph (02) 9682 0100 or visit www.hnh.org.au
Nationally Recognized Qualifications - RTD ID: 90784

buyandsell.com.au

To place an ad
P: 13 24 25
E: fcndclass@fairfaxmedia.com.au
W: www.advertisers.com.au

For Sale

CARPET 2ND HAND
Selected used commercial carpet and carpet tiles.
PLUS A full range of NEW CARPET 1.50, 2.00, 2.50, 3.00, 3.50, 4.00, 4.50, 5.00, 5.50, 6.00, 6.50, 7.00, 7.50, 8.00, 8.50, 9.00, 9.50, 10.00, 10.50, 11.00, 11.50, 12.00, 12.50, 13.00, 13.50, 14.00, 14.50, 15.00, 15.50, 16.00, 16.50, 17.00, 17.50, 18.00, 18.50, 19.00, 19.50, 20.00, 20.50, 21.00, 21.50, 22.00, 22.50, 23.00, 23.50, 24.00, 24.50, 25.00, 25.50, 26.00, 26.50, 27.00, 27.50, 28.00, 28.50, 29.00, 29.50, 30.00, 30.50, 31.00, 31.50, 32.00, 32.50, 33.00, 33.50, 34.00, 34.50, 35.00, 35.50, 36.00, 36.50, 37.00, 37.50, 38.00, 38.50, 39.00, 39.50, 40.00, 40.50, 41.00, 41.50, 42.00, 42.50, 43.00, 43.50, 44.00, 44.50, 45.00, 45.50, 46.00, 46.50, 47.00, 47.50, 48.00, 48.50, 49.00, 49.50, 50.00, 50.50, 51.00, 51.50, 52.00, 52.50, 53.00, 53.50, 54.00, 54.50, 55.00, 55.50, 56.00, 56.50, 57.00, 57.50, 58.00, 58.50, 59.00, 59.50, 60.00, 60.50, 61.00, 61.50, 62.00, 62.50, 63.00, 63.50, 64.00, 64.50, 65.00, 65.50, 66.00, 66.50, 67.00, 67.50, 68.00, 68.50, 69.00, 69.50, 70.00, 70.50, 71.00, 71.50, 72.00, 72.50, 73.00, 73.50, 74.00, 74.50, 75.00, 75.50, 76.00, 76.50, 77.00, 77.50, 78.00, 78.50, 79.00, 79.50, 80.00, 80.50, 81.00, 81.50, 82.00, 82.50, 83.00, 83.50, 84.00, 84.50, 85.00, 85.50, 86.00, 86.50, 87.00, 87.50, 88.00, 88.50, 89.00, 89.50, 90.00, 90.50, 91.00, 91.50, 92.00, 92.50, 93.00, 93.50, 94.00, 94.50, 95.00, 95.50, 96.00, 96.50, 97.00, 97.50, 98.00, 98.50, 99.00, 99.50, 100.00, 100.50, 101.00, 101.50, 102.00, 102.50, 103.00, 103.50, 104.00, 104.50, 105.00, 105.50, 106.00, 106.50, 107.00, 107.50, 108.00, 108.50, 109.00, 109.50, 110.00, 110.50, 111.00, 111.50, 112.00, 112.50, 113.00, 113.50, 114.00, 114.50, 115.00, 115.50, 116.00, 116.50, 117.00, 117.50, 118.00, 118.50, 119.00, 119.50, 120.00, 120.50, 121.00, 121.50, 122.00, 122.50, 123.00, 123.50, 124.00, 124.50, 125.00, 125.50, 126.00, 126.50, 127.00, 127.50, 128.00, 128.50, 129.00, 129.50, 130.00, 130.50, 131.00, 131.50, 132.00, 132.50, 133.00, 133.50, 134.00, 134.50, 135.00, 135.50, 136.00, 136.50, 137.00, 137.50, 138.00, 138.50, 139.00, 139.50, 140.00, 140.50, 141.00, 141.50, 142.00, 142.50, 143.00, 143.50, 144.00, 144.50, 145.00, 145.50, 146.00, 146.50, 147.00, 147.50, 148.00, 148.50, 149.00, 149.50, 150.00, 150.50, 151.00, 151.50, 152.00, 152.50, 153.00, 153.50, 154.00, 154.50, 155.00, 155.50, 156.00, 156.50, 157.00, 157.50, 158.00, 158.50, 159.00, 159.50, 160.00, 160.50, 161.00, 161.50, 162.00, 162.50, 163.00, 163.50, 164.00, 164.50, 165.00, 165.50, 166.00, 166.50, 167.00, 167.50, 168.00, 168.50, 169.00, 169.50, 170.00, 170.50, 171.00, 171.50, 172.00, 172.50, 173.00, 173.50, 174.00, 174.50, 175.00, 175.50, 176.00, 176.50, 177.00, 177.50, 178.00, 178.50, 179.00, 179.50, 180.00, 180.50, 181.00, 181.50, 182.00, 182.50, 183.00, 183.50, 184.00, 184.50, 185.00, 185.50, 186.00, 186.50, 187.00, 187.50, 188.00, 188.50, 189.00, 189.50, 190.00, 190.50, 191.00, 191.50, 192.00, 192.50, 193.00, 193.50, 194.00, 194.50, 195.00, 195.50, 196.00, 196.50, 197.00, 197.50, 198.00, 198.50, 199.00, 199.50, 200.00, 200.50, 201.00, 201.50, 202.00, 202.50, 203.00, 203.50, 204.00, 204.50, 205.00, 205.50, 206.00, 206.50, 207.00, 207.50, 208.00, 208.50, 209.00, 209.50, 210.00, 210.50, 211.00, 211.50, 212.00, 212.50, 213.00, 213.50, 214.00, 214.50, 215.00, 215.50, 216.00, 216.50, 217.00, 217.50, 218.00, 218.50, 219.00, 219.50, 220.00, 220.50, 221.00, 221.50, 222.00, 222.50, 223.00, 223.50, 224.00, 224.50, 225.00, 225.50, 226.00, 226.50, 227.00, 227.50, 228.00, 228.50, 229.00, 229.50, 230.00, 230.50, 231.00, 231.50, 232.00, 232.50, 233.00, 233.50, 234.00, 234.50, 235.00, 235.50, 236.00, 236.50, 237.00, 237.50, 238.00, 238.50, 239.00, 239.50, 240.00, 240.50, 241.00, 241.50, 242.00, 242.50, 243.00, 243.50, 244.00, 244.50, 245.00, 245.50, 246.00, 246.50, 247.00, 247.50, 248.00, 248.50, 249.00, 249.50, 250.00, 250.50, 251.00, 251.50, 252.00, 252.50, 253.00, 253.50, 254.00, 254.50, 255.00, 255.50, 256.00, 256.50, 257.00, 257.50, 258.00, 258.50, 259.00, 259.50, 260.00, 260.50, 261.00, 261.50, 262.00, 262.50, 263.00, 263.50, 264.00, 264.50, 265.00, 265.50, 266.00, 266.50, 267.00, 267.50, 268.00, 268.50, 269.00, 269.50, 270.00, 270.50, 271.00, 271.50, 272.00, 272.50, 273.00, 273.50, 274.00, 274.50, 275.00, 275.50, 276.00, 276.50, 277.00, 277.50, 278.00, 278.50, 279.00, 279.50, 280.00, 280.50, 281.00, 281.50, 282.00, 282.50, 283.00, 283.50, 284.00, 284.50, 285.00, 285.50, 286.00, 286.50, 287.00, 287.50, 288.00, 288.50, 289.00, 289.50, 290.00, 290.50, 291.00, 291.50, 292.00, 292.50, 293.00, 293.50, 294.00, 294.50, 295.00, 295.50, 296.00, 296.50, 297.00, 297.50, 298.00, 298.50, 299.00, 299.50, 300.00, 300.50, 301.00, 301.50, 302.00, 302.50, 303.00, 303.50, 304.00, 304.50, 305.00, 305.50, 306.00, 306.50, 307.00, 307.50, 308.00, 308.50, 309.00, 309.50, 310.00, 310.50, 311.00, 311.50, 312.00, 312.50, 313.00, 313.50, 314.00, 314.50, 315.00, 315.50, 316.00, 316.50, 317.00, 317.50, 318.00, 318.50, 319.00, 319.50, 320.00, 320.50, 321.00, 321.50, 322.00, 322.50, 323.00, 323.50, 324.00, 324.50, 325.00, 325.50, 326.00, 326.50, 327.00, 327.50, 328.00, 328.50, 329.00, 329.50, 330.00, 330.50, 331.00, 331.50, 332.00, 332.50, 333.00, 333.50, 334.00, 334.50, 335.00, 335.50, 336.00, 336.50, 337.00, 337.50, 338.00, 338.50, 339.00, 339.50, 340.00, 340.50, 341.00, 341.50, 342.00, 342.50, 343.00, 343.50, 344.00, 344.50, 345.00, 345.50, 346.00, 346.50, 347.00, 347.50, 348.00, 348.50, 349.00, 349.50, 350.00, 350.50, 351.00, 351.50, 352.00, 352.50, 353.00, 353.50, 354.00, 354.50, 355.00, 355.50, 356.00, 356.50, 357.00, 357.50, 358.00, 358.50, 359.00, 359.50, 360.00, 360.50, 361.00, 361.50, 362.00, 362.50, 363.00, 363.50, 364.00, 364.50, 365.00, 365.50, 366.00, 366.50, 367.00, 367.50, 368.00, 368.50, 369.00, 369.50, 370.00, 370.50, 371.00, 371.50, 372.00, 372.50, 373.00, 373.50, 374.00, 374.50, 375.00, 375.5

Appendix 2

Stakeholder Notification Correspondence



**Office of
Environment
& Heritage**

Our reference: EF14/2019

Mr Dominic Steele
Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology
21 Macgregor Street
CROYDON NSW 2132

Dear Mr Steele,

Thank you for your letter dated 14/5/2014 to the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) regarding obtaining a list of the Aboriginal stakeholders that may have an interest in the proposed Bringelly Road Business Hub, Bringelly (Camden LGA).

Please find attached the list of Aboriginal stakeholders known to OEH that may have an interest in the project.

As the Department of Planning and Environment is the approval authority for this project, the consultation process should be in accordance with the relevant guidelines as stipulated by the Department of Planning and Environment.

If you wish to discuss any of the above matter further please contact Miranda Firman, Aboriginal Heritage Planning Officer, on (02) 9995 5477.

Yours sincerely

S. Harrison 16/05/14

**Susan Harrison
Senior Team Leader Planning
Greater Sydney Region
Regional Operations**

PO Box 644 Parramatta NSW 2124
Level 6, 10 Valentine Avenue Parramatta NSW 2150
Tel: (02) 9995 5477
ABN 30 841 387 271
www.environment.nsw.gov.au

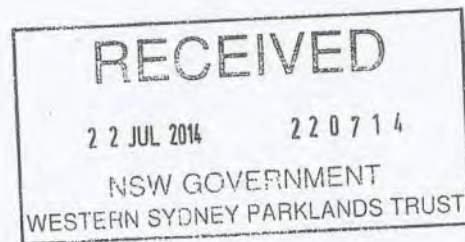
Aboriginal Stakeholders that may have an interest: Camden/Campbelltown/Wollondilly LGA's

Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council	Ivan Simon	(02) 46810059	PO Box 20 Buxton NSW 2571
Darug Custodial Aboriginal Corporation	Leanne Watson	02 4577 5181 / 0415 770 163	PO Box 81, Windsor NSW 2756
Darug Tribal Aboriginal Corporation	Sandra Lee	02 9622 4081	PO Box 441, Blacktown NSW 2148
Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments	Gordon Morton	02 4567 7421 or 0422 865 831	90 Hermitage Rd, Kurrajong Hills NSW 2758
Darug Land Observations	Gordon Workman	0415 663 763/ fax 02 9831 8868	PO Box 571, Plumpton, NSW 2761
Des Dyer		0408 360 814	18a Perigee Close, Doonside 2767
Cubbitch Barta	Glenda Chalker	0427 218 425	55 Nightingale Rd, Pheasants Nest NSW 2574
Rebecca Chalker		Not provided	99 Menangle street, Picton 2571
Gunjeewong Cultural Heritage Aboriginal Corporation *	Cherie Carroll Turrise	(02) 6355 5673	1 Bellvue Place, Portland NSW 2847 *Cherie is Ngurnawal Elder however lived in the Western Sydney area during her childhood. She recognises she is not from the area but has associations.
Peter Falk Consultancy	Peter Falk	0401 938 060	PO Box 1018 Mittagong NSW 2575
Warragil Cultural Services	Aaron Slater	0481 280 067	22 Tiffany Close, Rooty Hill NSW
Wurrumay Consultancy	Kerrie Slater	0423 935 556	89 Pyramid street, Emu Plains NSW
Phil Kahn		0434 545 982	78 Forbes Street, Emu Plains, NSW 2750
Tocomwall	Scott Franks	0404 171 544	PO Box 76, Carlingbah NSW 1495
Bidjowong Aboriginal Corporation	James Carroll	0433 224 324	PO Box 124, Round Corner, NSW 2158
D'harawal Mens Aboriginal Corporation	Elwyn Brown	0401920982	187 Riverside Drive, Airds NSW 2560



11-13 Mansfield Street
Glebe NSW 2037
PO Box 112, Glebe NSW 2037
P. 02 9562 6327 F. 02 9562 6350

Mr Tim Colless
Project Manager
Western Sydney Parklands Trust
Level 4, 10 Valentine Avenue
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150



Dear Mr Colless

Re: Request - Search for Registered Aboriginal Owners

I refer to your letter dated 14 July 2014 regarding Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment within Bringelly in NSW.

I have searched the Register of Aboriginal Owners and the project area described *does not appear* to have Registered Aboriginal Owners pursuant to Division 3 of the *Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 (NSW)*.

I suggest that you contact the Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council. They will be able to assist you in identifying other Aboriginal stakeholders for this project.

Yours sincerely

Tabatha Dantoine
Administration Officer
Office of the Registrar, *Aboriginal Land Rights Act (1983)*
18 July 2014



18 July 2014 ref: OE&H: 18-7-14/1

Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology
21 Macgregor Street
Croydon NSW 2132

Dear Sir/ Madam

**Aboriginal & Historical Archaeological Heritage Assessment, Bringelly Road
Business Hub, Bringelly NSW**

I refer to your letter on the 14 July 2014 concerning the above.

I advise that NTSCORP's privacy guidelines restrict us from providing proponents with contact details of traditional owners. However, we will forward your correspondence to any individuals, groups and organisations, whom NTSCORP is aware assert traditional interests within, or hold cultural knowledge about the relevant area.

Please be aware that NTSCORP cannot make a guarantee or undertaking that the recipients of our correspondence represent the entirety of traditional owners for the relevant area.

To assist proponents in following the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements, recipients of our correspondence will be invited to register their interest in the project ASAP.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "George Tonna". The signature is written over the typed name and title.

George Tonna
Land & Notifications Officer
Strategic Development Team

Appendix 3

OEH AHIMS Site Searches



AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Your Ref Number : Bringelly

Client Service ID : 132228

Dominic Steele Archaeological Consulting

Date: 21 April 2014

64 Newington Road
Marrickville New South Wales 2204

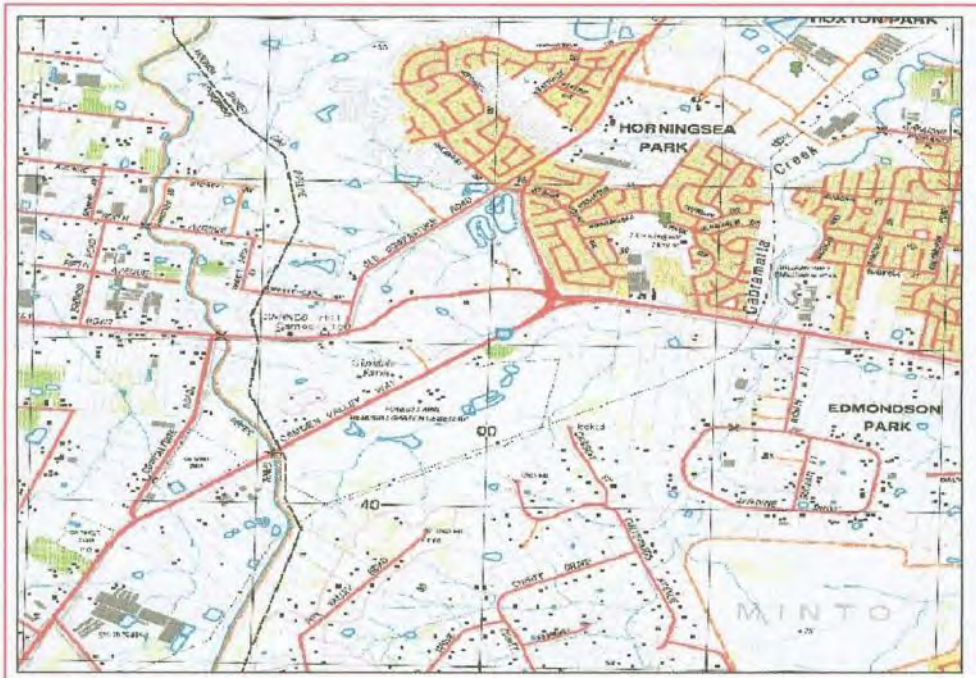
Attention: Dominic Steele

Email: dsca@bigpond.net.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Datum :GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 298000 - 302000, Northings : 6240000 - 6242000 with a Buffer of 50 meters. Additional Info : EIS, conducted by Dominic Steele on 21 April 2014.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

25	Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0	Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. *



Office of
Environment
& Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Extensive search - Site list report

Your Ref Number : Bringelly
Client Service ID : 132228

SiteID	SiteName	Datum	Zone	Eastings	Northings	Context	Site Status	SiteFeatures	SiteTypes	Reports
45-5-2878	Horringssea Park PAD 1	ACD	56	300507	6241504	Open site	Valid	Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) :-		102442
45-5-3373	Contact LLBI Edmonson Park	Recorders	Ms.Vanessa Hardy	6240591	Open site	Valid	Artefact :-	Permits	1746	102442
45-5-3304	Contact EPCS 7	Recorders	Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd	6239877	Open site	Valid	Artefact :- Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) :-	Permits	2764	102442
45-5-3305	Contact EPCS 8	Recorders	Australian Museum Consulting (AM Consulting)	6239813	Open site	Valid	Artefact :- Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) :-	Permits	2706	102442
45-5-3300	Contact LIF-1	Recorders	Australian Museum Consulting (AM Consulting)	6240125	Open site	Valid	Artefact :-	Permits	2706	102442
45-5-3307	Contact T Russell Horringssea Park Archaeological Deposit 1 (HSP API)	Recorders	Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd	6241249	Open site	Valid	Potential Archaeological Deposit (PAD) :-	Permits		102442
45-5-3943	Contact LP-2	Recorders	Austral Archaeology Pty Ltd/Ms.Crëta Logue	6240304	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 5	Permits		102442
45-5-3944	Contact LP-1	Recorders	Matthew Kelleher/Mr.Mark Rawson,Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd	6240110	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits		102442
45-5-3946	Contact LP-3	Recorders	Mr.Mark Rawson,Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd	6240616	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits	3517	102442
45-5-3906	Contact SWRL SITE 12	Recorders	Mr.Mark Rawson,Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd	6240872	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits	3517	102442
45-5-3910	Contact EPCS 6	Recorders	Mrs.Jenna Weston	6240248	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits		102442
45-5-3903	Contact SWRL SITE 10	Recorders	Australian Museum Consulting (AM Consulting)	6240664	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits		102442
45-5-3905	Contact SWRL SITE 11	Recorders	Mrs.Jenna Weston	6240709	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits		102442
45-5-3874	Contact BRP-S-19	Recorders	Mrs.Jenna Weston	6240826	Open site	Valid	Artefact : 1	Permits		102442
	Contact	Recorders	Mr.Leigh Bate					Permits		

Report generated by AHIMS Web Service on 21/04/2014 for Dominik Steele for the following area at Datum GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 298000 - 302000, Northings : 6240000 - 6242000 with a Buffer of 50 meters. Additional Info : EIS, Number of Aboriginal sites and Aboriginal objects found is 25

This information is not guaranteed to be free from error omission. Office of Environment and Heritage (NSW) and its employees disclaim liability for any act done or omission made on the information and consequences of such acts or omission.



Office of
Environment
& Heritage

AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Your Ref Number : Bringelly III

Client Service ID : 146245

Dominic Steele Archaeological Consulting

Date: 29 August 2014

64 Newington Road
Marrickville New South Wales 2204

Attention: Dominic Steele

Email: dsca@bigpond.net.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Datum :GDA, Zone : 56, Eastings : 299250 - 300250, Northings : 6241000 - 6241750 with a Buffer of 50 meters, conducted by Dominic Steele on 29 August 2014.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0	Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0	Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. *

Appendix 4

Project Aboriginal Community Consultation Schedule

BRBH Aboriginal Community Consultation Schedule

[illegible]

			No additional (written) responses were received on the first draft
12 September	DSCA	Final Draft Report Distribution Final Draft Archaeological Assessment distribution to project RAP's for review and comment	DCAC: 27 September Des Dyer: 25 September DLALC: 16 September TLALC: 1 October Cubbitch Barta: 3 October DACHA: 19 November 2014 (received 28 November) No additional responses or additions to previous statements provided by the project RAP's were received on the final draft
30 November	DSCA	Final Report	



Tocomwall Pty Ltd
PO Box 76 Caringbah NSW 1495
Tel: 02 9542 7714 Fax: 02 9524 4146
Email: info@tocomwall.com.au www.tocomwall.com.au
ABN: 13 137 694 618

17 July 2014

Tim Colless
Western Sydney Parklands Trust
Level 47, 10 Valentine Avenue
Parramatta NSW 2150
Via email: Tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au

Dear Tim,

**RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment at Bringelly Road Business Hub, Bringelly
Registration of Interest**

Tocomwall is seeking *primary involvement* in all consultation meetings and fieldwork for the above mentioned project.

Tocomwall represents traditional owners from this area and retains local and oral history on behalf of its membership. We do not accept or support any person or organisation that comments regarding the said area unless confirmed in writing by myself. We have no objection to our information being provided to the Office of Environment and Heritage and the Local Aboriginal Land Council.

Tocomwall is able to assist with input that can be incorporated into a written assessment of cultural values of the area. We are also able to provide fit staff to assist with work that may involve physical labour. We can provide copies of relevant certificates of currency for business insurances on request.

Please also be advised that this Aboriginal organisation does not do volunteer work or attend unpaid meetings.

All correspondence should be emailed to scott@tocomwall.com.au and sarah@tocomwall.com.au or to the above postal address.

Kindly contact our office if you require any further information.

Yours faithfully

Danny Franks
Senior Field Manager

Integrating Landscape Science & Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge for our Sustainable Future

17/1/2014

DEAR TIM Colless PROJECT MANAGER I would like
to Register my Corporation Gunjeewong Cultural Heritg
Aboriginal Corporation for Archaeological Heritage Areas
of Bringelly RD My Family lived Cowpasture RD
for 4 yrs so we know the area. I Am a 6 Genera
ation - Aboriginal elder I believe it is so import
ant we find and keep all artefacts left by our
ancestors for future generations I have spoken
to AHMS Archaeologists and we are currently
trying to get funding for museum for local arte
facts of our descendants Aboriginal.

Yours Sincerely

Shen Carroll Turner
Director



Mobile 0429 441 188

Email julieschroder5@live.com.au

From: Peter Falk [kanga26@live.com.au]
Sent: Monday, 21 July 2014 4:30 PM
To: dsca@bigpond.net.au
Subject: Western Parklands Trust-Bringelly

Hi Dominic,
Further to your letter of 14 July, do you have any drawings or maps of the subject property, so that I can get a better handle on the location of this project.
If so could you please send via email to me
Thanks
Peter

Peter Falk Consultancy
0401938060

Dominic Steele

From: Peter Falk [kanga26@live.com.au]
Sent: Wednesday, 27 August 2014 5:44 PM
To: Dominic Steele
Subject: RE: Western Parklands Trust-Bringelly

Dom,
I did register but OK I will look at report and comment if required yes call me and we will chat
Regards
Peter

Peter Falk Consultancy
0401938060

From: dsca@bigpond.net.au
To: kanga26@live.com.au
CC: Tim.Colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au
Subject: RE: Western Parklands Trust-Bringelly
Date: Wed, 27 Aug 2014 17:24:49 +1000

Hi Peter,

Did you send an EOI to the WSPT after you got the site plans? As far as I am aware, the deadline for formally identifying project RAP's has passed, so I have cc'd the Project Manager in on this given it's a bit late in the day to call etc. The grass across the entire site is between knee and waist height, and the ark visibility is zero or thereabouts. My archaeological conclusions will have to be desk top based in some respects, so I am drafting up this now and the pictures tell the tale. Tharawal, Cubbitch Barta and a few other RAP's will be providing their respective Aboriginal cultural heritage statements that will be incorporated into the final (draft) archaeological and cultural heritage assessment for the project. I will send you a copy if you like when its ready to go?

I will give you a call in the morning and say howdy. I've seen your name on a few OEH lists, but I don't think we have met, so it will be good to introduce myself. We can chat then. Cheers.

Dom.

Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology
21 Macgregor Street, Croydon, NSW 2132
(02) 9715 1169 or 0411 88 4232

From: Peter Falk [<mailto:kanga26@live.com.au>]
Sent: Wednesday, 27 August 2014 10:59 AM
To: Dominic Steele
Subject: RE: Western Parklands Trust-Bringelly

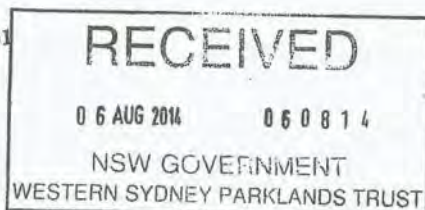
Dom,
When is the survey coming up on this project??
Please advise ASAP

**Darug Aboriginal Cultural
Heritage Assessments**
ABN 51734106483

Gordon Morton

Mob: 0422 865 831
Fax: 45 677 421

Celestine Everingham
90 Hermitage Rd., Kurrajong Hills, 2758
Ph/Fax: 45677 421
Mob: 0432 528 896



3.8.14

Attention:

Tim Colles
Project Manager

re: Bringelly Road Business Hub, Bringelly, NSW
Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage
Assessment.

DACHA wishes to register their interest in the
assessment and consultation process for the
proposal. We look forward to working
with you on this project.

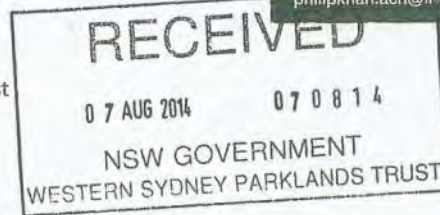
Yours Sincerely,
C. Everingham

Cultural Heritage – Building respect for the past and Conservation for the future

Pollowan Phillip Khan
78 Forbes Street
Emu Plains NSW 2750
22,07, 2014
mobile: 0434545982

Mr Tim Colless
Project Manager
Western Sydney Parklands Trust
Level 47, 10 Valentine Avenue
PARRAMATTA, NSW, 2150

Dear Mr Tim Colless



I Have received a letter informing me that Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology has been engaged to undertake archaeological work at Bringelly and Cowpasture Roads NSW, and that you are inviting Aboriginal organisations to register, if they wish to be involved in the community consultation process.

As Senior Aboriginal person who has for the past forty or so years (40) actively participated in the Protection Aboriginal Cultural Heritage throughout the Sydney Basin, and particularly throughout Western Sydney, I, on behalf of the Kamiloroi- Yankuntjatjara Working Group, wish to provide to you my organisations' registration of interest.

Information in my registration of Interest:

1. I am a Senior Aboriginal and Principal of the Kamiloroi -Yankuntjatjara Working Group, and all Aboriginal entity (ABN33979702507).
2. I prefer communicating by, Mail, Telephone, and; and I am, the Principal, person to contact, and;
My contact details are:
Phillip Khan
78 Forbes Street, Emu Plains NSW 2750
Mobile 043 4545 982
3. I wish to be involved and participate in all levels of consultation/project involvement. I wish to attend all meetings, and, participate in available field work; and would receive a copy of the report.
4. I attach to this letter a copy of Kamiloroi- Yankuntjatjara Working Group's; GIO Public Liability Insurance; GIO Workers Compensation Certificate.

Should you wish me to provide further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on 0434545982.

Yours Sincerely,


Pollowan Phillip Khan

Aboriginal Corporation
55 Nightingale Road,
PHEASANTS NEST. N.S.W. 2574.
7TH August, 2014.

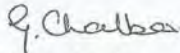
Mr. Tim Colless,
Project Manager
Western Sydney Parklands Trust,
Level 47, 10 Valentine Avenue,
PARRAMATTA. N.S.W. 2150.

Dear Tim,

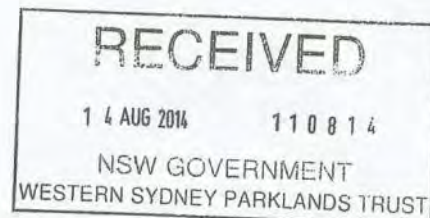
Re; Bringelly road
Business Hub

I would like to take this opportunity of expressing an interest on behalf of the Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation on the above proposed project.

Yours faithfully,



Glenda Chalker
Hon. Chairperson
Phone/Fax 0246841129 0427218425
kgchalker@bigpond.com



Philip Khan

Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group

78 Forbes street Emu Plains

NSW 2750 0434545982



To Dominc Steele

This large 20 ha block of land in-between Sturt and Cowpasture Rd looks to be of great cultural interest, With its hilly land forme with its small creeks and possibly wet lands that may have been created by natural springs back in the old days wen the old Aboriginal tribes wonder this land freely hunting wild game to survive the way they have for thousands of years.

It would have been areas like this that they may have had as special places for men or woman's areas were there was water all the time, not water flowing but under the ground and they would of dug it out and used it then closed it after wounds. The area that looks to be a small wetland would have had all kinds of wild game around it, turtles, snakes, ducks, yabby's, kangaroos, yams and other bush foods. The area's that may have cultural material could be the flat areas along the creek lines and on the top of the larger hills were the old men would sat catching the breeze in the summer time and maybe flaking a stone to make a tool with a small fire to keep the fly's of him .

I feel we need to have further archaeological excavations in the areas that I have talked about on the flat lands in-between the small waterways and the hills, and on the larger hills them selves.

Regards Philip Khan



**THARAWAL LOCAL ABORIGINAL
LAND COUNCIL**

220 West Parade, Couridjah NSW 2571
PO Box 168, Picton NSW 2571
Phone: 02 4681 0059 Fax: 02 4681 0866

Monday 18th August 2014

Dominic Steele
Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology
21 Macgregor Street,
Croydon NSW 2132
P: 9715 1169 M: 0411 884 232

Re: Bringelly Proposal Registration of Interest,

Dear Dominic,

I am writing to you to please register interest in the Bringelly Proposal on behalf of Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council as we are an interested party and this is within the Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council Boundaries.

Regards,



Abbi Whillock
Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council
Aboriginal Cultural & Heritage Officer
P: (02) 4681 0059 F: (02) 4681 0866 M: 0448 002 042
E: heritage@tharawal.com.au
220 West Parade, Couridjah NSW 2571



Tocomwall Pty Ltd

PO Box 76 Caringbah NSW 1495

Tel: 02 9542 7714 Fax: 02 9524 4146

Email: info@tocomwall.com.au www.tocomwall.com.au

ABN: 13 137 694 618

01 Sep 2014

Dominic Steel
Dominic Steel Consulting
21 Macgregor Street
Croydon NSW 2132
Via email: dsca@bigpond.net

Dear Dominic,

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment at Bringelly Rd.

Following on from the assessment that took place for the western parklands trust, I observed some notable areas that would have been excellent areas for indigenous habitation. The study area holds a natural reservoir and also some geological features such as small hills that would of made for great vantage points and campsites. The spring would of attracted wildlife and made for good hunting and fishing. These attributes and the proximity to other sites as mentioned in the field create a unique and interesting study area both scientifically and culturally. I would like to obtain a previous geo-tech report and any other ecological information that has been obtained in prior works if that's at all possible

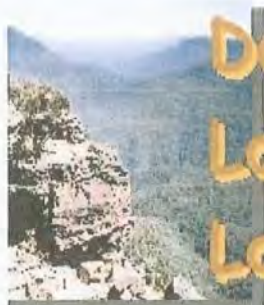
All correspondence should be emailed to danny@tocomwall.com.au and sarah@tocomwall.com.au or to the above postal address.

Kindly contact our office if you require any further information.

Yours faithfully

Danny Franks
Aboriginal Heritage

Integrating Landscape Science & Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge for our Sustainable Future



Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council

Level 1, Suite3
291-295 High Street
PENRITH NSW 2750
PO Box 40
PENRITH BC
NSW 2751 AUSTRALIA

ABN: 41 303 129 586
T: (02) 4724 5600
F: (02) 4722 9713
E: reception@deerubbin.org.au
W: <http://www.deerubbin.org.au>

Western Sydney Parkland Trust

Our Ref: 2494

C/- Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology

21 Macgregor Street

CROYDON NSW 2132

16 September 2014

PROTECTION OF ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE

Proposed Development

Land Bounded by Cowpasture, Bringelly & Stuart Roads,

West Hoxton Park

Attention: Dominic Steele

A representative of Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council inspected the proposed development site at the abovementioned location on Tuesday, 9 September 2014. An Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment was undertaken to evaluate the likely impact the proposed development has on the cultural heritage of the land.

Because of grass cover across the landscape and ground surface visibility being poor, no Aboriginal cultural materials (in the form of stone artefacts, for example) were found.

Deerubbin Local Aboriginal Land Council therefore, recommend further investigations be undertaken with a program of test excavations.

Yours Faithfully,

Steven Randall

(Senior Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Officer)

c.c. Miranda Firman – Office of Environment & Heritage



Darug Aboriginal LandCare

(Uncle Des Dyer)

18a Perigee Close
Doonside 2767NSW
ABN 71 301 006 047

Dominic Steele
Archaeologist
21 Macgregor Street
Croydon 2132
NSW

Re: Daily Rate

Dear Dominic,

The Darug Aboriginal Landcare / Uncle Des Dyer. Our Daily rate is \$105.00

The area is an important part of our culture and valued by the community as most of the people that lived there were Darug.

Thank you

Kind regards
Des Dyer
Email desmond4552@hotmail.com
Mobile 0408360814

Darug Aboriginal Landcare

Uncle Des Dyer



18 a Perigee Close
Doonside
NSW 2767
ABN 71 301 006 047

Dominic Steele
Archaeologist
21 Macgregor Street
Croydon 2132
NSW

Re: Bringelly Road:

Dear Ben,

The Darug Aboriginal Landcare/ Uncle Des Dyer have no objections to the proposed area of development.

We agree with the all your **recommendation and methodology**, in your report for the test excavation, that will be carried out.

We would like to see a plan of management be put in place to rebury artefacts some were close by once the development in completed.

. All land holds specific social, spiritual and cultural values to our organisation.

We would like to thank you and look forward to working with you again

Respectfully yours,
Des Dyer
Site Officer
Darug Aboriginal Land Care
Fax (02) 88 14 95 47
Mobile 0408 360 814



DARUG CUSTODIAN
ABORIGINAL
CORPORATION

PO BOX 81 WINDSOR 2756
PHONE: 0245775181 FAX: 0245775098
MOBILE: 0415770163 Leanne Watson
0414962766 Justine Coplin
EMAIL: mulgokiwi@bigpond.com / justinecoplin@optusnet.com.au

Attention: Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology

Subject: Aboriginal cultural heritage draft Assessment Bringelly Road Business Hub

Dear Dom

We have received and reviewed the— Aboriginal cultural heritage draft assessment for Bringelly Road Business Hub The Assessment and findings are very inclusive and informative the complex of sites in this area has been recorded and documented to a high standard. Surrounding this area are many highly significant sites that are all a connected complex of sites. Although there is visible finding of artefacts here due to grass cover, this area is still important for the information that we can collect here to assess the bigger picture and add information to our overall studies of how Darug people moved, lived and survived in this landscape.

We would like to add that our sites are a complex and not all separate sites and recommend that the connections are interpreted throughout the project. Information gathered during these projects is of high significance, once our sites are gone there is no other evidence of the sites or connections. This area has shown in recent excavations and surveys that this is a Darug landscape and there are still numerous parts of our histories to be recorded.

We support the findings and recommendations in this report.

Please contact us with all further enquiries on the above contacts.

Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Justine Coplin', is written over a faint, larger version of the same signature.

Justine Coplin

Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants
Aboriginal Corporation
55 Nightingale Road,
PHEASANTS NEST. N.S.W. 2574.
3rd October, 2014.

Dominic Steele
21 Macquarie Street,
CROYDON. N.S.W. 2132.

Dear Dom,

RE; BRINGELLY ROAD
BUSINESS HUB

Thank you for the opportunity to participate in the site survey and to comment on the DRAFT Aboriginal Heritage Assessment.

During the site inspection, it became obvious that there was no visibility over the whole of the proposed area of land for this development. According to the report there has been some disturbance of the land, due to past land use, but I do not believe that this will have impacted any potential for the land to still hold cultural objects sub surface.

There may not be any sites recorded on this particular property but there are several within the immediate vicinity, one of which avoided by the South West Rail Corridor, but not totally avoided by Sydney Water who are proposing to place a sewer line near the site. A 10 metre wide corridor will partially impact the site. I have marked the location on your map on Page 71.

There are several locations on the property that are suitable for camping, and they will require further investigation before any proposed works are to proceed.

For your information on page 56, the report mentions the property being sold to John Robert English. John English is probably a relative, and a Dharawal descendant. I have not done any further research to substantiate this, but by great great grandmother married a James English in the year 1869. The family was quite large and it is possible that he is a descendant, especially with ties still to Camden.

Yours faithfully,



Glenda Chalker
Hon. Chairperson
Phone/Fax 0246841129 0427218425
kgchalker@bigpond.com

Archaeological Assessment – Bringelly Road Business Hub – September 2014

71

Figure 5.5: Possible locations which possess flat to gently sloping ground on suitable landforms for past Aboriginal visitation and use.



21 MACGREGOR STREET • CROYDON NSW 2132 • BUS (02) 9715 1169 • M 0411 88 4232 • E dsca@bigpond.net.au

From: Heritage Officer [heritage@tharawal.com.au]
Sent: Wednesday, 1 October 2014 9:58 AM
To: Dominic Steele
Attachments: img-X01095449-00011111111111111111111111111111.pdf

Attached is just a formal letter to withdraw us from the Bringelly project and I will send an invoice once the accountant has done it for you.

Abbi Whillock
Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council
Aboriginal Cultural & Heritage Officer
P: (02) 4681 0059 F: (02) 4681 0866 M: 0448 002 042
E: heritage@tharawal.com.au
220 West Parade, Couridjah NSW 2571

Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments

ABN 51734106483

Gordon Morton
Mob: 0422 865 831
Fax: 941 036 65

Celestine Everingham
9/6 Chapman Ave
Chatswood, 2067.
Phone/Fax: 941 03665
Mobile: 0432 528 896

Attention
Dominic Stiele
DSCA.

19.11.14

re: Bringelly Road Business Hub - Western
Sydney Parklands Trust.

DACHA have reviewed your report on
the proposed Business Hub and we support
your conclusions and summary, we look forward
to working with you on this project.

Yours Sincerely,
C. Everingham

Appendix 5

Owners 1816-188/9? (Source: Land and Property Information)

Owners 1816-188/9? (Source: Land and Property Information)



Source: Land and Property Information

Detail from an undated (c.1830s) map of the parish of Minto depicting the extent of the grants 400 and 210 acres

Year	Owner
1816	25th June CROWN GRANT 410 acres John Drummond
1820	7th December Recited in PA14611 Conveyance 200 acres From: Robert Bostock To: John Drummond
1827	Death of John Drummond 410 acres and 200 acres Bequeathed to Ann Drummond

1828	Death of Ann Drummond 410 acres and 200 acres Bequeathed to Joseph Thompson
184?	Death of Joseph Thompson 410 acres and 200 acres Bequeathed to Ann Jane Drummond Thompson
1852	13th June BOOK 23 NO. 816 Conveyance 550 acres at Lower Minto (being grants of 410 acres and 200 acres) From: Joshua Cooper, Jerry's Plains, gentleman, and wife Ann Jane Drummond Cooper (formerly Ann Jane Drummond Thompson) To: Timothy Beard, Cabramatta, farmer 725 pounds
1858	1st March BOOK 62 NO. 524 Lease for 10 years Farm known as Drummondsville on Cowpasture Road 40050 acres (sic) From: Timothy Beard To: John Green 35 pounds per annum Witness Joseph Rolfe
1862	2nd October BOOK 80 NO. 158 410 acres and 200 acres Conveyance From: Timothy Beard, Cabramatta, farmer Michael McNamara, Sydney, licensed victualler Ann Gentley, Cabramatta, widow To: George Minchin Payment of life annuity of 26 pounds to Timothy Beard
1865	24th October BOOK 95 NO. 823 410 acres and 200 acres Conveyance From: George Minchin, Cabramatta, farmer, and Timothy Beard, Sydney, gentleman To: George Rowley and Richard Holdsworth, Sydney, solicitors 600 pounds (to Minchin)

1865	16th November BOOK 96 NO. 148 Conveyance 410 acres and 200 acres From: George Rowley and Richard Holdsworth, Sydney, solicitors To: Patrick Cahalan and Edward Cahalan, farmers 750 pounds
1878	11th December BOOK 188 NO. 229 Conveyance 410 acres and 200 acres From: Patrick Cahalan, near Liverpool, farmer, & Edward Cahalan, near Liverpool, farmer To: John Moore, younger, Glenmore, grazier 1,487 pounds

Owners 184/9?-1958 (Source: Land and Property Information)



Source: Land and Property Information

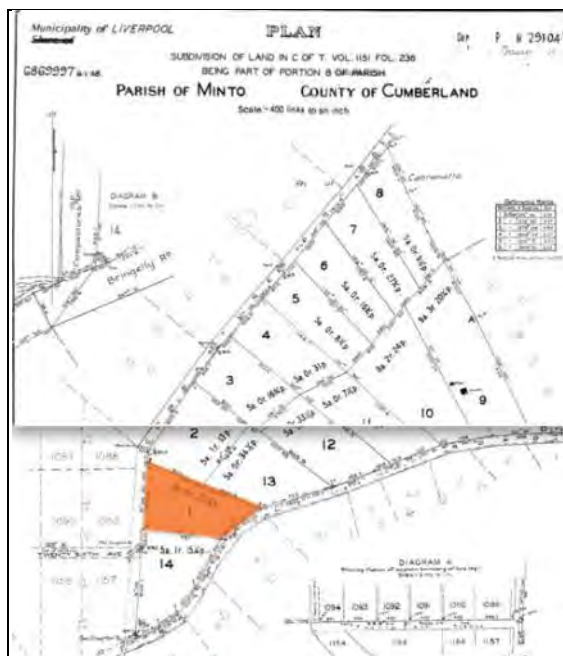
Detail from an undated (c.1830s) map of the parish of Minto depicting the extent of the farm of 81 acres

Year	Owner
	TO BE COMPLETED BOOK NO. Conveyance From: Cahalan To: Oprey
1893	6th February BOOK 525 NO. 486 81 acres 15½ perches Mortgage From: James Oprey, Carnes Hill, farmer To: Alfred Hyndes Hatfield, Sydney, auctioneer 450 pounds

1893	6th February BOOK 525 NO. 487 81 acres 15½ perches Transfer of Mortgage From: Alfred Hyndes Hatfield, Sydney, auctioneer To: Neal Collins, Sydney, solicitor 450 pounds
1894	1st February PRIMARY APPLICATION 9297 James Oprey, Carnes Hill, farmer 81 acres 6 roods 15½ perches In occupation of James Oprey Value £811
1895	15th February CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 1151 Fol. 236 81 acres 6 roods 15½ perches James Oprey, Carnes Hill, farmer
1921	28th February Dealing A747475 Transfer John Robert English, Hoxton Park, farmer
1942	10th November Dealing D166587 Transfer Beatrice Bertha English, Hoxton Park, widow George Thomas Wheeler, Seven Hills, dairy farmer
1942	10th November (registered) Dealing D166589 Transfer Eliza May Bernier, Northbridge, widow
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104

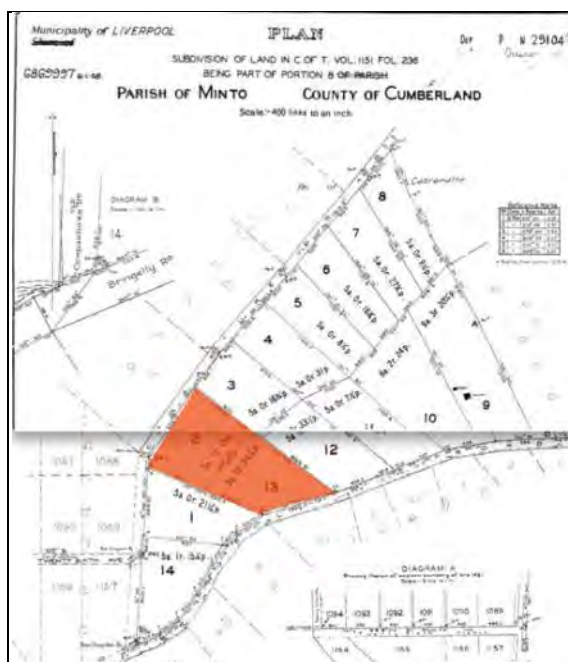
Owners 1958-c.1980s (Source: Land and Property Information)

Lot 1 in Deposited Plan 29104



Source: Land and Property Information
Deposited Plan 29104

Year	Owner
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104
1959	15th October CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7781 Fol. 76 Lot 1 in Deposited Plan 29104 5 acres 0 rood 15¼ perches Rene Raymond Cailly, Punchbowl, fitter
1977	30th March Dealing Q111154 Transfer New South Wales Planning and Environment Commission
Dealings in Auto Folio not searched	

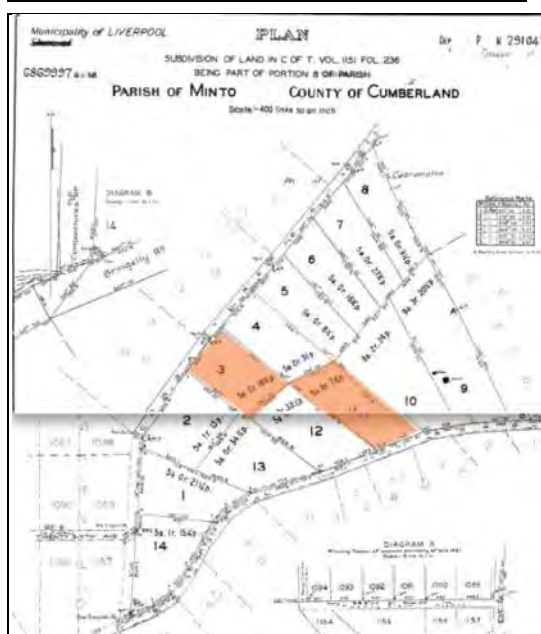
Lots 2 & 13 in Deposited Plan 29104

Source: Land and Property Information
Deposited Plan 29104

Year	Owner
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104
1958	17th February Dealing G913360 Transfer Lots 1-13 in Deposited Plan 29104 Matthew Gergich, senior; Matthew Gergich, junior; Thomas Gergich
1958	6th November CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7595 Fols. 147-149 Lots 1-13 in Deposited Plan 29104 Matthew Gergich, senior; Matthew Gergich, junior; Thomas Gergich; all of Leppington, farmers
1958	16th May Dealing G986089 Transfer Lots 2 and 13 in Deposited Plan 29104 Morris Novakovich, Leppington, farmer
1958	29th December CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7624 Fol. 188 Lots 2 and 13 in Deposited Plan 29104 10 acres 2 rood 7 perches Morris Novakovich, Leppington, farmer

1976	26th March Dealing P676253 Transfer of Lot 2 New South Wales Planning and Environment Commission
	Transfer of Lot 2 not determined (post 1976)
Dealings in Auto Folios not searched	

Lots 3 and 11 in Deposited Plan 29104

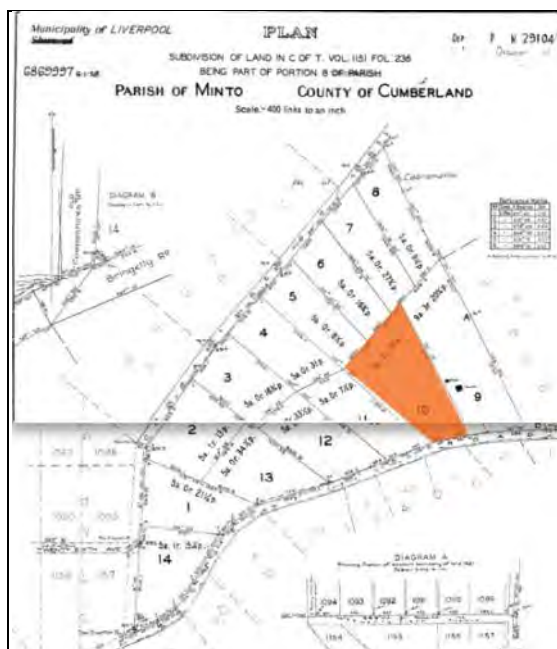


Source: Land and Property Information
Deposited Plan 29104

Year	Owner
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104
1958	17th February Dealing G913360 Transfer Lots 1-13 Matthew Gergich, senior; Matthew Gergich, junior; Thomas Gergich
1958	6th November CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7595 Fols. 147-149 Lots 1-13 in Deposited Plan 29104 Matthew Gergich, senior; Matthew Gergich, junior; Thomas Gergich; all of Leppington, farmers
1958	20th May Dealing G986087 Transfer Lots 3 and 11 in Deposited Plan 29104 Lazar Radusavlevic

1958	29th December CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7624 Fol. 189 Lots 3 and 11 in Deposited Plan 29104 10 acres 0 rood 24¼ perches Lazar Radusavlevic, Blacktown, farmer, and wife Maria
1979	16th August Dealing R285471 Transfer of Lot 3 New South Wales Planning and Environment Commission
	Transfer of Lot 11 not determined (post 1979)
Dealings in Auto Folios not searched	

Lot 10 in Deposited Plan 29104

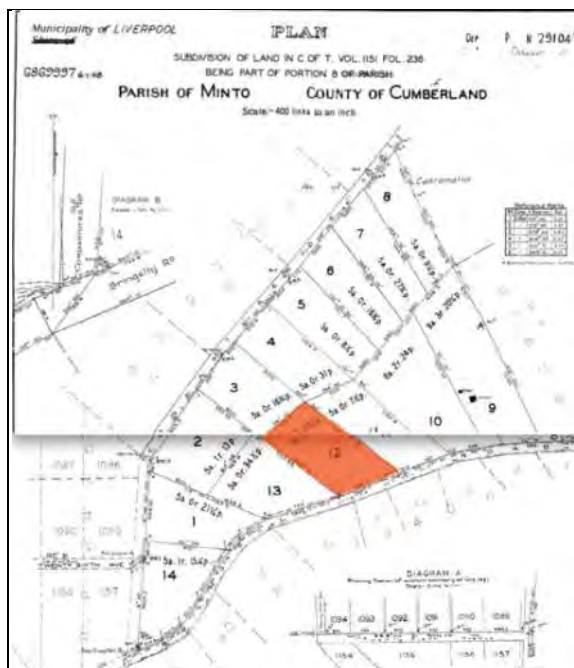


Source: Land and Property Information
Deposited Plan 29104

Year	Owner
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104
1959	18th February CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7647 Fol. 7 Lot 10 in Deposited Plan 29104 8 acres 2 roods 24 perches Frederick Thomas Walter, Fairfield Park, poultry farmer, and wife Marie

1960	26th August Dealing H58899 Transfer Antonis Pierubon, Enfield, farmer
Dealings in Auto Folio not searched	

Lot 12 in Deposited Plan 29104

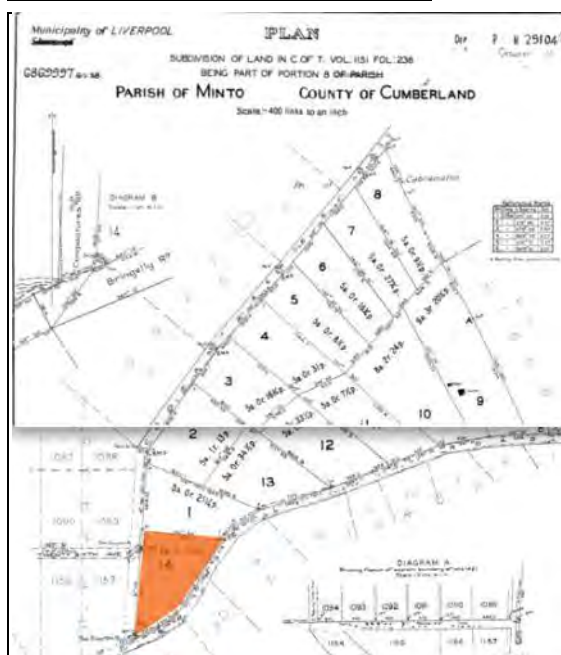


Source: Land and Property Information
Deposited Plan 29104

Year	Owner
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104
1958	17th February Dealing G913360 Transfer Lots 1-13 Matthew Gergich, senior; Matthew Gergich, junior; Thomas Gergich
1958	6th November CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7595 Fols. 147-149 Lots 1-13 in Deposited Plan 29104 Matthew Gergich, senior; Matthew Gergich, junior; Thomas Gergich; all of Leppington, farmers
1958	19th May Dealing H65684 Transfer Lot 12 in Deposited Plan 29104 Nikola Milenov, Liverpool, farmer

1958	29th December CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7624 Fol. 187 Lot 12 in Deposited Plan 29104 5 acres 0 rood 33½ perches Nikola Milenov, Liverpool, farmer
1960	16th September Dealing J64546 Transfer Lazar Radusavlevic, Blacktown, farmer, and wife Maria
1979	16th August Dealing R285471 Transfer New South Wales Planning and Environment Commission
Dealings in Auto Folio not searched	

Lot 14 in Deposited Plan 29104



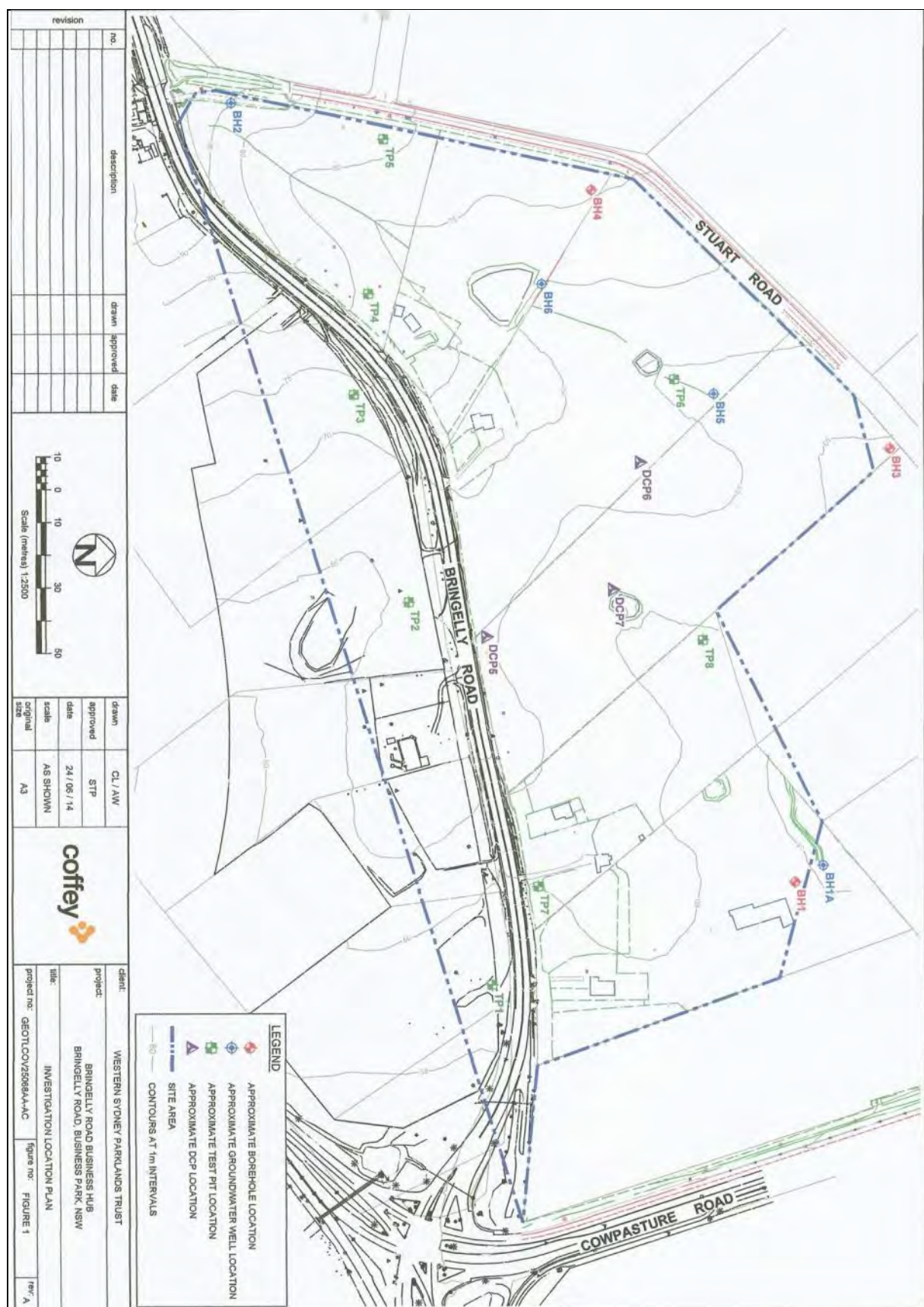
Source: Land and Property Information
Deposited Plan 29104

Year	Owner
1958	Subdivision in Deposited Plan 29104
1958	17th February Dealing G922531 Transfer Lot 14 Grace Denham Ollis

1958	6th November CERTIFICATE OF TITLE Vol. 7595 Fol. 150 Lot 14 in Deposited Plan 29104 5 acres 1 rood 15¼ perches Grace Denham Ollis, wife of Frank Edwin Ollis, Liverpool, printer
1961	9th August Dealing H859232 Transfer Salvatore Rizzo, Hoxton Park, labourer, and wife
1976	17th December Dealing Q9829 Transfer New South Wales Planning and Environment Commission
Dealings in Auto Folio 14/29104 not searched	

Appendix 6

Geotechnical Bore Hole Data





Engineering Log - Borehole

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**Borehole ID. **BH1**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**date started: **28 May 2014**date completed: **28 May 2014**logged by: **CL**checked by: **AH**

position: Not Specified

surface elevation: Not Specified

angle from horizontal: 90°

drill model: Drillcat, Track mounted

hole diameter: 100 mm

drilling information				material substance				structure and additional observations			
method & support	penetration	samples & field tests	RL (m)	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol	material description	moisture condition	consistency / relative density	hand penetrometer (kPa)	structure and additional observations
AD/T	Not Encountered	SPT 3, 8, 10 N=18		1.0	CH		TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with a trace of rootlets. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown and pale grey.	<Wp	St / VS		TOPSOIL RESIDUAL SOIL
		SPT 15/90mm N=R		2.0			SHALE: extremely weathered, brown and yellow brown, estimated very low strength.				EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK
				3.0			Borehole BH1 terminated at 2.75 m Refusal				
				4.0							
				5.0							
				6.0							
				7.0							

method AD auger drilling* AS auger screwing* HA hand auger W washbore * bit shown by suffix e.g. AD/T B blank bit T TC bit V V bit	support M mud C casing penetration no resistance ranging to refusal 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	samples & field tests B bulk disturbed sample D disturbed sample E environmental sample SS split spoon sample U## undisturbed sample ##mm diameter HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shear, peak/remoulded (kPa) R refusal HB hammer bouncing	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet Wp plastic limit WI liquid limit	consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSst very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense
--	---	--	--	---



Engineering Log - Borehole

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**

location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**

Borehole ID: **BH1A**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**

date started: **28 May 2014**

date completed: **28 May 2014**

logged by: **CL**

checked by: **AH**

position: Not Specified		surface elevation: Not Specified		angle from horizontal: 90°	
drill model: Drillcat, Track mounted				hole diameter: 100 mm	
drilling information			material substance		
method & support	penetration	samples & field tests	depth (m)	material description	structure and additional observations
AD/T	Not Encountered	SPT 6, 7, 8 N*=15	1.0	TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with some rootlets. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, yellow brown and brown, with some iron induration.	TOPSOIL RESIDUAL SOIL
		SPT 3, 7, 12 N*=19	2.0		
		D	3.0	CH Silty CLAY: high plasticity, pale grey and yellow brown, with some iron induration. SHALE: extremely weathered, brown and grey, estimated very low strength. 3.3 m: becoming dark grey	EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK Hammer bouncing at 2.9m
			4.0	Borehole BH1A terminated at 4.0 m Refusal	
			5.0		
			6.0		
			7.0		
method AD auger drilling* AS auger screwing* HA hand auger W washbore * bit shown by suffix e.g. AD/T B blank bit T TC bit V V bit			support M mud C casing N nil penetration no resistance ranging to refusal 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow		
samples & field tests B bulk disturbed sample D disturbed sample E environmental sample SS split spoon sample U## undisturbed sample ##mm diameter HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shear, peak/remoulded (kPa) R refusal HB hammer bouncing			classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet Wp plastic limit Wl liquid limit		
consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense					



Engineering Log - Borehole

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**

location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**

Borehole ID. **BH2**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**

date started: **28 May 2014**

date completed: **28 May 2014**

logged by: **CL**

checked by: **AH**

position: Not Specified		surface elevation: Not Specified		angle from horizontal: 90°	
drill model: Drillcat, Track mounted		hole diameter : 100 mm			
drilling information			material substance		
method & support	penetration	samples & field tests	depth (m)	material description	structure and additional observations
AD/T	Not Encountered	SPT 3, 9, 16 N=25	1.0	TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with some rootlets. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with a trace of fine grained gravel and some iron induration. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown and pale grey.	TOPSOIL RESIDUAL SOIL
			2.0	SHALE: extremely weathered, grey, estimated very low strength. Borehole BH2 terminated at 1.6 m Refusal	EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK
			3.0		
			4.0		
			5.0		
			6.0		
			7.0		
method AD auger drilling* AS auger screwing* HA hand auger W washbore * bit shown by suffix e.g. AD/T B blank bit T TC bit V V bit		support M mud C casing N nil penetration 		samples & field tests B bulk disturbed sample D disturbed sample E environmental sample SS split spoon sample U# undisturbed sample #mm diameter HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shear; peak/remoulded (kPa) R refusal HB hammer bouncing	
classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet Wp plastic limit Wl liquid limit		consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense			



Engineering Log - Borehole

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**

location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**

Borehole ID: **BH3**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**

date started: **28 May 2014**

date completed: **28 May 2014**

logged by: **CL**

checked by: **AH**

drilling information		material substance		structure and additional observations									
method & support	penetration	water	samples & field tests	RL (m)	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol	material description SOIL TYPE: plasticity or particle characteristic, colour, secondary and minor components	moisture condition	consistency / relative density	hand penetrometer (kPa)	structure and additional observations	
AD/T	Not Encountered		SPT 2, 2, 2 N*=4	1.0	1.0	CH	CH	TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with some rootlets. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown and orange brown.	=Wp	S		TOPSOIL	
			SPT 5, 6, 10 N*=16	2.0	2.0			CH	Silty CLAY: high plasticity, pale grey, red brown and yellow brown.	<Wp	H		RESIDUAL SOIL
			SPT 15/80mm N*=R	3.0	3.0								
				4.0	4.0								
					5.0			SHALE: extremely weathered, pale grey, estimated very low strength.					
					6.0			Borehole BH3 terminated at 4.6 m Refusal					
					7.0								

method AD auger drilling* AS auger screwing* HA hand auger W washbore * bit shown by suffix e.g. B blank bit T TC bit V V bit	support M mud C casing N nil penetration no resistance ranging to refusal 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	samples & field tests B bulk disturbed sample D disturbed sample E environmental sample SS split spoon sample U## undisturbed sample ##mm diameter HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered N* SPT with solid cone VS vane shear; peak/remoulded (kPa) R refusal HB hammer bouncing	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet Wp plastic limit WI liquid limit	consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Pb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense
---	--	--	--	--



Engineering Log - Borehole

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**

location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**

Borehole ID: **BH5**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no.: **GEOTLCOV25068AA**

date started: **28 May 2014**

date completed: **28 May 2014**

logged by: **CL**

checked by: **AH**

drilling information		material substance	
method & support	penetration	material description	structure and additional observations
ADIT	Not Encountered	TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with a trace of rootlets. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown, with a trace of fine grained gravel. CH	TOPSOIL RESIDUAL SOIL
	SPT 4, 5, 7 N=12	CH Silty CLAY: high plasticity, pale grey and red brown.	
	SPT 10/50mm N=R	SHALE: extremely weathered, brown and grey, estimated very low strength. 3.1 m: becoming brown 3.7 m: becoming dark grey	EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK
		Borehole BH5 terminated at 4.0 m Refusal	

method	support	samples & field tests	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System	consistency / relative density
AD auger drilling*	M mud	B bulk disturbed sample		VS very soft
AS auger screwing*	C casing	D disturbed sample		S soft
HA hand auger		E environmental sample		F firm
W washbore		SS split spoon sample		St stiff
		U# undisturbed sample #mm diameter		VSt very stiff
		HP hand penetrometer (kPa)		H hard
		N standard penetration test (SPT)		Fb friable
		N* SPT - sample recovered		VL very loose
		Nc SPT with solid cone		L loose
		VS vane shear; peak/remoulded (kPa)		MD medium dense
		R refusal		D dense
		HB hammer bouncing		VD very dense

Engineering Log - Borehole										Borehole ID. BH6		
client: Western Sydney Parklands Trust										sheet: 1 of 1		
principal:										project no. GEOTLCOV25068AA		
project: Bringelly Park Business Hub										date started: 28 May 2014		
location: Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW										date completed: 28 May 2014		
										logged by: CL		
										checked by: AH		
position: Not Specified			surface elevation: Not Specified			angle from horizontal: 90°						
drill model: Drillcat, Track mounted						hole diameter: 100 mm						
drilling information				material substance								
method & support	penetration	water	samples & field tests	RL (m)	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol	material description	moisture condition	consistency / relative density	hand penetrometer (kPa)	structure and additional observations
AD/T	1 2 3	Not Encountered	SPT 5, 13, 15/80mm N*=R	1.0	1.0		CH	TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with a trace of rootlets.	<Wp	VSt	100 200 300 400 500	TOPSOIL
							CH	Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown and orange brown.				RESIDUAL SOIL
							CH	Silty CLAY: high plasticity, grey mottled yellow brown.				
							SH	SHALE: extremely weathered, grey and brown, estimated very low strength.				EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK
			SPT 10/50mm N*=R	2.0	2.0							
				3.0	3.0							
				4.0	4.0			3.7 m: becoming dark grey				
				5.0	5.0			Borehole BH6 terminated at 4.0 m Refusal				
				6.0	6.0							
				7.0	7.0							

method AD auger drilling* AS auger screwing* HA hand auger W washbore * bit shown by suffix e.g. AD/T B blank bit T TC bit V V bit	support M mud C casing penetration water 10-0d-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	samples & field tests B bulk disturbed sample D disturbed sample E environmental sample SS split spoon sample U## undisturbed sample ##mm diameter HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shear, peak/remoulded (kPa) R refusal HB hammer bouncing	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet Wp plastic limit Wl liquid limit	consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense
--	---	--	---	--



Engineering Log - Excavation

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**Excavation ID. **TP1**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**date excavated: **04 Jun 2014**date completed: **04 Jun 2014**logged by: **CL**checked by: **PLV**

position: Not Specified		surface elevation: Not Specified		pit orientation:	
equipment type: Backhoe		excavation method:		excavation dimensions: 3.2 m long 0.5 m wide	
excavation information			material substance		
method	penetration	samples & field tests	material description	moisture condition	consistency / relative density
N natural exposure X existing excavation BH backhoe bucket B bulldozer blade R ripper E excavator support N none S shoring	10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	U## undisturbed sample #mm diameter D disturbed sample B bulk disturbed sample E environmental sample HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shearpeak/remoulded (uncorrected kPa) R refusal	SOIL TYPE: plasticity or particle characteristic, colour, secondary and minor components material description moisture condition consistency / relative density hand penetrometer (kPa) structure and additional observations	moisture condition consistency / relative density hand penetrometer (kPa) structure and additional observations	consistency / relative density hand penetrometer (kPa) structure and additional observations
			FILL: CLAY: low plasticity, brown, with some silt and fine to medium grained gravel and a trace of rootlets. CH Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown and grey. CH Silty CLAY: high plasticity, grey mottled red brown and yellow brown. SHALE: extremely weathered, grey, estimated very low strength. Test pit TP1 terminated at 2.9 m Refusal	<Wp VS H	FILL RESIDUAL SOIL EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK



Engineering Log - Excavation

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**

location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**

Excavation ID. **TP2**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**

date excavated: **04 Jun 2014**

date completed: **04 Jun 2014**

logged by: **CL**

checked by: **PLV**

position: Not Specified

surface elevation: Not Specified

pit orientation:

equipment type: Backhoe

excavation method:

excavation dimensions: 3.1 m long 0.5 m wide

excavation information				material substance									
method	support	penetration	water	samples & field tests	RL (m)	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol	material description SOIL TYPE: plasticity or particle characteristic, colour, secondary and minor components	moisture condition	consistency / relative density	hand penetrometer (kPa) 100 200 300 400	structure and additional observations
↓ E ↑			Not Encountered	B		0.5		CH	TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with a trace of rootlets.	<Wp	H		TOPSOIL
									Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown and grey.				RESIDUAL SOIL
									0.7 m: becoming grey mottled red brown				
						1.5			2.1 m: becoming dark gray/grey				
						2.0							
						2.5							
						3.0							
						3.5							

method	penetration	samples & field tests	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System	consistency / relative density
N natural exposure X existing excavation BH backhoe bucket B bulldozer blade R ripper E excavator	 no resistance ranging to refusal water 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	U## undisturbed sample ##mm diameter D disturbed sample B bulk disturbed sample E environmental sample HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shearpeak/remoulded (uncorrected kPa) R refusal	moisture D dry M moist W wet W _p plastic limit W _L liquid limit	VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense

method N natural exposure X existing excavation BH backhoe bucket B bulldozer blade R ripper E excavator support N none S shoring	penetration 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	samples & field tests U# undisturbed sample #mm diameter D disturbed sample B bulk disturbed sample E environmental sample HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shear/peak/remoulded (uncorrected kPa) R refusal	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet W _p plastic limit W _L liquid limit	consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense
--	--	--	--	--



Engineering Log - Excavation

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**Excavation ID. **TP3**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**date excavated: **04 Jun 2014**date completed: **04 Jun 2014**logged by: **CL**checked by: **PLV**

excavation information				material substance			
method	support	penetration	water	samples & field tests	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol
position: Not Specified				surface elevation: Not Specified			
equipment type: Backhoe				excavation method:			
pit orientation:				excavation dimensions: 3.3 m long 0.5 m wide			
material description				structure and additional observations			
SOIL TYPE: plasticity or particle characteristic, colour, secondary and minor components				moisture condition			
consistency / relative density				hand penetrometer (kPa)			
TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with some rootlets.				TOPSOIL			
Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown, with a trace of fine grained ironstone gravel.				RESIDUAL SOIL			
0.8 m: becoming mottled grey, red brown and yellow brown							
SHALE: extremely weathered, grey and red brown, estimated very low strength.				EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK			
Test pit TP3 terminated at 2.8 m Refusal							

method	penetration	samples & field tests	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System	consistency / relative density
N natural exposure X existing excavation BH backhoe bucket B bulldozer blade R ripper E excavator	no resistance ranging to refusal water 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	U## undisturbed sample #mm diameter D disturbed sample B bulk disturbed sample E environmental sample HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shear peak/remoulded (uncorrected kPa) R refusal	moisture D dry M moist W wet W _p plastic limit W _L liquid limit	VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense



Engineering Log - Excavation

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**Excavation ID. **TP4**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068AA**date excavated: **04 Jun 2014**date completed: **04 Jun 2014**logged by: **CL**checked by: **PLV**

position: Not Specified

surface elevation: Not Specified

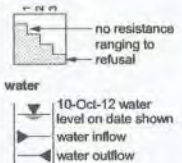
pit orientation:

equipment type: Backhoe

excavation method:

excavation dimensions: 3.3 m long 0.6 m wide

excavation information				material substance									
method	support	penetration	water	samples & field tests	RL (m)	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol	material description SOIL TYPE: plasticity or particle characteristic, colour, secondary and minor components	moisture condition	consistency / relative density	hand penetrometer (kPa)	structure and additional observations
↑ E ↓		1 2 3		Not Encountered					TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown, with some rootlets.	<Wp	H		TOPSOIL
					B		CH	Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown.					RESIDUAL SOIL
					D	0.5							
									0.8 m: becoming grey mottled red brown				
					D	1.0			SHALE: extremely weathered, grey, estimated very low strength.				EXTREMELY WEATHERED BEDROCK
						1.5							
						2.0							
						2.5							
						3.0			Test pit TP4 terminated at 3.0 m Target depth				
						3.5							

method		penetration		samples & field tests		classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System		consistency / relative density	
N natural exposure	support N none S shoring		10-Oct-12	U## undisturbed sample ##mm diameter	R refusal	moisture D dry M moist W wet W _p plastic limit W _L liquid limit	VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense		
X existing excavation				D disturbed sample					
BH backhoe bucket				B bulk disturbed sample					
B bulldozer blade				E environmental sample					
R ripper				HP hand penetrometer (kPa)					
E excavator	N standard penetration test (SPT)	N ⁺ SPT - sample recovered							
	Nc SPT with solid cone (uncorrected kPa)	VS vane shearpeak/remoulded							

CDE 0.8_0488.GLB Log COF EXCAVATION GEOTLCOV25068AA.GPJ <C:\TrainingFiles> 20/06/2014 11:05

checked by: **PLV**

excavation dimensions: 3.3 m long 0.6 m wide

COF_0_9_0488.GLB Log COF EXCAVATION GEOTI.CONV2508AA.GPJ <DrawingFile>> 20/06/2014 11:06





Engineering Log - Excavation

client: **Western Sydney Parklands Trust**

principal:

project: **Bringelly Park Business Hub**location: **Bringelly Road, Business Park, NSW**Excavation ID. **TP8**

sheet: 1 of 1

project no. **GEOTLCOV25068A/**date excavated: **04 Jun 2014**date completed: **04 Jun 2014**logged by: **CL**checked by: **PLV**

position: Not Specified surface elevation: Not Specified pit orientation:
 equipment type: Backhoe excavation method: excavation dimensions: 3.4 m long 0.6 m wide

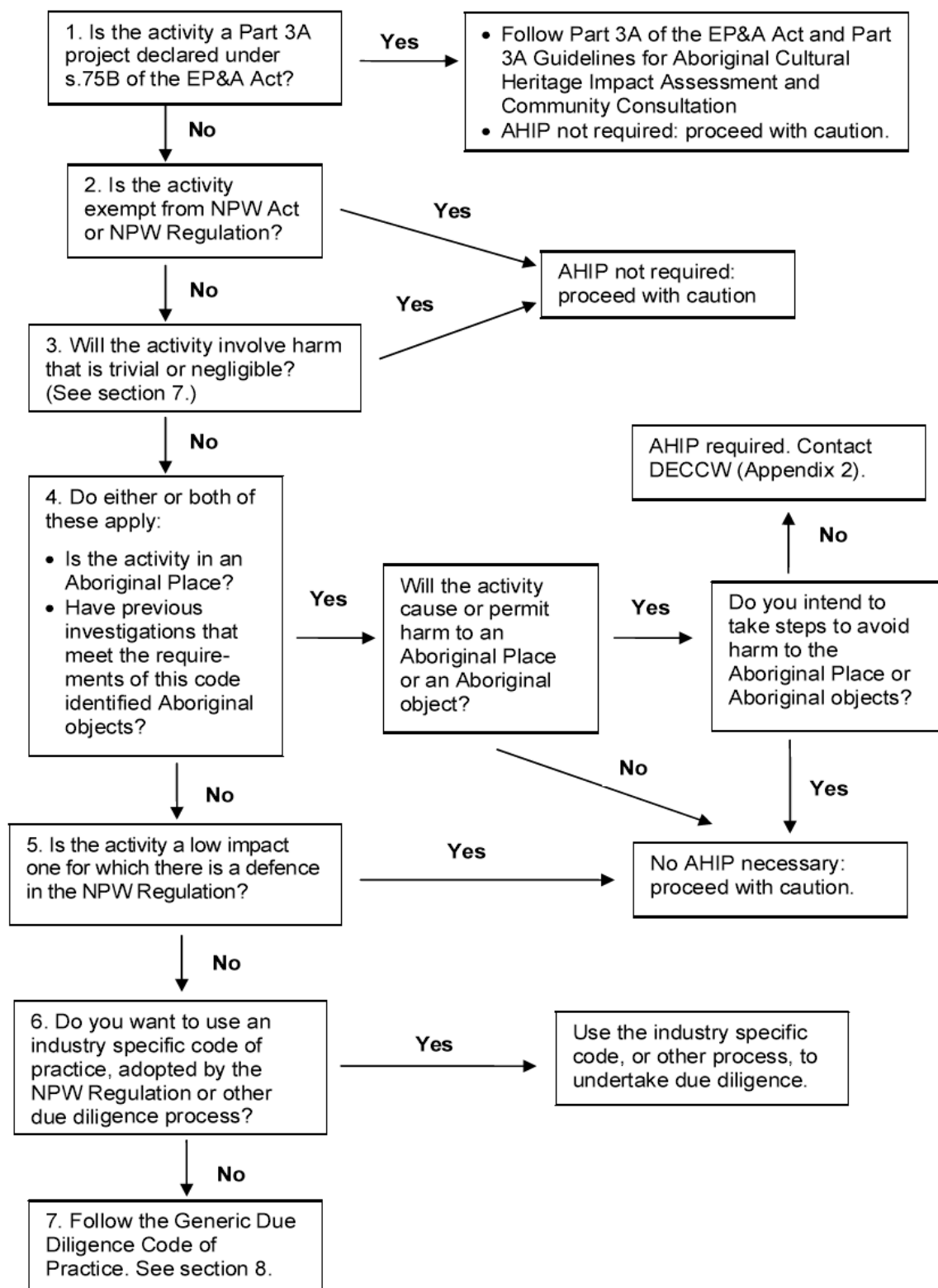
excavation information						material substance									
method	support	1 penetration	2 penetration	3 penetration	water	samples & field tests	RL (m)	depth (m)	graphic log	classification symbol	material description SOIL TYPE: plasticity or particle characteristic, colour, secondary and minor components	moisture condition	consistency/ relative density	hand penetro- meter (kPa)	structure and additional observations
↑ E ↓					Not Encountered			0.5			TOPSOIL: Silty CLAY: high plasticity, brown and dark brown, with a trace of fine gravel and rootlets. Silty CLAY: high plasticity, red brown mottled grey.	<Wp	VSt	</	

method N natural exposure X existing excavation BH backhoe bucket B bulldozer blade R ripper E excavator	penetration 10-Oct-12 water level on date shown water inflow water outflow	samples & field tests U# undisturbed sample #mm diameter D disturbed sample B bulk disturbed sample E environmental sample HP hand penetrometer (kPa) N standard penetration test (SPT) N* SPT - sample recovered Nc SPT with solid cone VS vane shearpeak/remoulded (uncorrected kPa) R refusal	classification symbol & soil description based on Unified Classification System moisture D dry M moist W wet W _p plastic limit W _L liquid limit	consistency / relative density VS very soft S soft F firm St stiff VSt very stiff H hard Fb friable VL very loose L loose MD medium dense D dense VD very dense
---	--	---	--	--

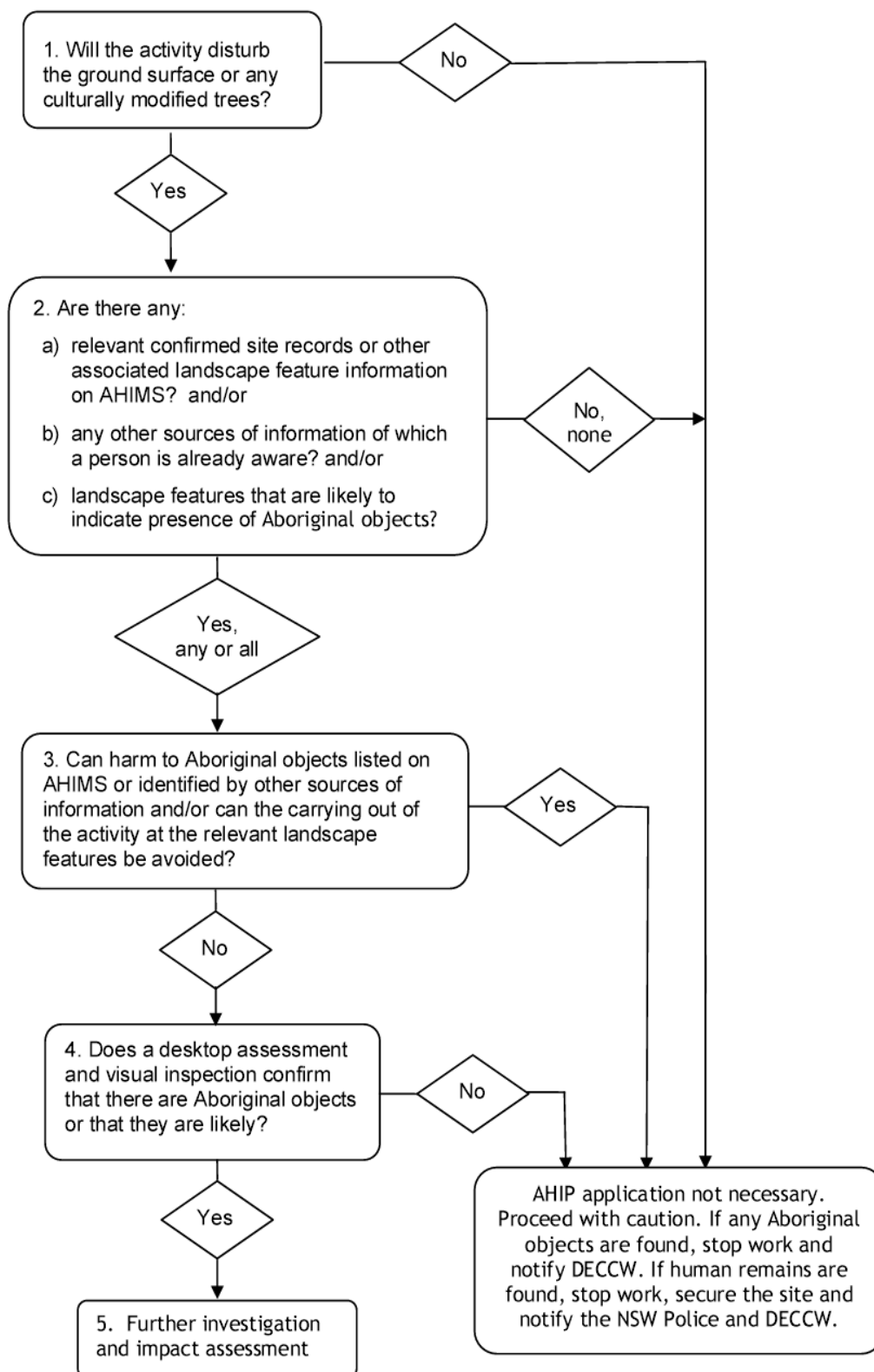
Appendix 7

OEH Due Diligence Flow Chart

1 Do you need to use this due diligence code?



8 The generic due diligence process



Appendix 2 - Aboriginal Consultation, Methodology Letter and Responses

Organisation/Group	Representative Contacted	Date	Comments	Communication Type	AHMS Contact
Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation (CBNTAC)	Glenda Chalker	17 June 2015	Regarding Bringelly Road Business Hub development (BRBH). Involvement with continued assessment for the creation of a Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment	Email & fax	Alan Williams
Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments (DACHA)	Celestine Everingham				
Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation (DCAC)	Justine Coplin				
Darug Land Observations (DLO)	Gordon Workman				
Darug Aboriginal Landcare Incorporation (DALI)	Des Dyer				
Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group	Phil Khan				
Tocomwall	Danny Franks				
Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council (TLALC)	Abbi Whillock				
Gandangara Local Aboriginal Land Council (GLALC)	Brad Maybury				
TLALC	Abbi Whillock	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
GLALC	Brad Maybury	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
DCAC	Justine Coplin	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
DACHA	Celestine Everingham	17.06.2015	Alan faxed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Fax	Alan Williams
DLO	Gordon Workman	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
DALI	Des Dyer	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
KYWG	Phil Khan	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
Tocomwall	Danny Franks	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
Tocomwall	Scott Franks	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC the project falls within	Email	Alan Williams
DCAC	Leeanne Watson	17.06.2015	Alan emailed to inform of project. Also asked which LALC	Email	Alan Williams

Organisation/Group	Representative Contacted	Date	Comments	Communication Type	AHMS Contact
			the project falls within		
TLALC	Abbi Whillock	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
GLALC	Brad Maybury	29.6.2015	Posted proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Post	Ngaire Richards
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
DCAC	Justine Coplin	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
DACHA	Celestine Everingham	29.6.2015	Faxed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Fax	Ngaire Richards
DLO	Gordon Workman	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
DALI	Des Dyer	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
KYWG	Phil Khan	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
Tocomwall	Danny Franks	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
DCAC	Leanne Watson	29.6.2015	Emailed proposed test excavation methodology and requested feedback within 28 days, by 27 July 2015.	Email	Ngaire Richards
Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group	Phil Khan	1.7.15	Provided a response supporting the approach and including additional information about the organisation	Letter	Alan Williams
DACHA	Celestine Everingham	2.7.15	Reviewed methodology and was happy with it.	Phone	Alan Williams
DCAC	Justine Coplin	6.7.15	Reviewed and supported assessment methodology	E-mail	Alan Williams
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	6.7.15	Methodology sent via post at request of Glenda Chalker	Email & post	Ngaire Richards & Alistair Hobbs
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	17.7.15	Response provided to methodology – 2 points raised regarding test pit spacing and sieving with 3mm mesh	Letter	Alan Williams
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	27.7.2015	Response sent addressing points raised above	Email	Alistair Hobbs
GLALC, CBNTAC, DCAC, DACHA, DLO, DALI, KYWG, Tocomwall		03.08.2015	Contracts sent out and insurances requested to be sent back as soon as possible.	Email	Caity Douglas
GLALC, CBNTAC, DCAC, DACHA, DLO, KYWG, Tocomwall		10-14 Aug 2015	Fieldwork undertaken – Only group unavailable was DALI – phone convo with Des Dyer		Alistair Hobbs
All RAP Groups		23.9.2015	Draft report distributed to groups for review and feedback. 28 days provided (ending 21 Oct 2015)	Email and letter	Alistair Hobbs
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	24.9.2015	Hard copy of report requested by Glenda. Called Glenda to	Email & phone	Alistair Hobbs

Organisation/Group	Representative Contacted	Date	Comments	Communication Type	AHMS Contact
			confirm copy would be sent on.		
CBNTAC	Glenda Chalker	6.10.15	Supported the findings and recommendations of the report	Fax	Alan Williams



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Glenda Chalker
Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation (Cubbitch Barta)
kgchalker@bigpond.com

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Glenda,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

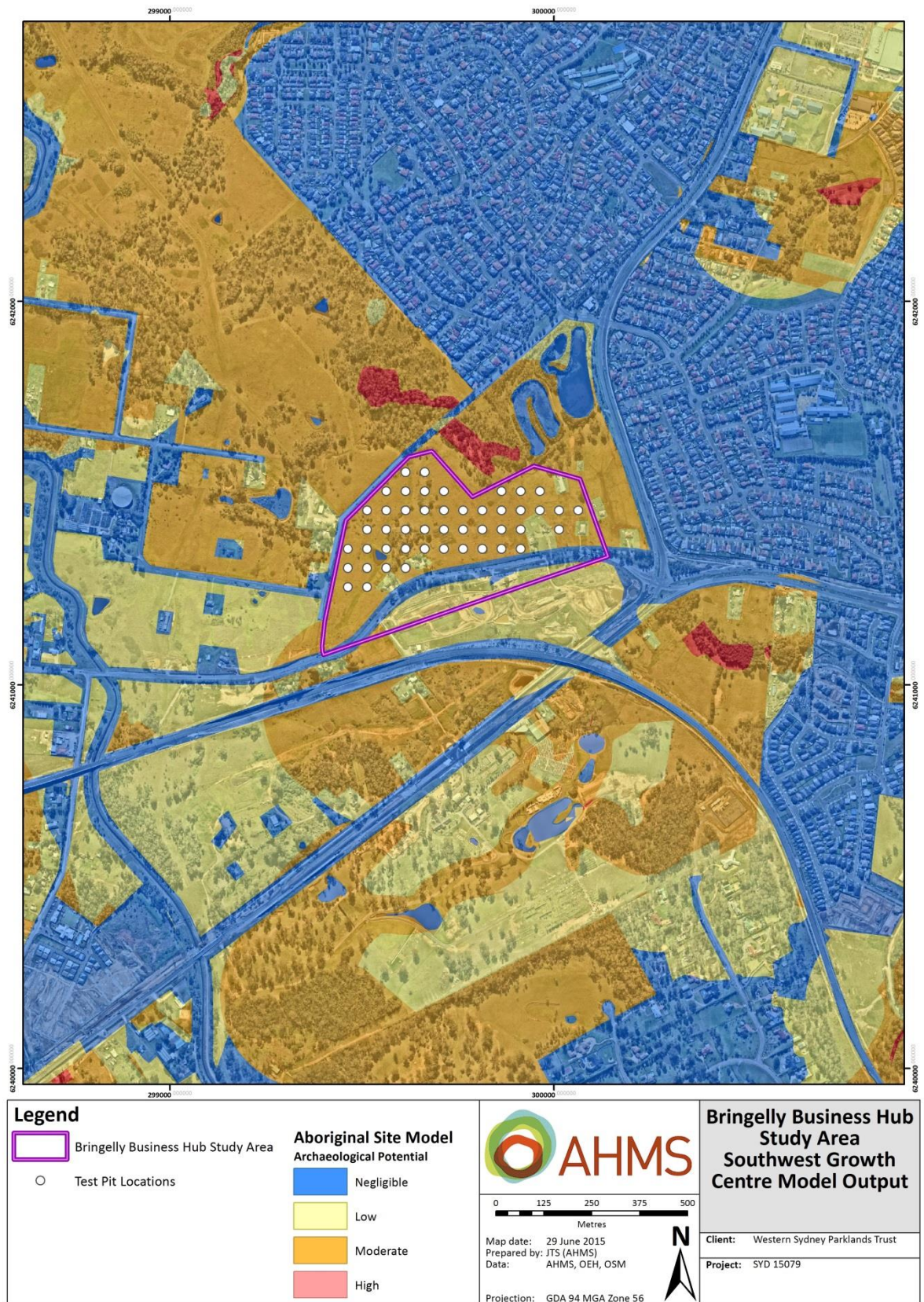


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

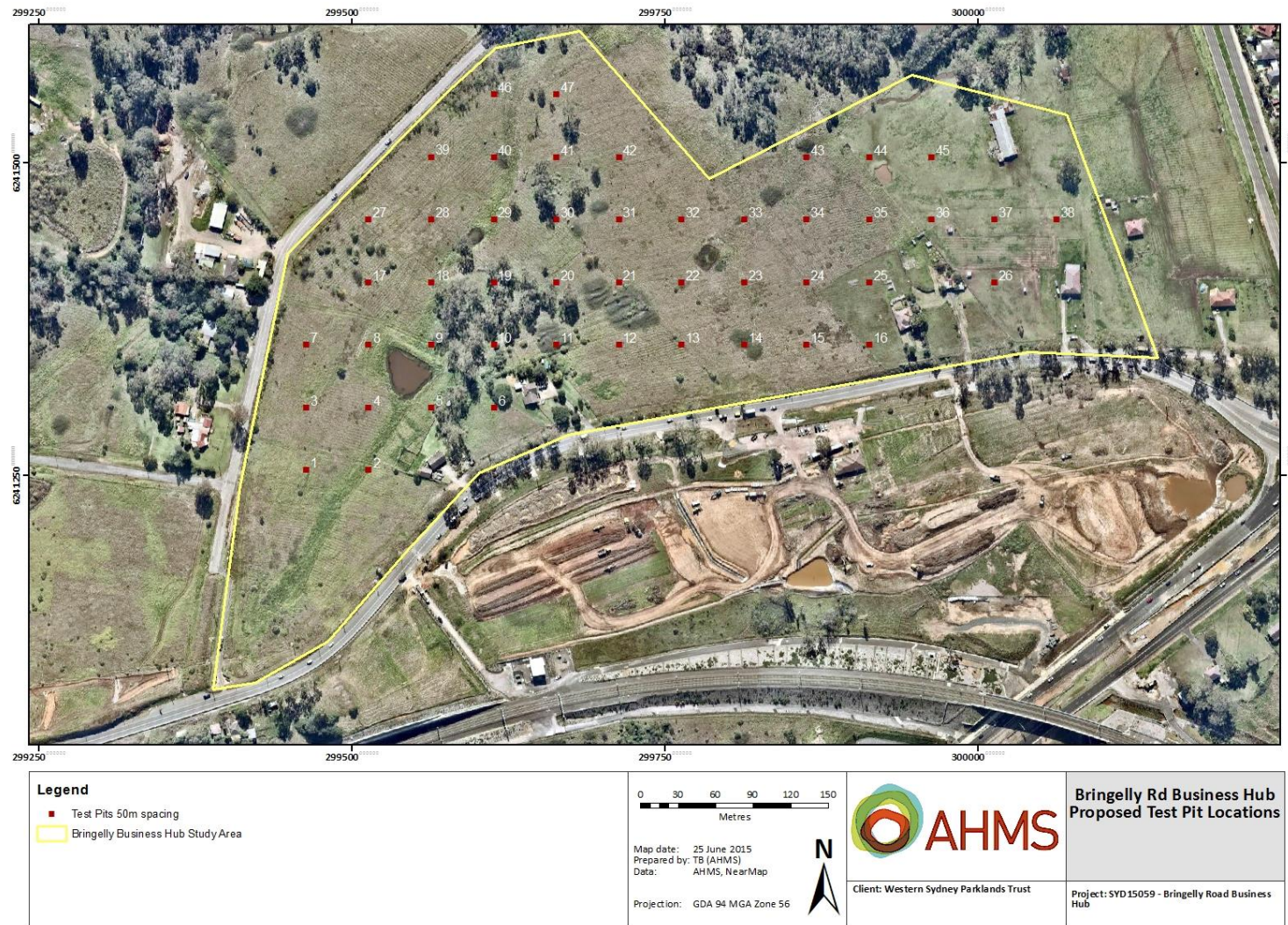


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Celestine Everingham
Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments (DACHA)
61294103665@fax.utbox.net

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Celestine,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

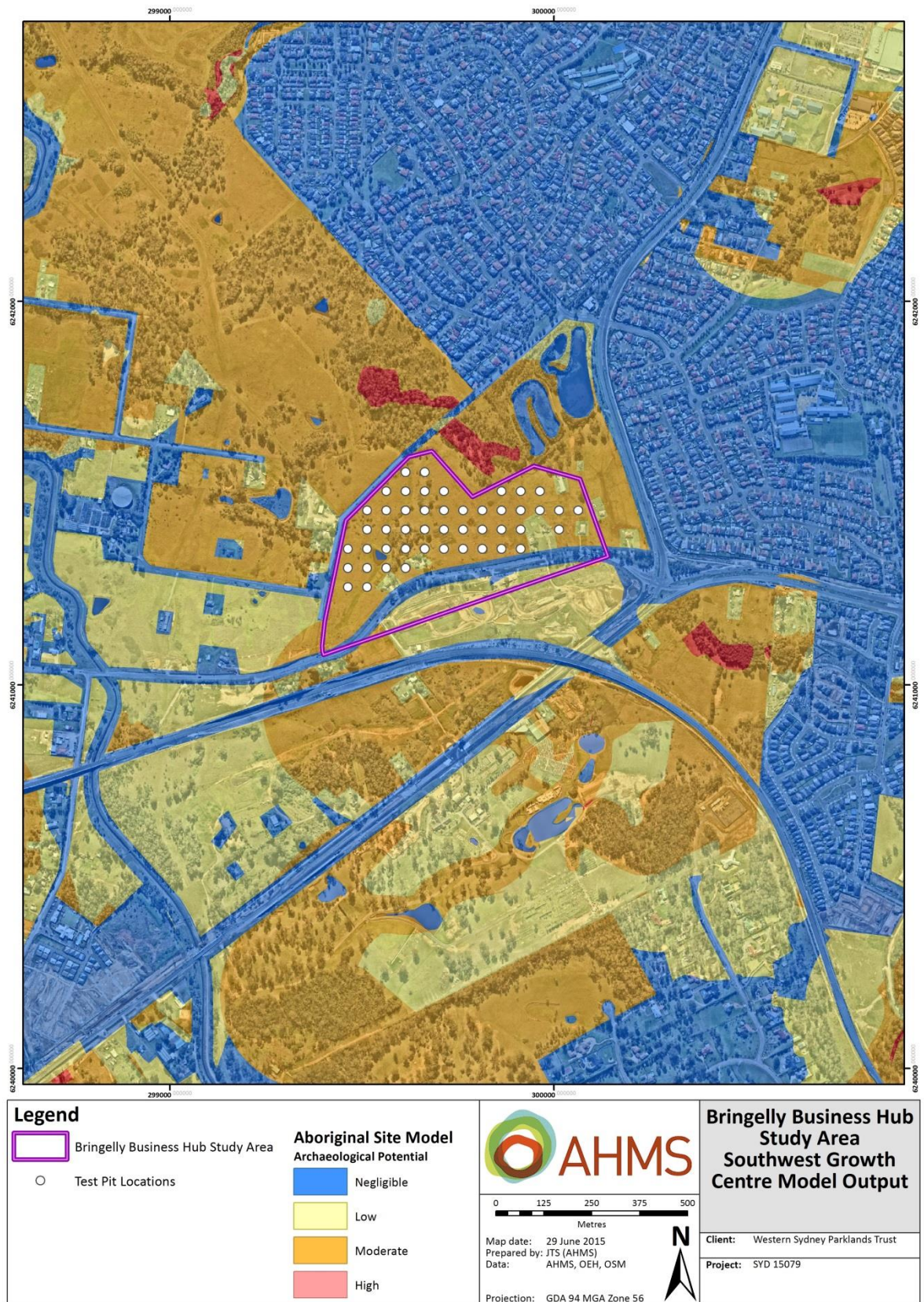


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

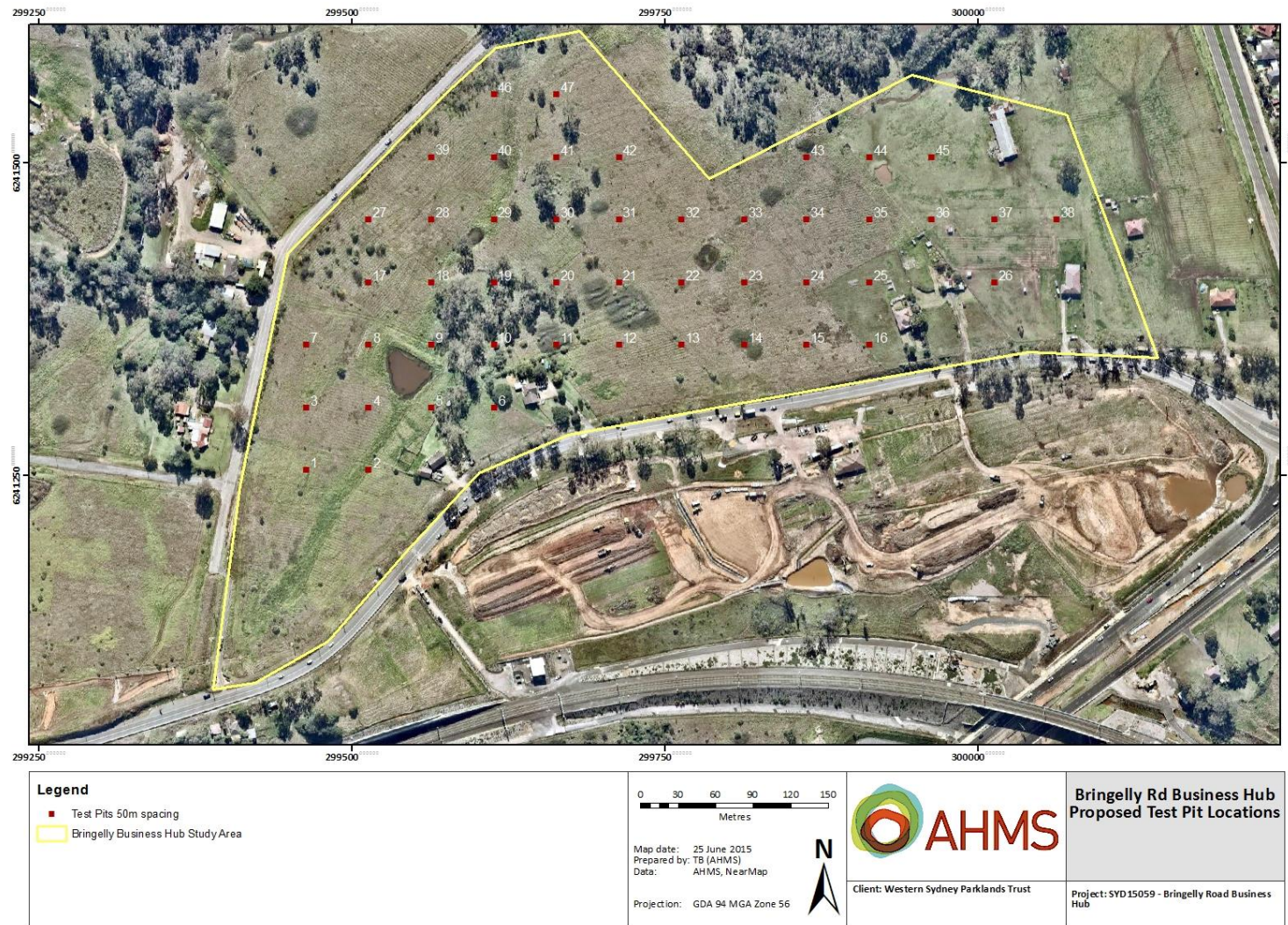


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Des Dyer
Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc (DALI)
desmond4552@hotmail.com

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Des,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

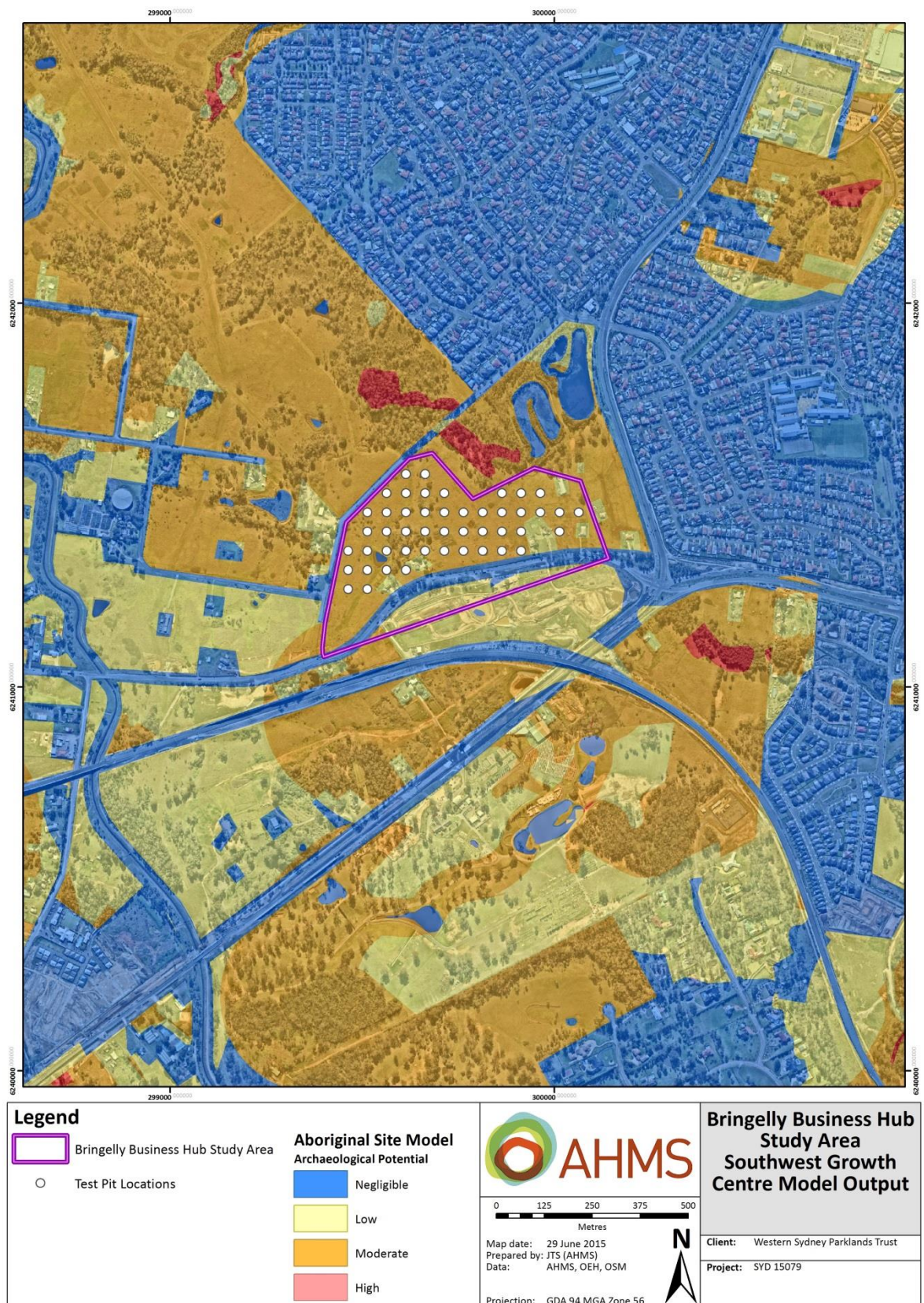


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

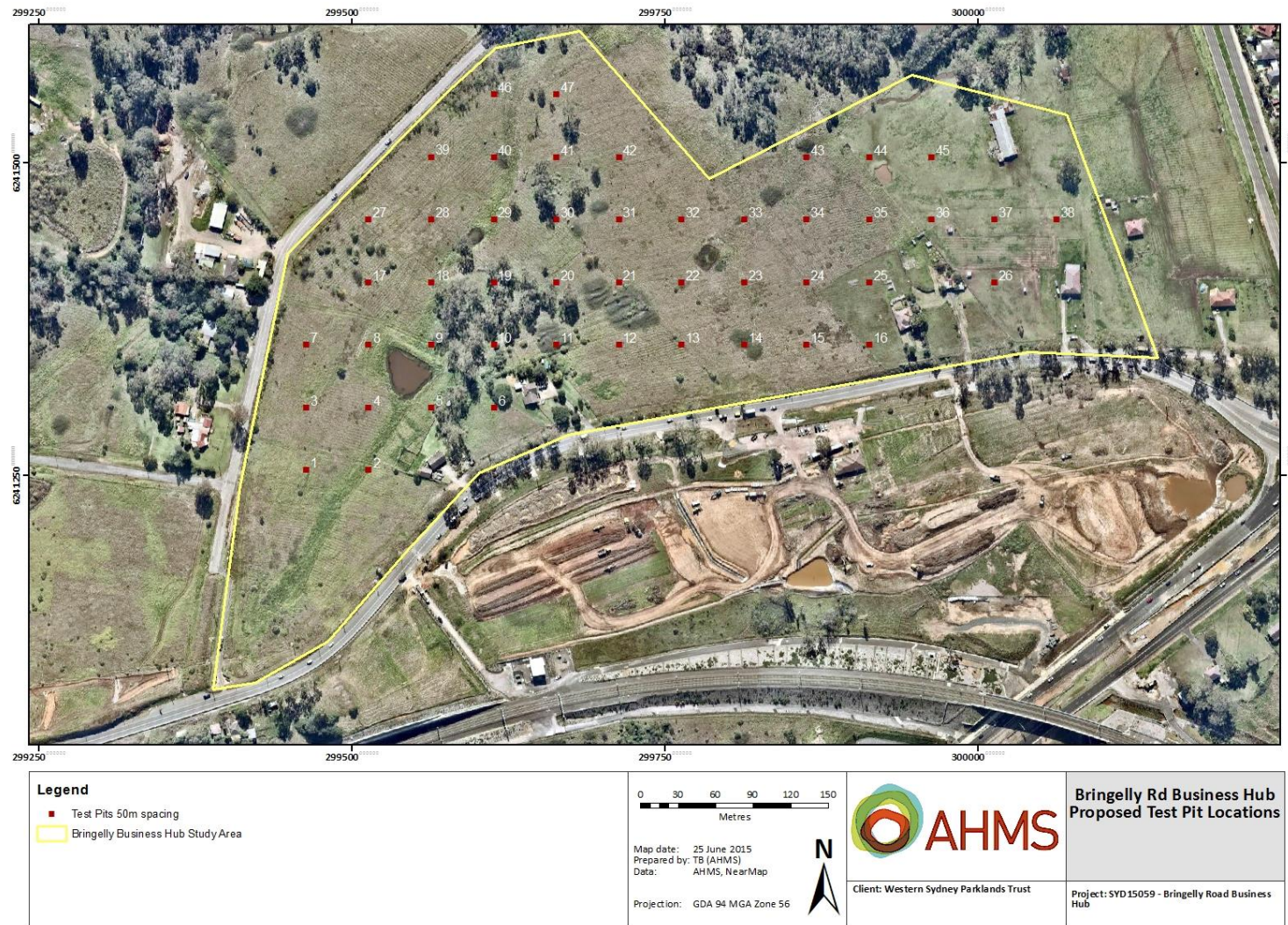


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Justine Coplin
Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation (DCAC)
justinecoplin@optusnet.com.au

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Justine,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

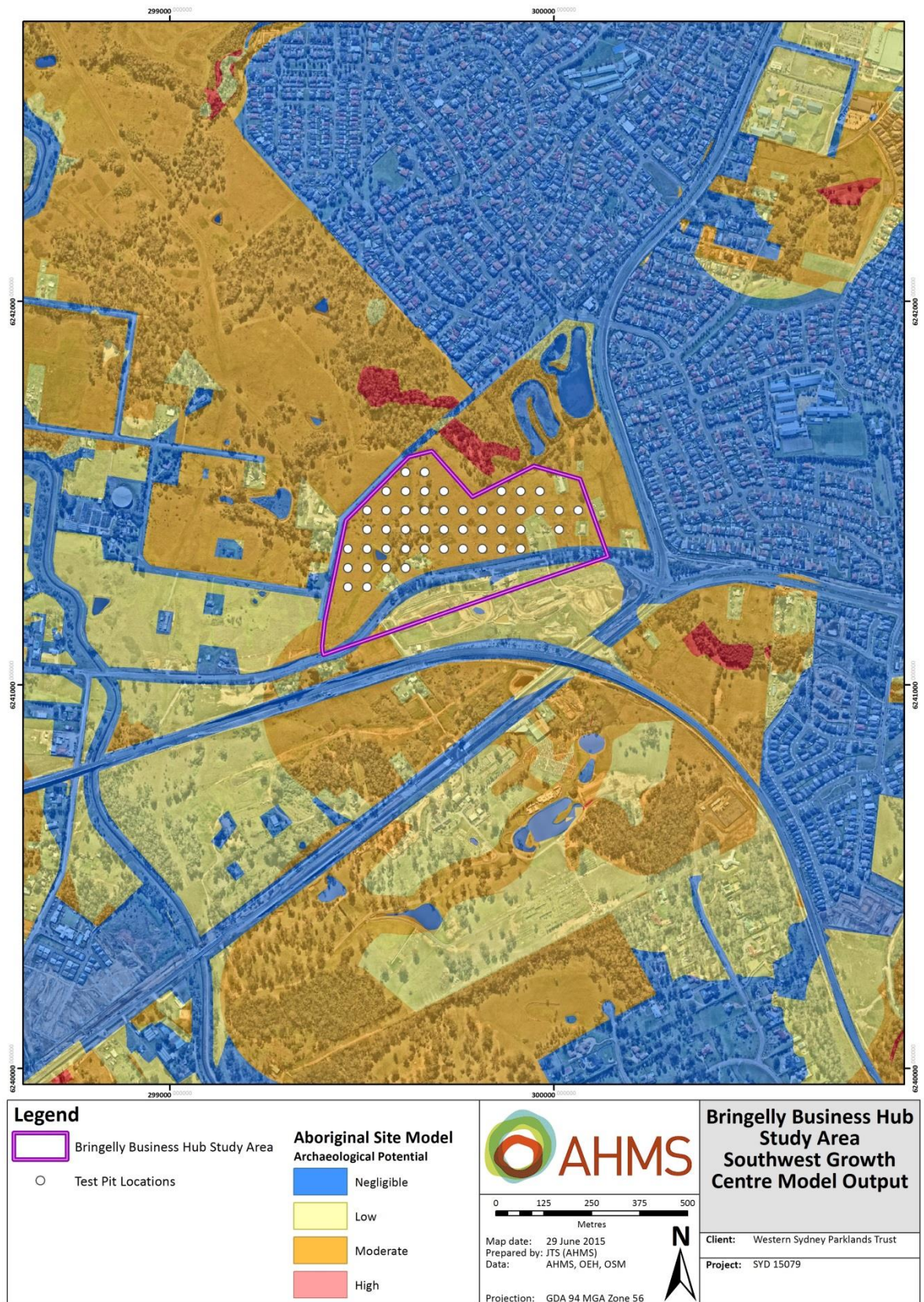


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

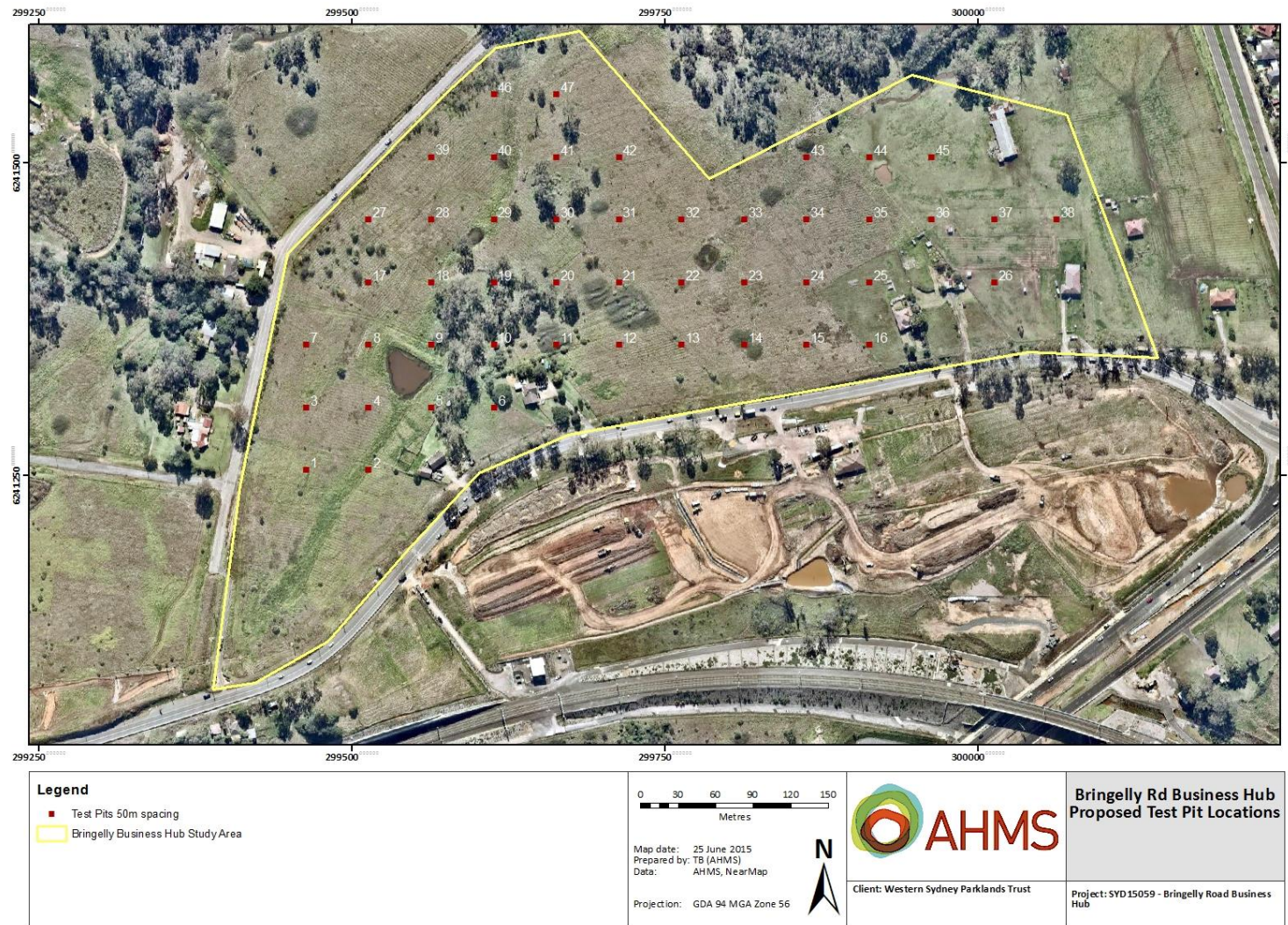


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Gordon Workman
Darug Land Observations (DLO)
gordow51@bigpond.net.au

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Gordon,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

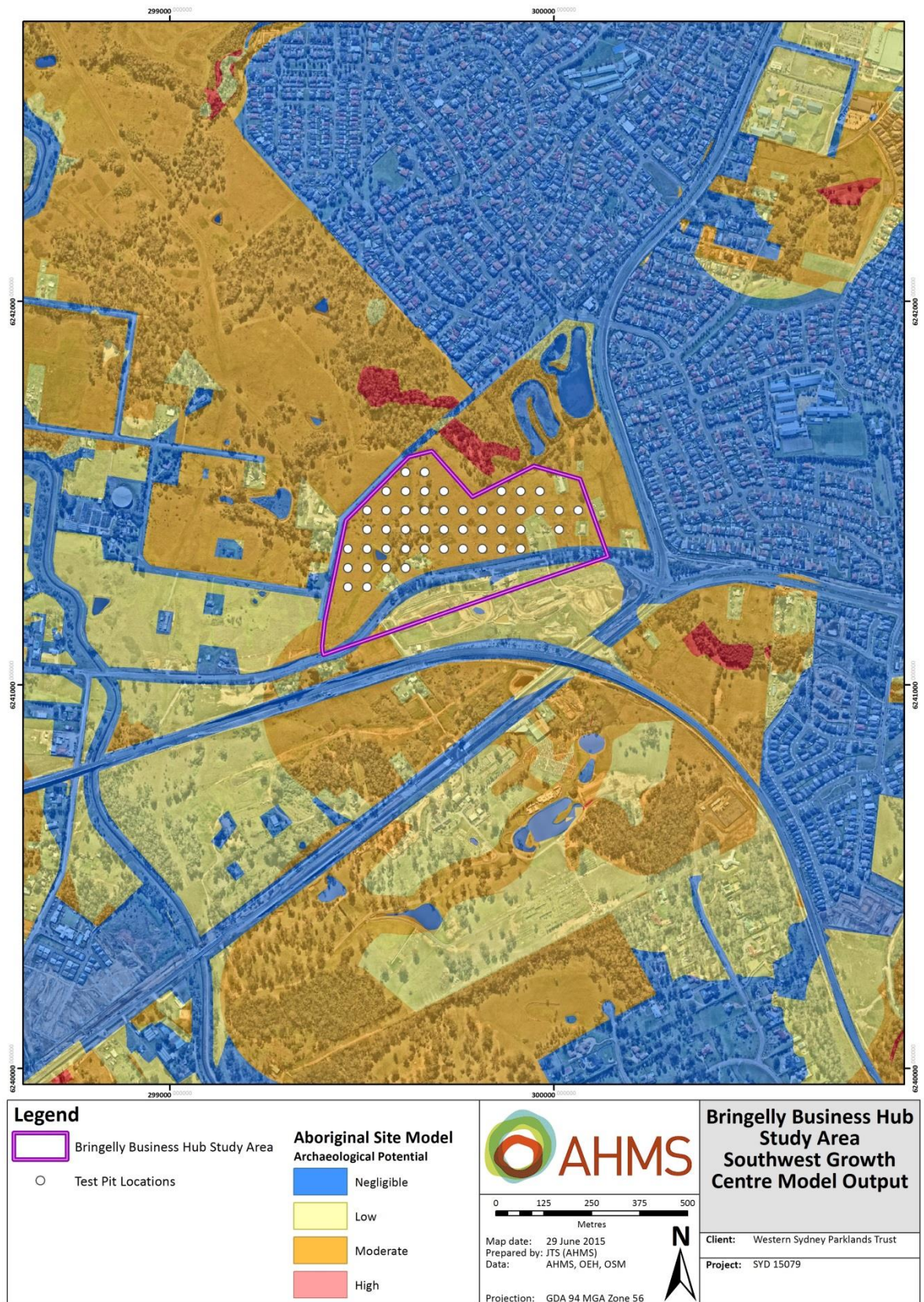


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

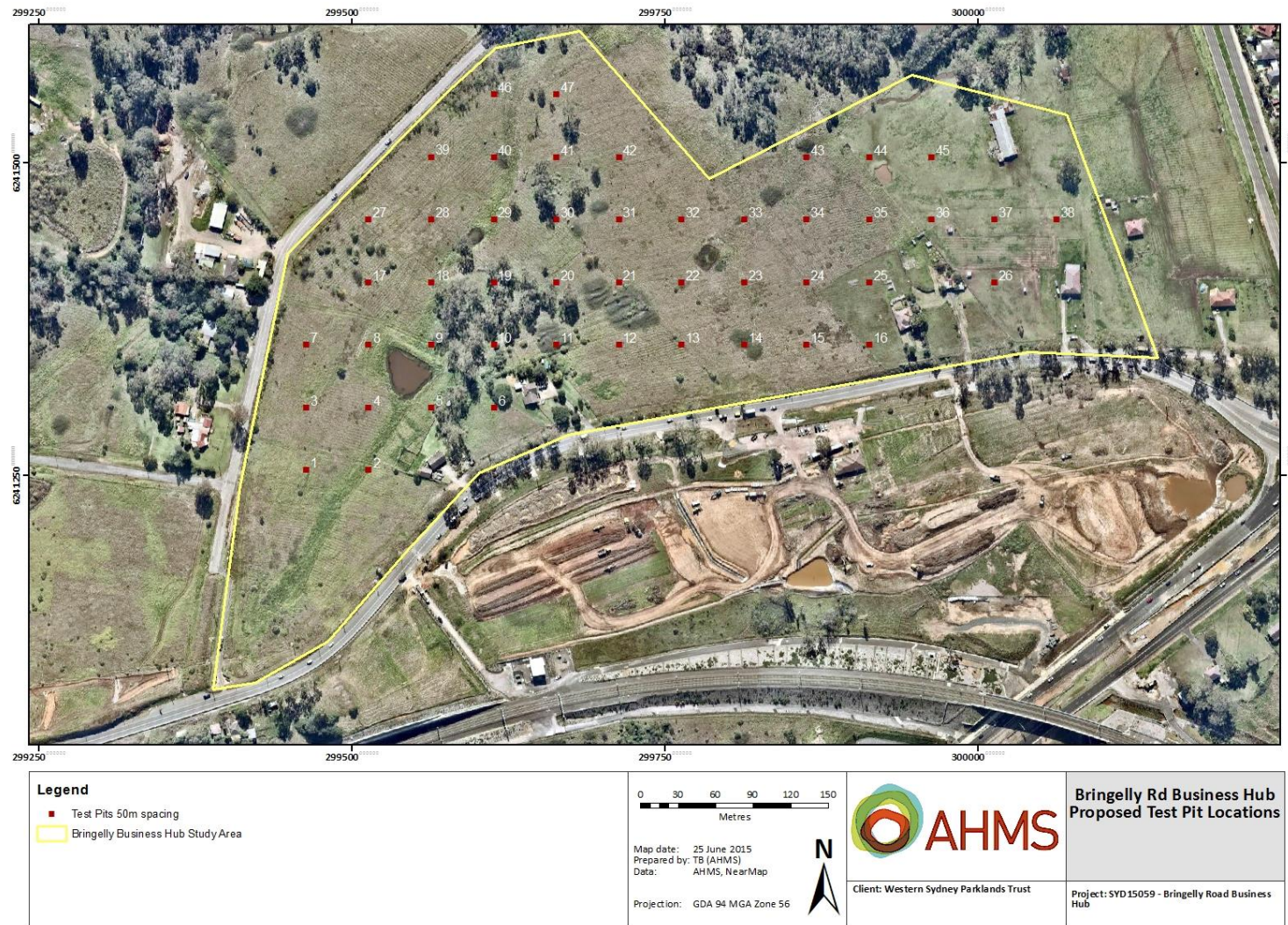


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Brad Maybury
Gandangara Local Aboriginal Land Council
PO Box 1038, Liverpool BC NSW 1871

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Brad,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

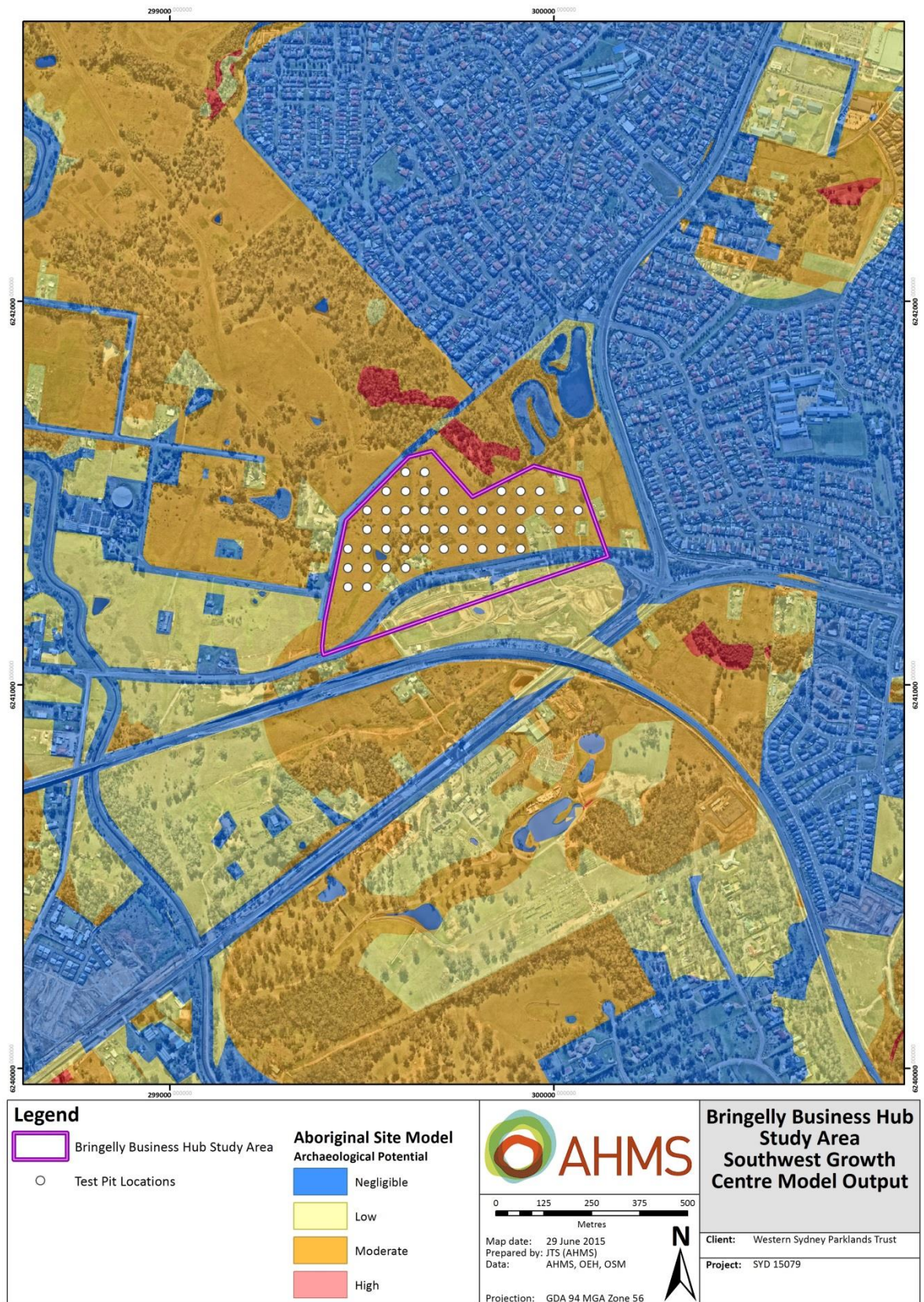


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

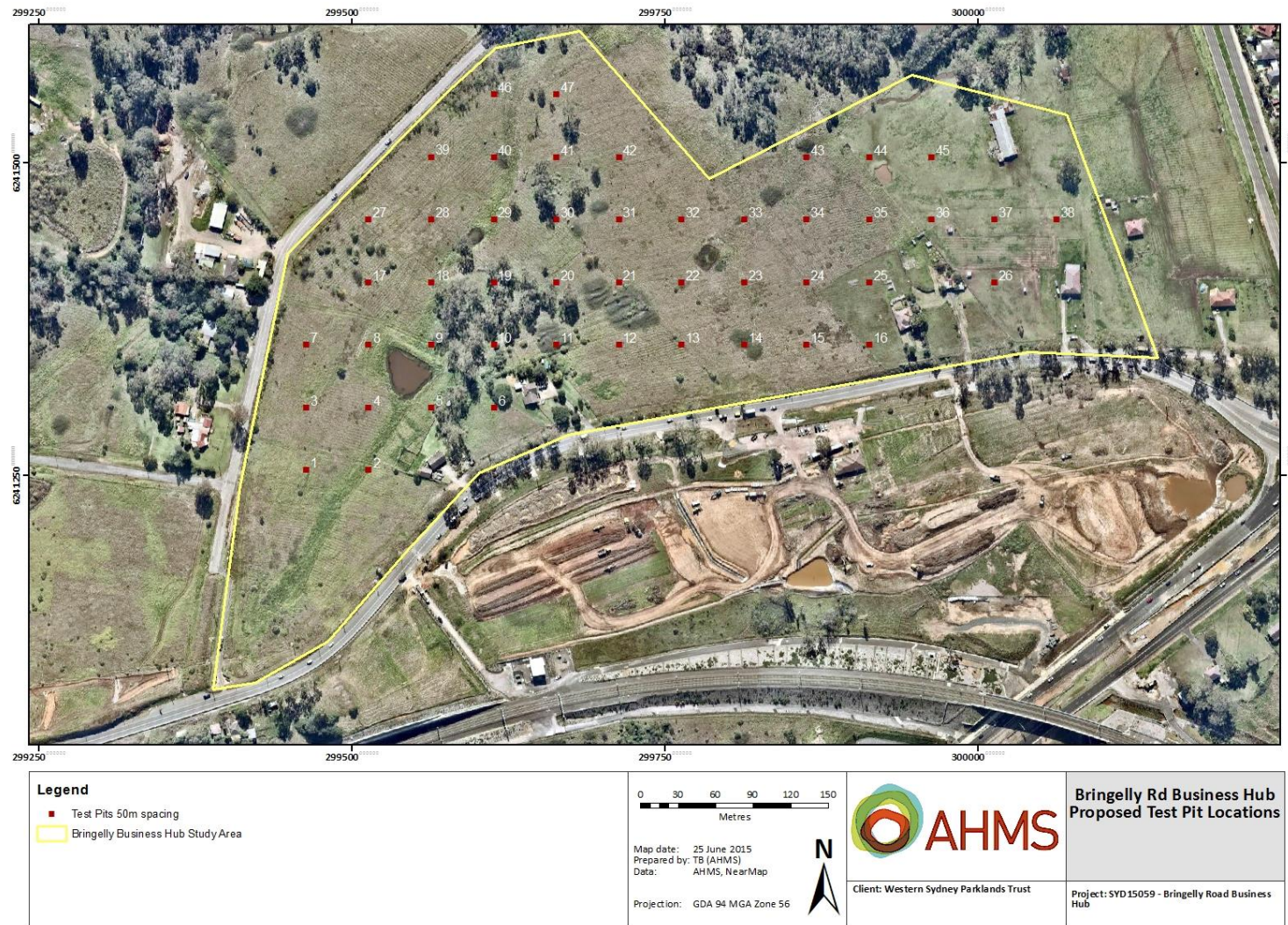


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Phil Khan
Kamilaroi Yankuntjatjara Working Group (KYWG)
philipkhan.acn@live.com.au

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Phil,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

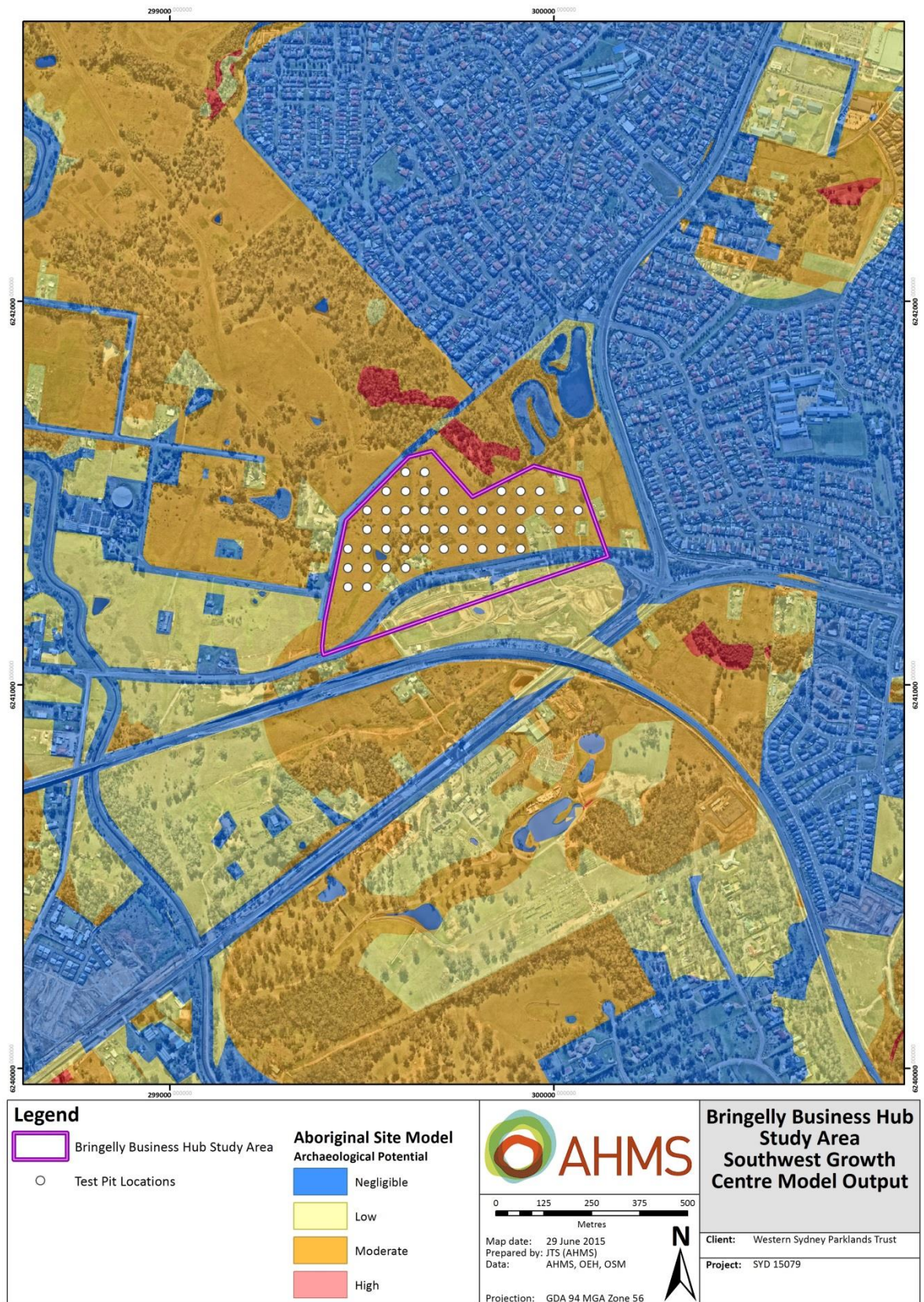


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

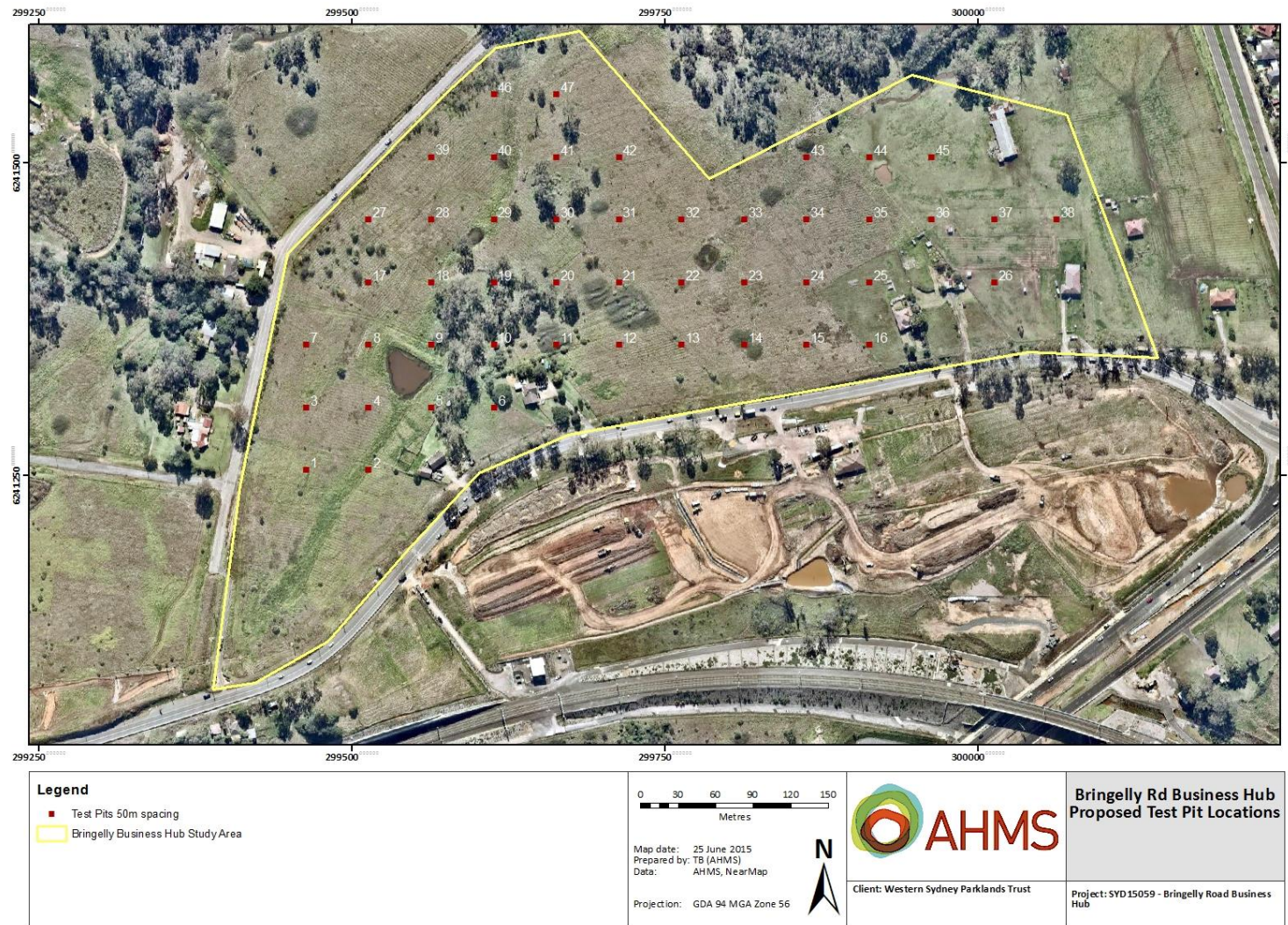


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Abbi Whillock
Tharawal Local Aboriginal Land Council
heritage@tharawal.com.au

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Abbi,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage

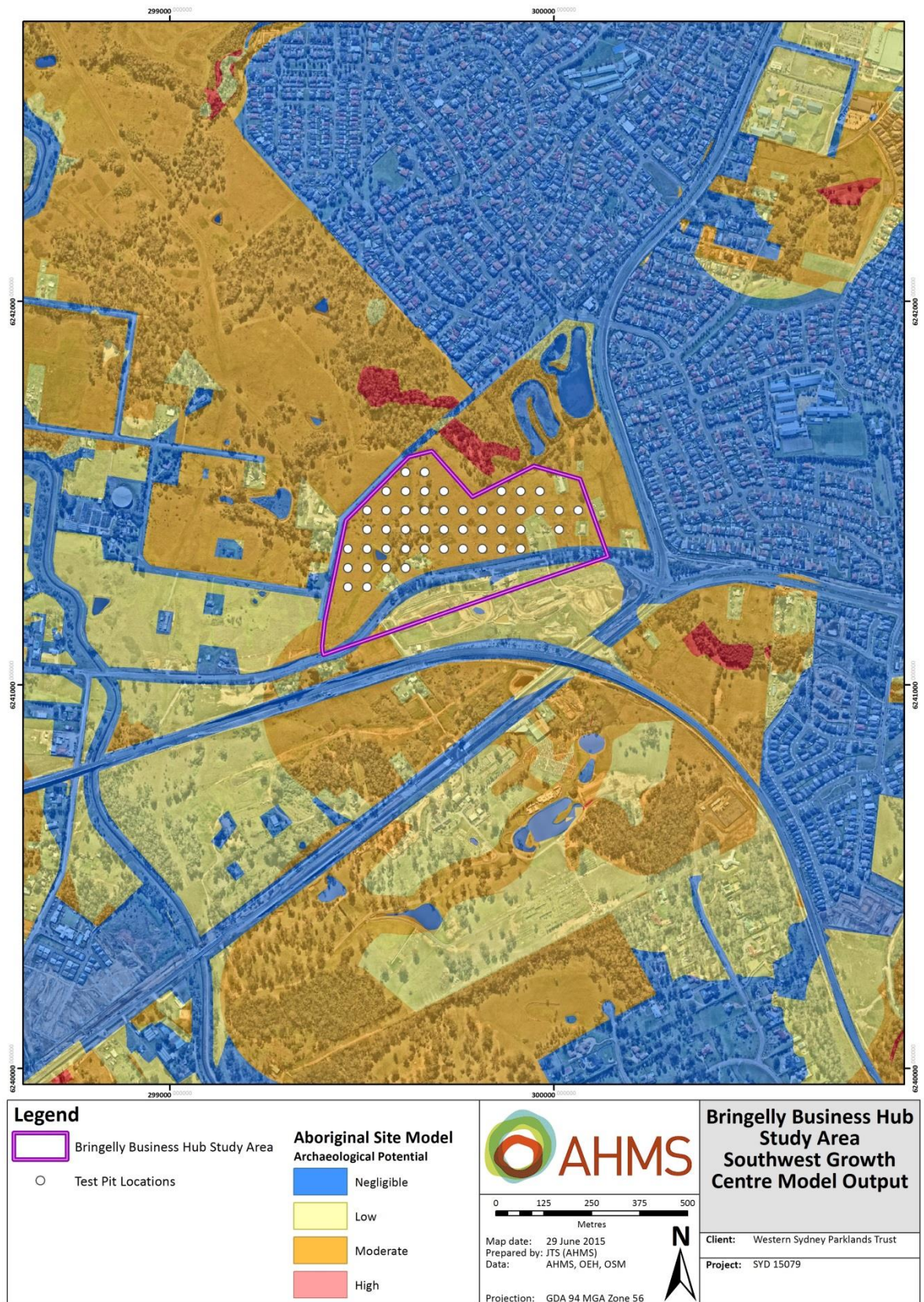


Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

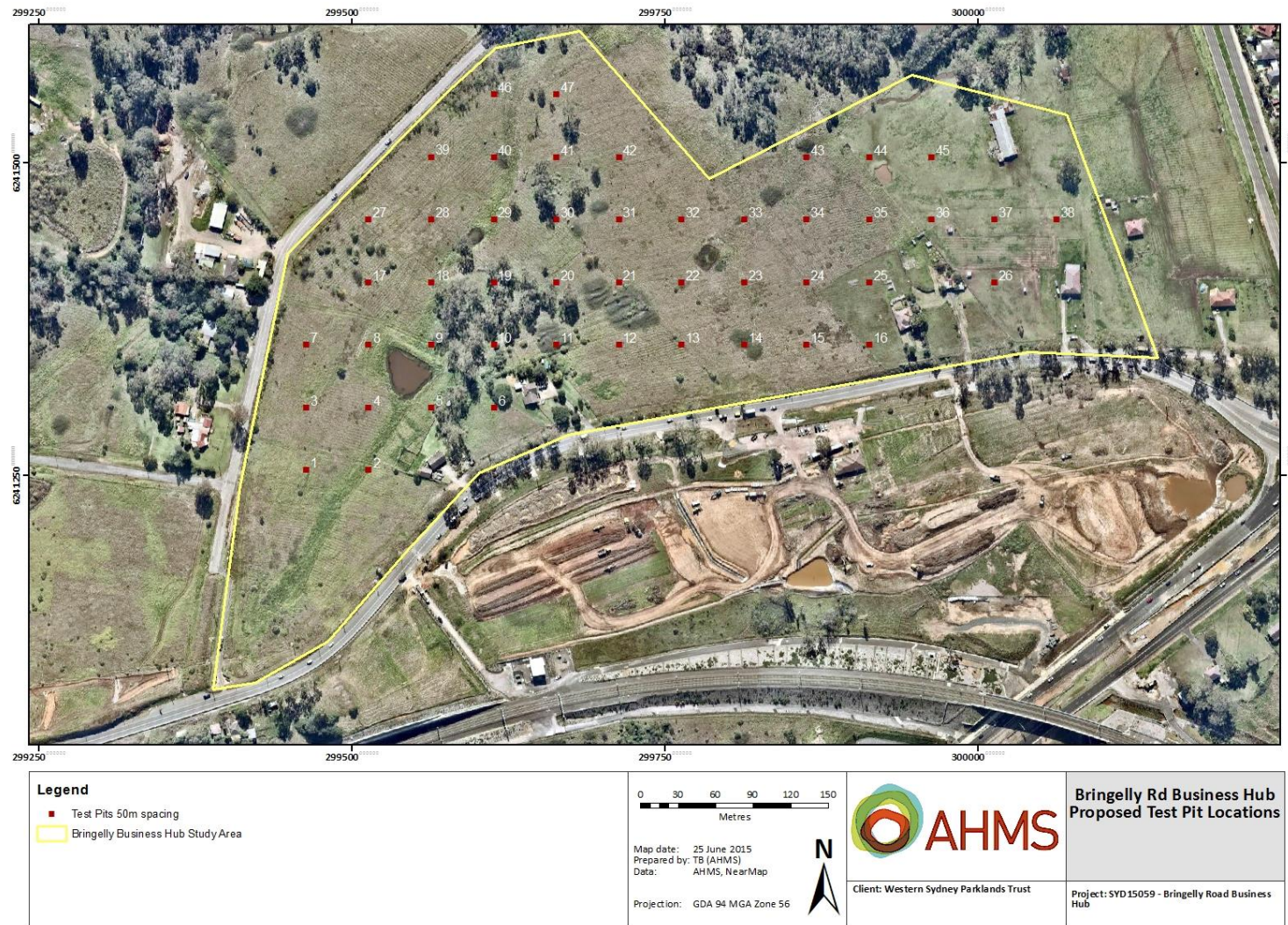


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.



AHMS

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
& HERITAGE
MANAGEMENT
SOLUTIONS

ABN 45 088 058 388
ACN 088 058 388
www.ahms.com.au
info@ahms.com.au

SYDNEY
2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017
P 02 9555 4000
F 02 9555 7005

MELBOURNE
2/35 Hope St
Brunswick VIC 3056
P 03 9388 0622

PERTH
25/108 St Georges Tce
Perth WA 6000
P 08 9381 5206

29 June 2015

Danny Franks
Tocomwall
danny@tocomwall.com.au

RE: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology.

Dear Danny,

Introduction

In accordance with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW 2010), I am writing to notify you that we have been engaged by Western Sydney Parklands Trust (WSPT) to undertake future investigation and management of Aboriginal heritage issues associated with the Bringelly Road Business Hub, Leppington, Liverpool, NSW.

Contact Details

This letter has been prepared by Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd (AHMS) for the proponent, WSPT:

Table 1 - Contact Details

Managing Consultant	Archaeological Advisor
Western Sydney Parklands Trust	Archaeological & Heritage Management Solutions Pty Ltd
PO Box 3064	2/729 Elizabeth Street
Parramatta NSW 2124	Waterloo NSW 2017
Contact Person: Tim Colless	Contact Person: Alan Williams
T. 0403 234 066	T. 02 9555 4000
	F. 02 9555 7005
E: tim.colless@wspt.nsw.gov.au	E: awilliams@ahms.com.au

Background

The Western Sydney Parklands Trust proposes to develop a new business park on an approximately 20 hectare parcel of semi-rural farm land at Bringelly to be known as the Bringelly Road Business Hub (BRBH). The proposal is a State Significant Development being assessed under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. As part of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project, an Aboriginal and historical heritage archaeological assessment was undertaken by Dominic

Steele Consulting Archaeology (DSCA, 2014). This report identified low risk of significant European (historical) heritage within the subject area, but did identify the need to undertake further investigation of potential sub-surface Aboriginal archaeological deposits in several locations. Feedback from the DPE indicated that the report did not satisfy the Director General Requirements (#19 and 20) associated with Aboriginal heritage, and that further assessment was required.

Following the above feedback from the Department and OEH, WSPT sought advice from AHMS on the best way to progress the project. Below, we outline our proposed approach to addressing the unresolved issues raised, and further tasks to characterise any cultural material present.

Proposed Assessment Methodology

Test Excavation Activities

AHMS proposes to build upon the assessment undertaken by DSCA (2014) and develop an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Assessment (AHIA) in accordance with *Guidelines for Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment and Community Consultation* (DEC 2005). Where possible, we also proposed to undertake tasks in broad accordance with OEH's 2010 guidelines, since while not required for SSD projects, they form current best practise for Aboriginal heritage management in NSW. The AHIA would include:

- Aboriginal consultation. AHMS proposes to continue the consultation initiated by DSCA. Consultation would include discussion, input and participation in the test excavation program, and obtaining feedback on the AHIA and associated recommendations.
- Test Excavations. Undertaking test excavation of parts of the identified zones of potential cultural materials that are located within the proposed study area (**Figure 1**), to further determine the nature and extent of the Aboriginal heritage resource, and the potential impact to it (further detail is provided below). This component would be undertaken in conjunction with representatives of the Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) based on selective commercial engagements determined by the client.
- Integration of additional work and results into the AHIA, including Aboriginal consultation and any cultural information provided, outlines the findings of the archaeological survey, assesses potential impacts to Aboriginal heritage, and make recommendations on any Aboriginal heritage sites and/or objects that may be present within the study area.
- Post-excavation analysis and reporting. A report would be developed that provides information on the findings of the background review, predictive modelling and test excavations, and which would provide a map of all cultural deposits (if any) within the subject area. The report would also assess the significance of any deposits, their potential impact by the development and recommendations on their future management. It is considered that the AHIA would provide the necessary information for the DPE to be able to determine the impacts and management of any Aboriginal heritage within the subject area.
- If sites are identified, submit Site Cards and Site Impact Recording Forms to OEH.
- If required, develop a Care and Control agreement for recovered artefacts and/or submit a site update card to OEH upon reburial of artefacts.

Any archaeological test excavations implemented as part of the proposal would be undertaken in broad accordance with OEH's *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in NSW* (the Code) as current best practice. In summary, test excavations would be undertaken as follows:

- Placement of test excavation units in a grid across areas of archaeological interest, ensuring that individual units are separated by ~50 m.
- Manual excavation.

- Individual test excavation units of 0.25m² size.
- Maximum area of excavation to comprise no more than 0.5% of the area being investigated.
- Excavation in 10 cm spits or according to stratigraphy (whichever is smallest) depending on the results of the first unit.
- Excavation to continue to the base of the identified Aboriginal-object-bearing soil(s) and below, sufficient to confirm that the underlying soil(s) is/are culturally sterile.
- Sieving of all excavated material through a 5 mm sieve.
- Photographic and scale-drawn records of each single excavation unit.
- Backfilling of excavation units as soon as practicable.

The study area is ~20hectares in size. Assuming a maximum of 0.5% of the study area can be excavated, this allows up to 1,000m² of excavation, considerably more than possible within existing timeframes and budgets. We propose to undertake excavations of up to 50m² in a grid across the site. Our initial phase of work would consist of 47 x 0.25m² (6.25m² in total) test pits in a grid across much of the site, including undisturbed, elevated landforms adjacent to the creeklines that run through the study area (**Figure 2**). Following the findings of these test pits, increasing resolution and/or expansion of test pits in areas that exhibit cultural materials would be undertaken. Should significant cultural materials be identified and time permits, a selection of test pits may be expanded up to 3m² to further characterise the deposits. It is envisaged that the field program would last 5 days.

All material would be sieved through a 5 mm mesh. All excavations would be recorded in accordance with the Code, including scaled drawings, photographs, written descriptions, etc.

Upon completion of the excavation program, all test pits would be mechanically backfilled and the area re-established before any new areas are opened.

Post Excavation Analysis

Should Aboriginal objects be recovered, post excavation analysis would be required.

Post-excavation analysis may include any or all of the following tasks:

- Stone tool/lithic analysis: AHMS would undertake analysis of the Aboriginal objects recovered. Analysis would be in accordance with the various guidelines, and would include raw material types, measurements of each object (including weight, size, etc.), descriptions of any tools recovered, analysis and interpretation of the assemblage in a local and regional context;
- Geomorphology/Soil Analysis: To understand the formation of the soil profile and the archaeology within it, analysis may include visual observation of the test pits; particle size and/or loss-on-ignition (by University of Technology, Sydney) and/or soil micromorphology to determine microscopic changes in the soil profile; and
- Chronology: AHMS may take samples to date the age of the soil profile and any archaeology within it. Two main types of dating may be attempted, radiocarbon dating and/or Optically Stimulated Luminescence dating. The former would require the presence of charcoal and/or shell within the profile and would be sent to the University of Waikato for analysis; the latter involves extraction of quartz grains from the profile and would be sent to University of Gloucestershire (UK) for analysis.

The findings of these analyses would be integrated into the AHIA report prior to its finalisation.

Artefact Storage and Long Term Management

All Aboriginal objects recovered would be securely stored at the AHMS Sydney office (2/729 Elizabeth Road, Waterloo, NSW 2017) for analysis. During this process, AHMS would develop a Care and Control Agreement, if necessary, to determine the long-term location and management of any Aboriginal objects recovered. An Aboriginal Site Impact Recording form would also be completed and lodged with OEH.

Aboriginal Consultation

AHMS is continuing the formal consultation process initiated by DSCA, in broad accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010). Currently, the following individuals/organisations are involved with the BRBH project:

- Gandangarra LALC;
- Tharawal LALC;
- Darug Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessments;
- Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation;
- Darug Land Observations;
- Darug Aboriginal Landcare Inc;
- Kamilaroi-Yankuntjatjara Working Group;
- Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants Aboriginal Corporation; and
- Tocomwall;

Timeframes

AHMS proposes the following indicative timeframes for the project:

- Distribution of this document to the RAPs: Late June 2015.
- End of review period for the proposed methodology: Late July 2015.
- Test Excavations: Early August 2015.
- Review period of draft report: September 2015.

Presentation of Information and Assessment Methodology

AHMS would appreciate your review of the above methodology proposed for the investigation and assessment of the BRBH study area.

In returning your comments, please include the following where appropriate:

- Any protocols that you would like request be adopted during the proposal;
- Identification of any Aboriginal objects of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Identification of any places of cultural significance and/or importance that you are aware of within the study area, and how you wish them to be dealt with during the proposal;
- Guidance on the protocols, sensitivity, use and/or distribution of any cultural information that you provide AHMS;
- Whether you require any further information prior to AHMS proceeding with the proposal; and
- Any initial thoughts on the potential long term storage and/or management of the Aboriginal objects that may be recovered from the test excavations if they ensue.

Please ensure AHMS is also provided with your nominated individual's contact information including phone number, fax number, postal address and e-mail address (if available).

If you wish to be considered for participation in any fieldwork, please also provide information on the following:

- Current certificates of currency for relevant insurances;
- Information on hourly or daily rates;
- Information that may demonstrate experience in archaeological excavation;
- An assurance that any proposed staff are 'fit for work' to undertake the physical labour of archaeological excavation.
- An assurance that any proposed site staff are endorsed by a relevant section of the Aboriginal community and are able to confer and/or report back to them on project outcomes.

We also direct you to AHMS' policy and procedures on Aboriginal engagement, which will be provided with this document.

It is important that you understand that AHMS will compile and forward information for review by the applicant, but we do not decide who will be involved in any paid capacity.

If you like to arrange for any elders or other community members to be able to visit the site during the work, please let us know.

Please don't hesitate to contact me on (02) 9555 4000 if you have any queries or concerns.

Yours sincerely,



Alan Williams MAACAI

Manager NSW - Aboriginal Heritage



Figure 1. Map of archaeological sensitivity based on other studies in the region.

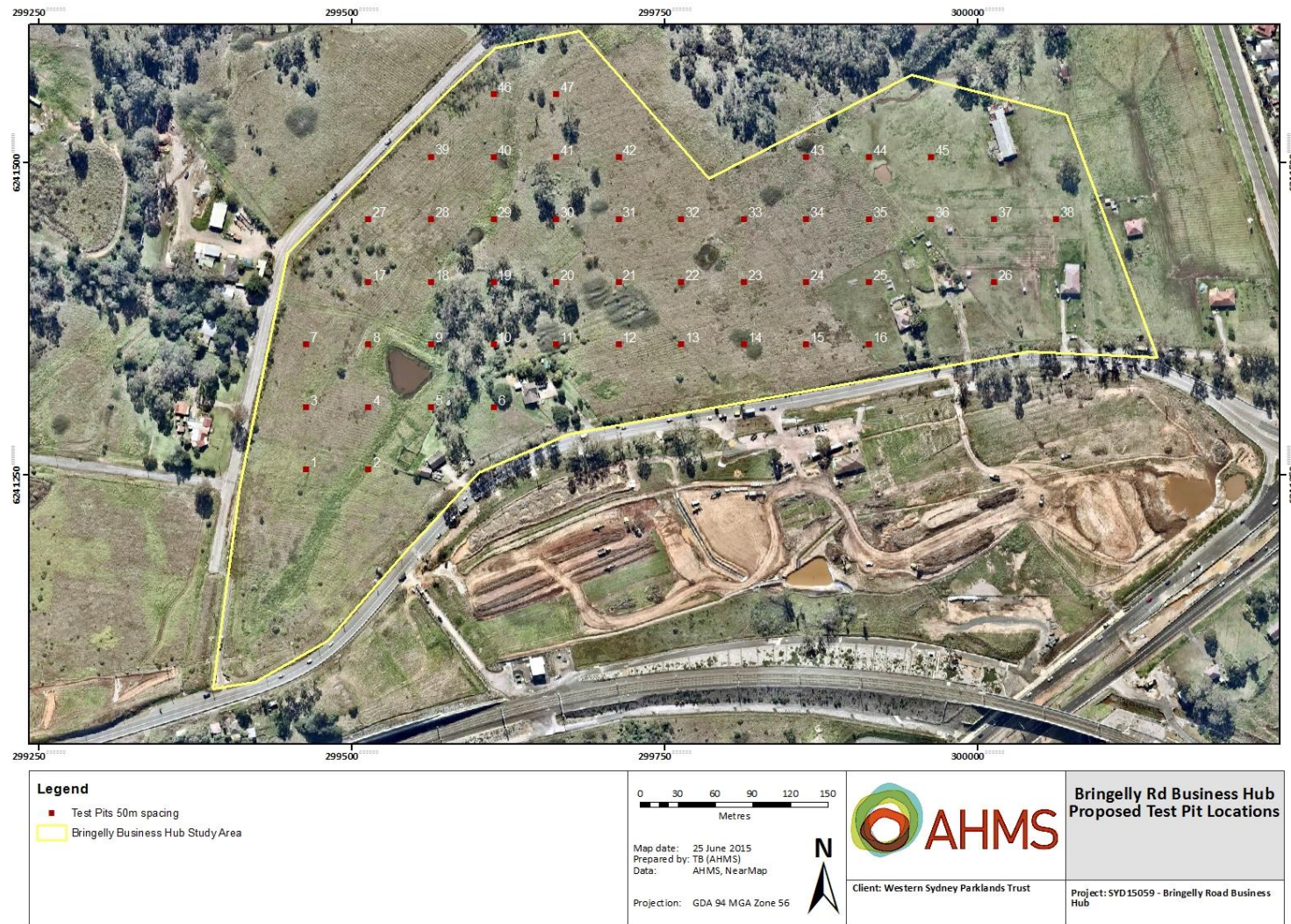


Figure 2. Map of study area showing locations of proposed test pit locations laid out on a grid with a 50m space between locations.

Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants
Aboriginal Corporation
55 Nightingale Road,
PHEASANTS NEST. N.S.W. 2574.
15th July, 2015.

AHMS,
2/729 Elizabeth Street,
WATERLOO. N.S.W. 2017.

RECEIVED 17 JUL 2015

Dear Alan,

BRINGELLY ROAD
BUSINESS HUB

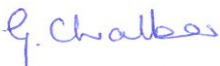
Thank you for the opportunity of commenting on the proposed methodology for the assessment of the above proposed project.

1. Dot point one, not sure what you mean by units separated by 50 m. If the test pits are 50 metres apart, I believe that is too great a distance. It should be something like 10 to 20 metres apart. Even 20 metres in some cases may be too far apart.
2. All material should be wet sieved and sieved with 3 mm sieves, not the 5 mm as per the Code of Practice.

Enclosed are the certificates of currency for both workers compensation and public liability. We also have a professional indemnity policy if required.

1. Our standard daily rate is \$900 person per per day up to 8 hours
2. Half day rate will be charged of \$500 for up to 4 hours work
3. Half day rate will be charged if sent home from site, for instance weather. If reasonable notice is given prior to leaving home or previous day, will not be charged for.
4. 85c kilometre
5. All workers are fit for work and are all endorsed by Cubbitch Barta to work on site.

Yours faithfully,



Glenda Chalker
Phone/Fax 0246841129 0427218425
kgchalker@bigpond.com

Alistair Hobbs

From: desmond dyer <desmond4552@hotmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 20 July 2015 12:32 PM
To: Ngaire Richards
Subject: RE: Bringelly Road Business Hub Archaeological Testing Methodology
Attachments: Certificate Currency Attachment.pdf

Hi Ngaire,
The Darug Aboriginal Landcare agree with the Methodology and recommendations
Des Dyer

From: nrichards@ahms.com.au
To: desmond4552@hotmail.com
Subject: Bringelly Road Business Hub Archaeological Testing Methodology
Date: Mon, 29 Jun 2015 05:31:31 +0000

Dear Des,

On behalf of the Western Sydney Parklands Trust, AHMS is continuing archaeological work for the Bringelly Road Business Hub project, which has been declared State significant development. Previous investigations undertaken by Dominic Steele Consulting Archaeology (2014) identified that further assessment was required within the study area. Please find attached the methodology for an Aboriginal test excavation program that AHMS proposes to undertake for this project. It would be appreciated if could you provide any feedback or comments within the next 28 days (27 July 2015) by email to Alasdair Hobbs (AHobbs@ahms.com.au) or Alan Williams (AWilliams@ahms.com.au), by phone on (02) 9555 4000, or by fax to (02) 9555 7005.

Regards,
Ngaire Richards

Ngaire Richards | Heritage Advisor

2/729 Elizabeth St, Waterloo NSW 2017
P: 02 9555 4000 | F: 02 9555 7005 | www.ahms.com.au



 Please consider the environment before printing this email



DARUG CUSTODIAN
ABORIGINAL
CORPORATION

PO BOX 81 WINDSOR 2756
PHONE: 0245775181 FAX: 0245775098
MOBILE: 0415770163 Leanne Watson
0414962766 Justine Coplin
EMAIL: mulgokiwi@bigpond.com / justinecoplin@optusnet.com.au

Attention: AHMS

Subject: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - Bringelly Road Business Hub, Assessment Methodology.

Dear Alan

Our group is a non- profit organisation that has been active for over forty years in Western Sydney, we are a Darug community group with over three hundred members. The main aim in our constitution is the care of Darug sites, places, wildlife and to promote our culture and provide education on the Darug history.

Darug Custodian Aboriginal Corporation have received and reviewed the report for - Bringelly Road Business Hub and test excavation methodology. We support the recommendations set out in this report.

Please contact us with all further enquiries on the above contacts.

Regards

Justine Coplin

RECEIVED 01 JUL 2015

Pollowan Phillip Khan
78 Forbes Street
Emu Plains NSW 2750
30/06/2015
mobile: 0434545982

AHMS Archaeological & Heritage
Sydney 2/729 Elizabeth St
Waterloo NSW 2017

Dear Alan

Thank you for your letter informing me that AHMS have preparing an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment and Methodology for Bringelly Road Business Hub NSW. I have read the report and am happy with it and looking forward to be working with your team in protecting our cultural heritage.

My daily rate is \$800.00 no GST, My reps Philip Khan 0434545982, Kadibulla Khan 0481125898, Marbuck Khan 0403296377, and Ray Adda 0478717761. You have my insurance and we all know what to do and capable to work.

As Senior Aboriginal person who has for the past forty of so years (40) actively participated in the Protection Aboriginal Cultural Heritage throughout the Sydney Basin, and particularly throughout Western Sydney, I, on behalf of the Kamilaroi- Yankuntjatjara Working Group, wish to provide to you my organisations' registration of interest.

Information in my registration of Interest:

1. I am a Senior Aboriginal and Principal of the Kamilaroi -Yankuntjatjara Working Group, and all Aboriginal entity (ABN33979702507).
2. I prefer communicating by, Mail, Telephone, and; and I am, the Principal, person to contact, and;
My contact details are:
Phillip Khan
78 Forbes Street, Emu Plains NSW 2750
Mobile 043 4545 982
3. I wish to be involved and participate in all levels of consultation/project involvement. I wish to attend all meetings, and, participate in available field work; and would receive a copy of the report.
4. I attach to this letter a copy of Kamilaroi- Yankuntjatjara Working Group's; GIO Public Liability Insurance; GIO Workers Compensation Certificate.

Should you wish me to provide further information, please do not hesitate to contact me on 0434545982.

PKH
Yours Sincerely,
PKH
Pollowan Phillip Khan

**KAMILAROI-YANKUNTJATJARA
WORKING GROUP**

- Lawn Mowing
- Gutter Cleaning
- Yard Clean-up
- Rubbish Removal
- Fencing



Phil Khan PH: 0434 545 982
philipkhan.acn@live.com.au 78 Forbes St Emu Plains 27

Appendix 3 - Aboriginal Consultation, Responses to AHIA Report

Cubbitch Barta Native Title Claimants
Aboriginal Corporation
55 Nightingale Road,
PHEASANTS NEST. N.S.W. 2574.
1st October, 2015.

AHMS
2/729 Elizabeth Street
WATERLOO. N.S.W. 2017

RE; BRINGELLY ROAD
BUSINESS HUB

Dear Alistair,

Thank you for the opportunity of commenting on the results of the test excavations carried out at the development proposal as above.

I cannot believe that there was simply not one single artefact excavated during the test excavations. It would have to be a first where there was actually nothing found at all during the process.

But it is what it is, so therefore there are no restraints on the project going ahead as planned.

Yours faithfully,

Glenda Chalker
Phone/Fax 0246841129 0427218425
kgchalker@bigpond.com

Appendix 4 - Excavation Photographs

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-001	12/08/15	Test Pit 1: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-002	13/08/15	Test Pit 1: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-003	13/08/15	Test Pit 1: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-004	13/08/15	Test Pit 1: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-005	13/08/15	Test Pit 1: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-006	13/08/15	Test Pit 1: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-007	12/08/15	Test Pit 2: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-008	13/08/15	Test Pit 2: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-009	13/08/15	Test Pit 2: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-010	13/08/15	Test Pit 2: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-011	13/08/15	Test Pit 2: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-012	13/08/15	Test Pit 2: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-013	07/08/15	Test Pit 3: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-014	12/08/15	Test Pit 3: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-015	12/08/15	Test Pit 3: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-016	12/08/15	Test Pit 3: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-017	12/08/15	Test Pit 3: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-018	12/08/15	Test Pit 3: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-019	12/08/15	Test Pit 4: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-020	12/08/15	Test Pit 4: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-021	12/08/15	Test Pit 4: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-022	12/08/15	Test Pit 4: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-023	12/08/15	Test Pit 4: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-024	12/08/15	Test Pit 4: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-025	13/08/15	Test Pit 5: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-026	13/08/15	Test Pit 5: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-027	13/08/15	Test Pit 5: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-028	13/08/15	Test Pit 5: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-029	13/08/15	Test Pit 5: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-030	13/08/15	Test Pit 5: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-031	N/A	Test Pit 6: Pre-Excavation Overview (PHOTO NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-032	13/08/15	Test Pit 6: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-033	13/08/15	Test Pit 6: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-034	13/08/15	Test Pit 6: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-035	13/08/15	Test Pit 6: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-036	13/08/15	Test Pit 6: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-037	12/08/15	Test Pit 7: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-038	12/08/15	Test Pit 7: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-039	12/08/15	Test Pit 7: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-040	12/08/15	Test Pit 7: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-041	12/08/15	Test Pit 7: North Facing Section	Facing S

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-042	12/08/15	Test Pit 7: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-043	12/08/15	Test Pit 8: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-044	12/08/15	Test Pit 8: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-045	12/08/15	Test Pit 8: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-046	12/08/15	Test Pit 8: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-047	12/08/15	Test Pit 8: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-048	12/08/15	Test Pit 8: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-049	12/08/15	Test Pit 9: Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-050	12/08/15	Test Pit 9: View of Drainage Across Pit	Facing N
BRBH15-051	12/08/15	Test Pit 10: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-052	13/08/15	Test Pit 10: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-053	13/08/15	Test Pit 10: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-054	13/08/15	Test Pit 10: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-055	13/08/15	Test Pit 10: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-056	13/08/15	Test Pit 10: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-057	10/08/15	Test Pit 11: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-058	11/08/15	Test Pit 11: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-059	11/08/15	Test Pit 11: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-060	11/08/15	Test Pit 11: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-061	11/08/15	Test Pit 11: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-062	11/08/15	Test Pit 11: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-063	N/A	Test Pit 12: Pre-Excavation Overview (PHOTO NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-064	11/08/15	Test Pit 12: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-065	11/08/15	Test Pit 12: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-066	11/08/15	Test Pit 12: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-067	11/08/15	Test Pit 12: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-068	11/08/15	Test Pit 12: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-069	10/08/15	Test Pit 13: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-070	11/08/15	Test Pit 13: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-071	11/08/15	Test Pit 13: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-072	11/08/15	Test Pit 13: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-073	11/08/15	Test Pit 13: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-074	11/08/15	Test Pit 13: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-075	11/08/15	Test Pit 14: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-076	11/08/15	Test Pit 14: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-077	11/08/15	Test Pit 14: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-078	11/08/15	Test Pit 14: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-079	11/08/15	Test Pit 14: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-080	11/08/15	Test Pit 14: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-081	11/08/15	Test Pit 15: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-082	11/08/15	Test Pit 15: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-083	11/08/15	Test Pit 15: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-084	11/08/15	Test Pit 15: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-085	11/08/15	Test Pit 15: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-086	11/08/15	Test Pit 15: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-087	10/08/15	Test Pit 16: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-088	11/08/15	Test Pit 16: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-089	11/08/15	Test Pit 16: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-090	11/08/15	Test Pit 16: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-091	11/08/15	Test Pit 16: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-092	11/08/15	Test Pit 16: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-093	11/08/15	Test Pit 17: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-094	12/08/15	Test Pit 17: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-095	12/08/15	Test Pit 17: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-096	12/08/15	Test Pit 17: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-097	12/08/15	Test Pit 17: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-098	12/08/15	Test Pit 17: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-099	11/08/15	Test Pit 18: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-100	12/08/15	Test Pit 18: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-101	N/A	Test Pit 18: South Facing Section (PHOTO NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-102	N/A	Test Pit 18: West Facing Section (PHOTO NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-103	N/A	Test Pit 18: North Facing Section (PHOTO NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-104	N/A	Test Pit 18: East Facing Section (PHOTO NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-105	11/08/15	Test Pit 19: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-106	12/08/15	Test Pit 19: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-107	12/08/15	Test Pit 19: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-108	12/08/15	Test Pit 19: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-109	12/08/15	Test Pit 19: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-110	12/08/15	Test Pit 19: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-111	12/08/15	Test Pit 20: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-112	12/08/15	Test Pit 20: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-113	12/08/15	Test Pit 20: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-114	12/08/15	Test Pit 20: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-115	12/08/15	Test Pit 20: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-116	12/08/15	Test Pit 20: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-117	10/08/15	Test Pit 21: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-118	11/08/15	Test Pit 21: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-119	11/08/15	Test Pit 21: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-120	11/08/15	Test Pit 21: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-121	11/08/15	Test Pit 21: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-122	11/08/15	Test Pit 21: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-123	07/08/15	Test Pit 22: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-124	11/08/15	Test Pit 22: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-125	11/08/15	Test Pit 22: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-126	11/08/15	Test Pit 22: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-127	11/08/15	Test Pit 22: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-128	11/08/15	Test Pit 22: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-129	10/08/15	Test Pit 23: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-130	11/08/15	Test Pit 23: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-131	11/08/15	Test Pit 23: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-132	11/08/15	Test Pit 23: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-133	11/08/15	Test Pit 23: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-134	11/08/15	Test Pit 23: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-135	10/08/15	Test Pit 24: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-136	11/08/15	Test Pit 24: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-137	11/08/15	Test Pit 24: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-138	11/08/15	Test Pit 24: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-139	11/08/15	Test Pit 24: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-140	11/08/15	Test Pit 24: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-141	10/08/15	Test Pit 25: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-142	11/08/15	Test Pit 25: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-143	11/08/15	Test Pit 25: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-144	11/08/15	Test Pit 25: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-145	11/08/15	Test Pit 25: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-146	11/08/15	Test Pit 25: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-147	13/08/15	Test Pit 26: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-148	13/08/15	Test Pit 26: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-149	13/08/15	Test Pit 26: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-150	13/08/15	Test Pit 26: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-151	13/08/15	Test Pit 26: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-152	13/08/15	Test Pit 26: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-153	11/08/15	Test Pit 27: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-154	11/08/15	Test Pit 27: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-155	11/08/15	Test Pit 27: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-156	11/08/15	Test Pit 27: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-157	11/08/15	Test Pit 27: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-158	11/08/15	Test Pit 27: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-159	11/08/15	Test Pit 28: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-160	11/08/15	Test Pit 28: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-161	11/08/15	Test Pit 28: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-162	11/08/15	Test Pit 28: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-163	11/08/15	Test Pit 28: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-164	11/08/15	Test Pit 28: East Facing Section	Facing W

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-165	11/08/15	Test Pit 29: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-166	11/08/15	Test Pit 29: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-167	11/08/15	Test Pit 29: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-168	11/08/15	Test Pit 29: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-169	11/08/15	Test Pit 29: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-170	11/08/15	Test Pit 29: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-171	11/08/15	Test Pit 30: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-172	11/08/15	Test Pit 30: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-173	11/08/15	Test Pit 30: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-174	11/08/15	Test Pit 30: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-175	11/08/15	Test Pit 30: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-176	11/08/15	Test Pit 30: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-177	11/08/15	Test Pit 31: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-178	11/08/15	Test Pit 31: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-179	11/08/15	Test Pit 31: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-180	11/08/15	Test Pit 31: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-181	11/08/15	Test Pit 31: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-182	11/08/15	Test Pit 31: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-183	11/08/15	Test Pit 32: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-184	11/08/15	Test Pit 32: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-185	11/08/15	Test Pit 32: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-186	11/08/15	Test Pit 32: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-187	11/08/15	Test Pit 32: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-188	11/08/15	Test Pit 32: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-189	11/08/15	Test Pit 33: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-190	11/08/15	Test Pit 33: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-191	11/08/15	Test Pit 33: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-192	11/08/15	Test Pit 33: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-193	11/08/15	Test Pit 33: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-194	11/08/15	Test Pit 33: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-195	10/08/15	Test Pit 34: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-196	11/08/15	Test Pit 34: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-197	11/08/15	Test Pit 34: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-198	11/08/15	Test Pit 34: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-199	11/08/15	Test Pit 34: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-200	11/08/15	Test Pit 34: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-201	10/08/15	Test Pit 35: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-202	11/08/15	Test Pit 35: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-203	11/08/15	Test Pit 35: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-204	11/08/15	Test Pit 35: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-205	11/08/15	Test Pit 35: North Facing Section	Facing S

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-206	11/08/15	Test Pit 35: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-207	12/08/15	Test Pit 36: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-208	14/08/15	Test Pit 36: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-209	14/08/15	Test Pit 36: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-210	14/08/15	Test Pit 36: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-211	14/08/15	Test Pit 36: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-212	14/08/15	Test Pit 36: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-213	13/08/15	Test Pit 37: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-214	13/08/15	Test Pit 37: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-215	13/08/15	Test Pit 37: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-216	13/08/15	Test Pit 37: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-217	13/08/15	Test Pit 37: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-218	13/08/15	Test Pit 37: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-219	13/08/15	Test Pit 38: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-220	13/08/15	Test Pit 38: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-221	13/08/15	Test Pit 38: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-222	13/08/15	Test Pit 38: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-223	13/08/15	Test Pit 38: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-224	13/08/15	Test Pit 38: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-225	11/08/15	Test Pit 39: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-226	11/08/15	Test Pit 39: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-227	11/08/15	Test Pit 39: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-228	11/08/15	Test Pit 39: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-229	11/08/15	Test Pit 39: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-230	11/08/15	Test Pit 39: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-231	11/08/15	Test Pit 40: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-232	11/08/15	Test Pit 40: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-233	11/08/15	Test Pit 40: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-234	11/08/15	Test Pit 40: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-235	11/08/15	Test Pit 40: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-236	11/08/15	Test Pit 40: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-237	12/08/15	Test Pit 41: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-238	13/08/15	Test Pit 41: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-239	13/08/15	Test Pit 41: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-240	13/08/15	Test Pit 41: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-241	13/08/15	Test Pit 41: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-242	13/08/15	Test Pit 41: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-243	11/08/15	Test Pit 42: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-244	13/08/15	Test Pit 42: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-245	13/08/15	Test Pit 42: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-246	13/08/15	Test Pit 42: West Facing Section	Facing E

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-247	13/08/15	Test Pit 42: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-248	13/08/15	Test Pit 42: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-249	10/08/15	Test Pit 43: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-250	11/08/15	Test Pit 43: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-251	11/08/15	Test Pit 43: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-252	11/08/15	Test Pit 43: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-253	11/08/15	Test Pit 43: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-254	11/08/15	Test Pit 43: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-255	12/08/15	Test Pit 44: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-256	13/08/15	Test Pit 44: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-257	13/08/15	Test Pit 44: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-258	13/08/15	Test Pit 44: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-259	13/08/15	Test Pit 44: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-260	13/08/15	Test Pit 44: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-261	12/08/15	Test Pit 45: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-262	13/08/15	Test Pit 45: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-263	13/08/15	Test Pit 45: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-264	13/08/15	Test Pit 45: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-265	13/08/15	Test Pit 45: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-266	13/08/15	Test Pit 45: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-267	11/08/15	Test Pit 46: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-268	11/08/15	Test Pit 46: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-269	11/08/15	Test Pit 46: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-270	11/08/15	Test Pit 46: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-271	11/08/15	Test Pit 46: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-272	11/08/15	Test Pit 46: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-273	11/08/15	Test Pit 47: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-274	11/08/15	Test Pit 47: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-275	11/08/15	Test Pit 47: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-276	11/08/15	Test Pit 47: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-277	11/08/15	Test Pit 47: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-278	11/08/15	Test Pit 47: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-279	13/08/15	Test Pit 48: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-280	13/08/15	Test Pit 48: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-281	13/08/15	Test Pit 48: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-282	13/08/15	Test Pit 48: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-283	13/08/15	Test Pit 48: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-284	13/08/15	Test Pit 48: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-285	13/08/15	Test Pit 49: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-286	14/08/15	Test Pit 49: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-287	14/08/15	Test Pit 49: South Facing Section	Facing N

DIGITAL IMAGE CATALOGUE	
PROJECT NAME	Bringelly Road Business Hub AHIA
SITE NAME	Bringelly Road, Leppington

IMAGE FILE NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ORIENTATION
BRBH15-288	14/08/15	Test Pit 49: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-289	14/08/15	Test Pit 49: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-290	14/08/15	Test Pit 49: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-291	13/08/15	Test Pit 50: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-292	14/08/15	Test Pit 50: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-293	14/08/15	Test Pit 50: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-294	14/08/15	Test Pit 50: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-295	14/08/15	Test Pit 50: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-296	14/08/15	Test Pit 50: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-297	13/08/15	Test Pit 51: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-298	14/08/15	Test Pit 51: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-299	14/08/15	Test Pit 51: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-300	14/08/15	Test Pit 51: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-301	14/08/15	Test Pit 51: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-302	14/08/15	Test Pit 51: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-303	13/08/15	Test Pit 52: Pre-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-304	14/08/15	Test Pit 52: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-305	14/08/15	Test Pit 52: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-306	14/08/15	Test Pit 52: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-307	14/08/15	Test Pit 52: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-308	14/08/15	Test Pit 52: East Facing Section	Facing W
BRBH15-309	N/A	Test Pit 53: Pre-Excavation Overview (NOT RECORDED)	N/A
BRBH15-310	14/08/15	Test Pit 53: Post-Excavation Overview	Facing N
BRBH15-311	14/08/15	Test Pit 53: South Facing Section	Facing N
BRBH15-312	14/08/15	Test Pit 53: West Facing Section	Facing E
BRBH15-313	14/08/15	Test Pit 53: North Facing Section	Facing S
BRBH15-314	14/08/15	Test Pit 53: East Facing Section	Facing W



BRBH15-001.JPG



BRBH15-002.JPG



BRBH15-003.JPG



BRBH15-004.JPG



BRBH15-005.JPG



BRBH15-006.JPG



BRBH15-007.JPG



BRBH15-008.JPG



BRBH15-009.JPG



BRBH15-010.JPG



BRBH15-011.JPG



BRBH15-012.JPG



BRBH15-013.JPG



BRBH15-014.JPG



BRBH15-015.JPG



BRBH15-016.JPG



BRBH15-017.JPG



BRBH15-018.JPG



BRBH15-019.JPG



BRBH15-020.JPG



BRBH15-021.JPG



BRBH15-022.JPG



BRBH15-023.JPG



BRBH15-024.JPG



BRBH15-025.JPG



BRBH15-026.JPG



BRBH15-027.JPG



BRBH15-028.JPG



BRBH15-029.JPG



BRBH15-030.JPG



BRBH15-032.JPG



BRBH15-033.JPG



BRBH15-034.JPG



BRBH15-035.JPG



BRBH15-036.JPG



BRBH15-037.JPG



BRBH15-038.JPG



BRBH15-039.JPG



BRBH15-040.JPG



BRBH15-041.JPG



BRBH15-042.JPG



BRBH15-043.JPG



BRBH15-044.JPG



BRBH15-045.JPG



BRBH15-046.JPG



BRBH15-047.JPG



BRBH15-048.JPG



BRBH15-049.JPG



BRBH15-050.JPG



BRBH15-051.JPG



BRBH15-052.JPG



BRBH15-053.JPG



BRBH15-054.JPG



BRBH15-055.JPG



BRBH15-056.JPG



BRBH15-057.JPG



BRBH15-058.JPG



BRBH15-059.JPG



BRBH15-060.JPG



BRBH15-061.JPG



BRBH15-062.JPG



BRBH15-064.JPG



BRBH15-065.JPG



BRBH15-066.JPG



BRBH15-067.JPG



BRBH15-068.JPG



BRBH15-069.JPG



BRBH15-070.JPG



BRBH15-071.JPG



BRBH15-072.JPG



BRBH15-073.JPG



BRBH15-074.JPG



BRBH15-076.JPG



BRBH15-077.JPG



BRBH15-078.JPG



BRBH15-079.JPG



BRBH15-080.JPG



BRBH15-082.JPG



BRBH15-083.JPG



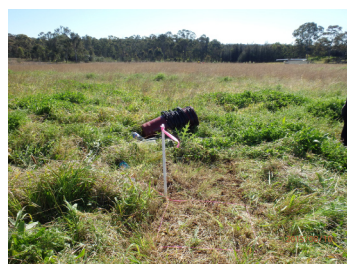
BRBH15-084.JPG



BRBH15-085.JPG



BRBH15-086.JPG



BRBH15-087.JPG



BRBH15-088.JPG



BRBH15-089.JPG



BRBH15-090.JPG



BRBH15-091.JPG



BRBH15-092.JPG



BRBH15-093.JPG



BRBH15-094.JPG



BRBH15-095.JPG



BRBH15-096.JPG



BRBH15-097.JPG



BRBH15-098.JPG



BRBH15-099.JPG



BRBH15-100.JPG



BRBH15-105.JPG



BRBH15-106.JPG



BRBH15-107.JPG



BRBH15-108.JPG



BRBH15-109.JPG



BRBH15-110.JPG



BRBH15-111.JPG



BRBH15-112.JPG



BRBH15-113.JPG



BRBH15-114.JPG



BRBH15-115.JPG



BRBH15-116.JPG



BRBH15-117.JPG



BRBH15-118.JPG



BRBH15-119.JPG



BRBH15-120.JPG



BRBH15-121.JPG



BRBH15-122.JPG



BRBH15-123.JPG



BRBH15-124.JPG



BRBH15-125.JPG



BRBH15-126.JPG



BRBH15-127.JPG



BRBH15-128.JPG



BRBH15-129.JPG



BRBH15-130.JPG



BRBH15-131.JPG



BRBH15-132.JPG



BRBH15-133.JPG



BRBH15-134.JPG



BRBH15-135.JPG



BRBH15-136.JPG



BRBH15-137.JPG



BRBH15-138.JPG



BRBH15-139.JPG



BRBH15-140.JPG



BRBH15-141.JPG



BRBH15-142.JPG



BRBH15-143.JPG



BRBH15-144.JPG



BRBH15-145.JPG



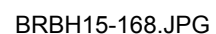
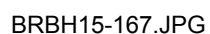
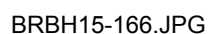
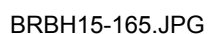
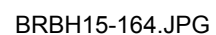
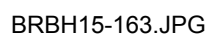
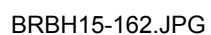
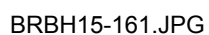
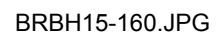
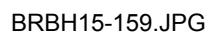
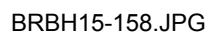
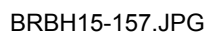
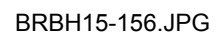
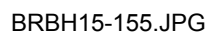
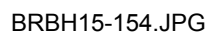
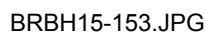
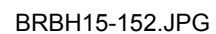
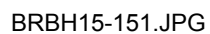
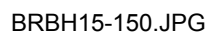
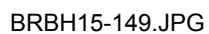
BRBH15-146.JPG



BRBH15-147.JPG



BRBH15-148.JPG





BRBH15-169.JPG



BRBH15-170.JPG



BRBH15-171.JPG



BRBH15-172.JPG



BRBH15-173.JPG



BRBH15-174.JPG



BRBH15-175.JPG



BRBH15-176.JPG



BRBH15-177.JPG



BRBH15-178.JPG



BRBH15-179.JPG



BRBH15-180.JPG



BRBH15-181.JPG



BRBH15-182.JPG



BRBH15-183.JPG



BRBH15-184.JPG



BRBH15-185.JPG



BRBH15-186.JPG



BRBH15-187.JPG



BRBH15-188.JPG



BRBH15-189.JPG



BRBH15-190.JPG



BRBH15-191.JPG



BRBH15-192.JPG



BRBH15-193.JPG



BRBH15-194.JPG



BRBH15-195.JPG



BRBH15-196.JPG



BRBH15-197.JPG



BRBH15-198.JPG



BRBH15-199.JPG



BRBH15-200.JPG



BRBH15-201.JPG



BRBH15-202.JPG



BRBH15-203.JPG



BRBH15-204.JPG



BRBH15-205.JPG



BRBH15-206.JPG



BRBH15-207.JPG



BRBH15-208.JPG



BRBH15-209.JPG



BRBH15-210.JPG



BRBH15-211.JPG



BRBH15-212.JPG



BRBH15-213.JPG



BRBH15-214.JPG



BRBH15-215.JPG



BRBH15-216.JPG



BRBH15-217.JPG



BRBH15-218.JPG



BRBH15-219.JPG



BRBH15-220.JPG



BRBH15-221.JPG



BRBH15-222.JPG



BRBH15-223.JPG



BRBH15-224.JPG



BRBH15-225.JPG



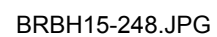
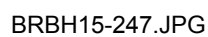
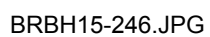
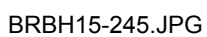
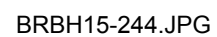
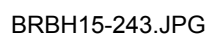
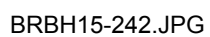
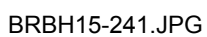
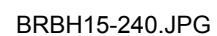
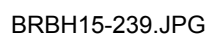
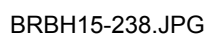
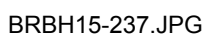
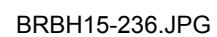
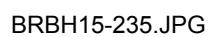
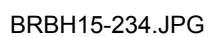
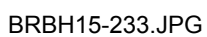
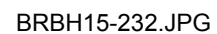
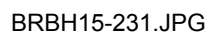
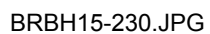
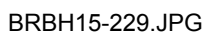
BRBH15-226.JPG



BRBH15-227.JPG



BRBH15-228.JPG

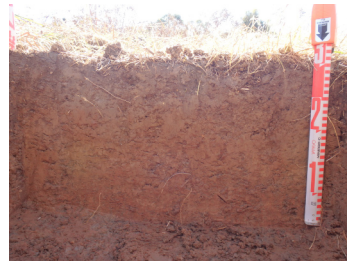




BRBH15-249.JPG



BRBH15-250.JPG



BRBH15-251.JPG



BRBH15-252.JPG



BRBH15-253.JPG



BRBH15-254.JPG



BRBH15-255.JPG



BRBH15-256.JPG



BRBH15-257.JPG



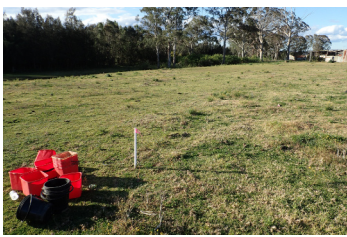
BRBH15-258.JPG



BRBH15-259.JPG



BRBH15-260.JPG



BRBH15-261.JPG



BRBH15-262.JPG



BRBH15-263.JPG



BRBH15-264.JPG



BRBH15-265.JPG



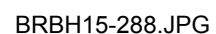
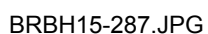
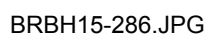
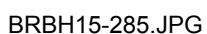
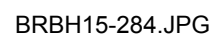
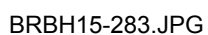
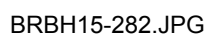
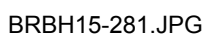
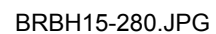
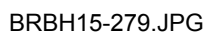
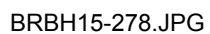
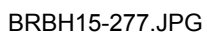
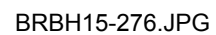
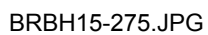
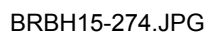
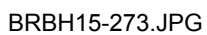
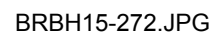
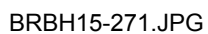
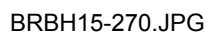
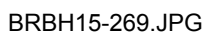
BRBH15-266.JPG



BRBH15-267.JPG



BRBH15-268.JPG





BRBH15-289.JPG



BRBH15-290.JPG



BRBH15-291.JPG



BRBH15-292.JPG



BRBH15-293.JPG



BRBH15-294.JPG



BRBH15-295.JPG



BRBH15-296.JPG



BRBH15-297.JPG



BRBH15-298.JPG



BRBH15-299.jpg



BRBH15-300.jpg



BRBH15-301.jpg



BRBH15-302.jpg



BRBH15-303.JPG



BRBH15-304.JPG



BRBH15-305.JPG



BRBH15-306.JPG



BRBH15-307.JPG



BRBH15-308.JPG



BRBH15-310.jpg



BRBH15-311.JPG



BRBH15-312.JPG



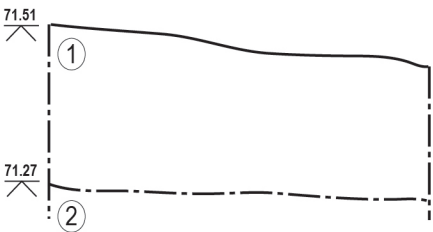
BRBH15-313.JPG



BRBH15-314.JPG

Appendix 5 - Section Drawings

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 27
South Facing Section

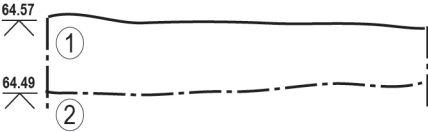


Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 28
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Gradual boundary onto:
- ② Medium Orange mottled clay base, mod moist. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

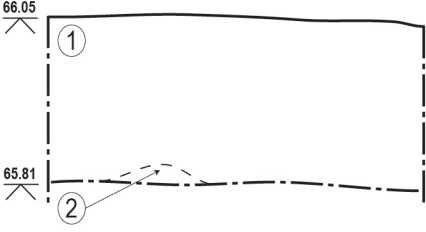
Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 29
South Facing Section



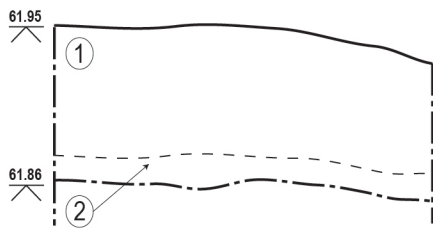
Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 30
South Facing Section



Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 31
South Facing Section

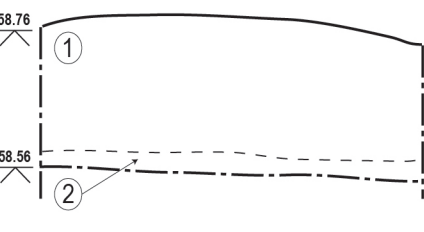


Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 32
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, mod moist. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 33
South Facing Section



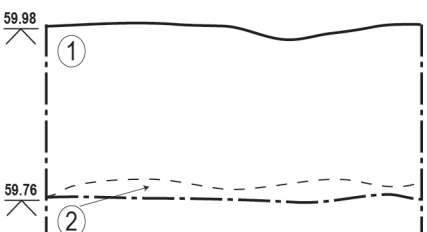
- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, mod moist. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 34
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, mod moist. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 35
South Facing Section



Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 36
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, glass, shell, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, dry. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 37
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, glass, shell, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, dry. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 38
South Facing Section



- ① Grey brown sand, dry. Loose compaction. Roots throughout. Abrupt boundary onto:
- ② Medium orange red clay base, dry. Appears to be mixed with manure. Shell inclusions.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 42
South Facing Section



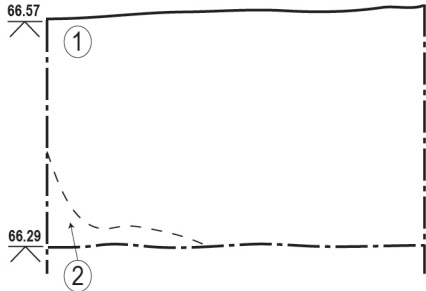
- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Medium to heavy orange red clay base, mod moist.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 21
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, mod moist. Ironstone inclusions throughout.

Bringelly Road Business Hub 2015
Test Pit 12
South Facing Section



- ① Brown orange clay loam, mod moist. Weak becoming firm compaction with depth. Roots, burnt clay, charcoal flecks and ironstone inclusions throughout. Clear boundary onto:
- ② Heavy orange red clay base, mod moist. Burnt clay and charcoal flecks present.